

THE RADIO EXPERIMENTER'S MAGAZINE

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

May 1935

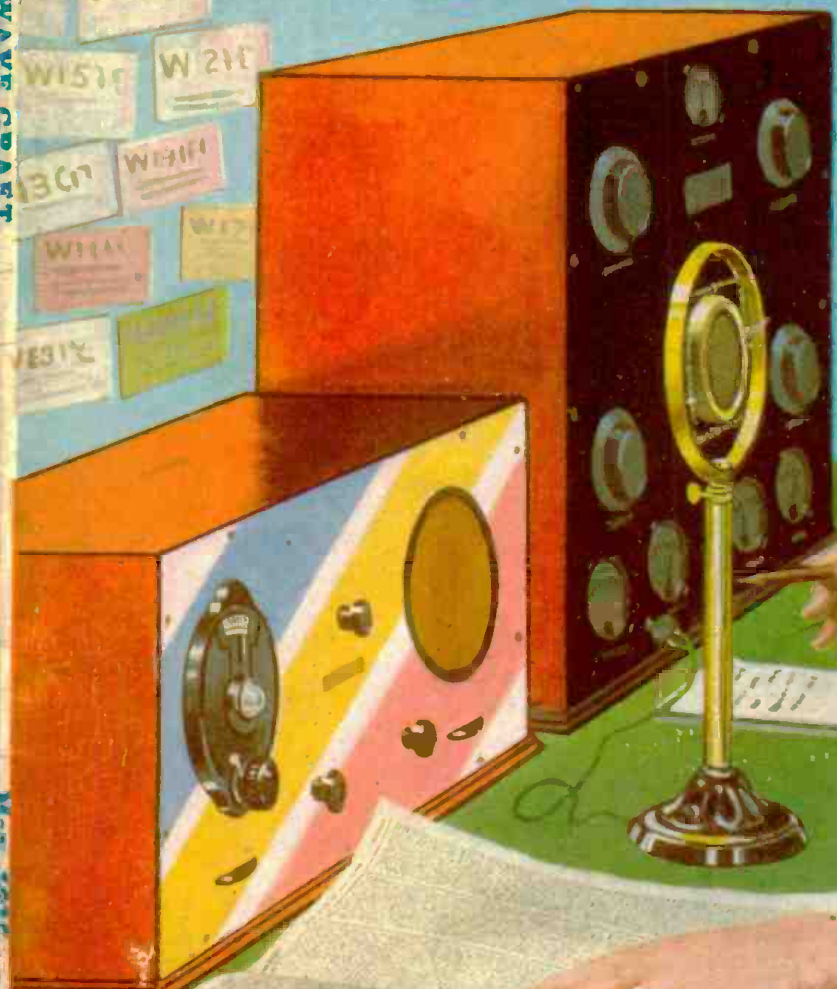
WORLD'S
LARGEST
SHORT WAVE
CIRCULATION

"The Y. L.
Stands Him Up"



Vol. 6, No. 1

SHORT WAVE CRAFT



25¢
IN CANADA
30¢

Here's the new-Big

1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL



CLIP AND MAIL THIS MONEY SAVING COUPON TODAY

5-35

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
90 Hudson Street,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance of \$9.00 for which please send me one copy of the 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL. The published price of \$2.00 is understood that the price of the book will be \$2.50 as soon as it is published. (Send remittance, check or money order. Register letter if it contains cash or currency.)

Name..... State.....
Address.....
City.....

When we brought out our 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL, of which many thousands of copies were bought by short wave enthusiasts, we promised you that a new volume would be published every year.

In keeping with this promise, we now take great pleasure in announcing the 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL.

There has been tremendous progress and a great boom in short waves in the past year and the art has made such rapid progress that no single book up to now has been able to keep up with this progress. The 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL fills this need, and it fills it completely. All the progress made in short waves, whether it is in set building, whether it is in radio servicing, whether it is in new models, whether it is in new short wave discoveries, all are faithfully reported and chronicled in this great 1935 volume.

SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL

Like its predecessor, it is a BIG book, in which you will find literally EVERYTHING in short waves—nothing has been left out. Not only is it a complete manual, but it is a great encyclopedia of short wave facts, information, hookups, photographs, tables, maps, etc., etc. The wealth of material is so great that it would take several pages to list all the valuable data that has been included in this volume.

Similar to last year's volume, the new book has been edited by Hugo Gernsback, Editor of SHORT WAVE CRAFT and H. W. Secor, Managing Editor, and if you are and have been a reader of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and particularly if you have seen the 1934 Manual, you will know just what you can expect from this, the greatest short wave manual ever put out by Mr. Gernsback.

Here are the star features of the book:

29 ★ Features:

- ★ 1—Short-Wave Beginners' Section—Dozens of new simplified circuits for 1-2 and 3 tube receivers, including famous "Doerle" and "Oscillodyne", etc.
- ★ 2—Short-Wave Receivers—All types discussed with diagrams and pictures—The best types only, which have "stood the test" of actual operating service. Full details for constructing them, etc. Band-Spreading for constructing 1000 cycle receivers, etc.
- ★ 3—Battery Short-Wave Receivers—1-2, & 3 tube heterodyne, designed especially for battery operation.
- ★ 4—"5-Meter" Department—All the latest "dope"—Including newest transmitters, "Long Line" oscillators, improved high sensitivity receivers. How to arrange best speaker for greatest distance, 5-meter transmitters, hook-ups, etc.
- ★ 5—Short-Wave "Artificial Fever" Apparatus—also newest therapeutic and other allied applications of ultra short waves.
- ★ 6—Short-Wave Experimenters' Section—filled with Short-Wave Kinks, Short-cuts, etc., of interest to every experimenter.
- ★ 7—Ultra Short Waves—Newest circuits, apparatus, and results obtained in this field.
- ★ 8—Commercial "Short-Wave" and "All-Wave" Receivers—Full Servicing Data for "Soc-Ovensers" and "Service-men."
- ★ 9—How to build "Power Supply" Units for Short-Wave Receivers.
- ★ 10—Latest Short-Wave Converters—With servicing data on Commercial Models.
- ★ 11—The Short-Wave Antenna—Including latest "Noise-Reduction" types, Transposed Lead-in systems, shielded cable, Double-Double, etc.
- ★ 12—Short-Wave Superheterodynes—From 3 to 11 tubes—Latest descriptions and diagrams including commercial all-wave superhets.
- ★ 13—Phone Transmitters for Amateur Stations—How to build them.
- ★ 14—"Skip" Distances—Headwind layer, etc.—explained; physics of Short Waves.
- ★ 15—Super-Regenerative Short-Wave Receivers—latest circuits, etc.
- ★ 16—Recording "Forelens" and "Domestic" Short-Wave programs. All systems in use.
- ★ 17—"High Fidelity"—How to obtain it in Short-Wave Receivers.
- ★ 18—The best Short-Wave Questions and answers of the year.
- ★ 19—The best Short-Wave "Kinks" of the year.
- ★ 20—Foreign Short-Wave Review—Norel circuits, apparatus, etc.
- ★ 21—Tubes for Short-Wave purposes—Including tables of latest tubes for Short-Wave transmitters and receivers.
- ★ 22—Short-Wave Transmitters—All about the new "Long Lines" Oscillators as well as other "simplified" high-efficiency transmitters, Rack and Panel Jobs, Crystal Control, etc.
- ★ 23—Multi-Purpose Tubes—How to use them on Short Waves—Sets in which 2 tubes=4; 3 tubes=6; etc.
- ★ 24—"Audio Amplifiers" for Short-Wave Receivers, Circuits, etc.
- ★ 25—"Band-Spread"—How to spread the stations over the dial for easier tuning.
- ★ 26—"Plug-less" "Mono-Coil" Receivers—How to build efficient switch-type coils to eliminate plug-in roils; "Clip-Coil" Receivers, etc.
- ★ 27—Boosters, Pre-amplifiers and Best Oscillators—How they work, with constructional data, diagrams, etc.
- ★ 28—Portable Short-Wave Receivers and Transmitters—Transmitter Power supply from Ford Coils, etc.
- ★ 29—Every short-wave diagram, every short-wave all-wave set. EVERYTHING, in other words, that has been manufactured in the commercial set line will be found in this special enlarged section. Hundreds of valuable diagrams, with tube layouts, resistor values, color codes of wiring cables, etc., and the purpose of each tube in each set clearly indicated wherever this information can possibly be obtained.

**OVER 240 BIG PAGES • OVER 1000 Illustrations
Size 9 x 12 Inches — Flexible Looseleaf Leatherette Binder**

SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER

As has been customary with us in the past, we give our readers the opportunity to order the book before it comes off press and save money. The price of the new 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL will be \$2.50 as soon as it comes off the press. No reduction in price will be made later. To you, who order this book before publication, the price is \$2.00. As soon as the OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL is published, the pre-publication price will be immediately withdrawn. It is, therefore, to your advantage to order your copy today.

WHAT'S NEW IN RADIO

OLD-TIME SERVICEMEN LOSING OUT WITH THEIR HIT-AND-MISS METHODS

RAPID DEVELOPMENT IN RADIO—new and improved circuits—special purpose tubes—Radio's expansion into many allied fields—have created an increasing demand for Radio servicemen. BUT—only the trained servicemen—the men who have secured a firm grounding in the fundamentals of Radio, in modern service technique, and who have kept up with all the modern developments of Radio are in a position to take advantage of this.

TODAY'S RADIO SERVICEMAN is a different person from the serviceman of five years ago. Today, the successful serviceman must really be a trained service engineer—capable, quick, ingenious, to solve the many problems he meets with when servicing the many types of Radios and other apparatus developed along Radio principles—which he is called on to repair, sell and service. The old-timer who simply changes tubes, pulls wires, holds his breath and hopes, can't get along today. On every side he sees efficient, trained men step into his shoes—go ahead faster—and make more money.

ALL-WAVE RADIOS, with their exact adjustments have brought forth many new service problems. This kind of service work requires a man with special knowledge and training. Not the old-time, hit-and-miss fellow. He may try—but he can't succeed. It's the well trained serviceman who cashes in. That's why we see many ambitious men everywhere getting into Radio service work—with sound training such as any man can get from the National Radio Institute. And that's why many servicemen with years of practical experience are also training themselves in the modern ways of servicing.

MODERN SERVICING METHODS are helping servicemen increase their earnings by greatly reducing the amount of time required to do a job. This enables them to handle a greater volume of work per day, and have more time to build up their businesses.

AUTO RADIOS BRING SPECIAL SERVICE PROBLEMS. The increasing volume of sales of Auto Radios is bringing with it an increased demand for trained servicemen who are capable of servicing Auto Radios quickly and thoroughly. Many new problems—such as ignition noises, complicated and compact design, the ability to tell whether the car chassis or the receiver is to blame, vibrator defects—are being solved by modern, well-trained servicemen who are finding Auto Radio a means of increasing their incomes. Modern Radio schools—such as the National Radio Institute—are including thorough training in Auto Radio in their courses.

NEW BOOK TELLS ABOUT RADIO'S DEVELOPMENTS. Mr. J. E. Smith, President of the National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C., the oldest and largest Institute for training men for Radio through home study, has prepared a book telling all about the need for thorough training in Radio, for either "old" servicemen who want to prepare themselves for modern Radio servicing—or for the beginner who wishes to enter Radio either as a spare time or full time expert. Read the National Radio Institute's advertisement on the right—then mail the coupon for a FREE copy of Mr. Smith's book.

I will help you START A SPARE TIME OR FULL TIME RADIO SERVICE BUSINESS Without Capital



J. E. Smith, President National Radio Institute

HERE ARE A FEW EXAMPLES OF THE KIND OF MONEY I TRAIN MY MEN TO MAKE



Now Owns Own Business

"If I had not taken your course I would be digging ditches instead of running my own business. One week I made \$75 on repairing alone, and this doesn't count sales. If a fellow wants to get into Radio, N. R. I. is the starting point." R. S. Lewis, Modern Radio Service, Pittsfield, Ill.

Spare Time Work Pays \$18 a Week

"I only do spare time Radio work and average \$18 a week. People who in good times would buy a new Radio, now have the old one fixed." Stephen J. Drapachy, 407 Wunderville Avenue, Barberton, Ohio.



Nets about \$50 a Week Besides Sales

"I have been getting along fine. I average ten calls a week, which nets me about \$30, not counting profits on sales. I have serviced almost every make of set and have earned more than I ever expected. I owe my success to the N.R.I. and its wonderful course." BERNARD COSTA, 150 Franklin St., Brooklyn, New York.

FREE LESSON On Radio Set Servicing and Rebuilding

I'll PROVE my Course is WHAT YOU NEED to master Radio. Send coupon for FREE lesson. "Direct Stage by Stage Elimination Method of Trouble Shooting." This interesting lesson shows many ways to correct every-day Radio troubles. Get acquainted with N.R.I. Training. See how well the lessons are written—how PRACTICAL they are. You'll quickly see why so many of my students have become Radio Experts and now earn two or three times their former pay. See for yourself. Get the sample lesson.

MAIL COUPON NOW

Free Book Tells How. Mail Coupon!

The world-wide use of Radio sets for home entertainment has made many opportunities for you to have a spare time or full time Radio business of your own. I give you instructions early in your Training for doing 28 Radio jobs common in almost every neighborhood. Many N. R. I. men make \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra in spare time while learning. I show you how to install and service all types of receiving sets. I give you Radio equipment and instructions for conducting experiments, for building circuits and testing equipment, and for making tests that will give you broad, practical Radio experience. Clip the coupon below and get my free 64-page book, "Rich Rewards in Radio"—it gives you a full story of the success of N.R.I. students and graduates, and tells how to start a spare time or full time Radio business on money made in spare time while learning.

Many N. R. I. Men Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

Many of the seventeen million sets now in use are less than 50% efficient. I will show you how to cash in on this condition. I will show you the plans and ideas that have enabled many others to make \$5, \$10, \$15 a week in spare time while learning. Ford R. Leary, 1633 Darlson Road, Flint, Mich., wrote: "My part-time earnings while taking the N.R.I. Course were \$631."

school or college education. Hundreds with only a common school education have won bigger pay through N.R.I. J. A. Vaughn jumped from \$35 to \$100 a week. J. E. McLaurine increased his earnings 100 per cent. The National Radio Institute is the Pioneer and World's Largest organization devoted exclusively to training men and young men by Home Study for good jobs in the Radio Industry.

Get Ready Now for a Radio Business of Your Own and for Jobs Like These

Broadcasting stations use engineers, operators, station managers, and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Radio manufacturers use testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen and buyers, and pay up to \$6,000 a year. Radio dealers and jobbers employ hundreds of servicemen, salesmen, managers, and Police Radio, Short Wave Radio, Automobile Radio and other new branches of this fast growing industry. Get it!

You Must Be Satisfied
I will give you an agreement to refund every penny of your money if you are not satisfied with my Lesson and Instruction Service when you complete my Training. And I'll not only give you thorough training in radio principles, practical experience in building and servicing sets, but also Advanced Specialized Training in the type of Radio work you choose.

I Train You at Home in Your Spare Time

Hold your job until you're ready for another. Give me only part of your spare time. You do not need a high

Get My Free Book of Facts

Mail the coupon for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any ambitious fellow over 15 years old. It tells you about Radio's spare time and full time opportunities; about my training; what others who have taken it are doing and making. Mail coupon in an envelope, or paste it on a 1c post card.

J. E. Smith, Pres. Dept. 5EB3 National Radio Institute Washington, D. C.

This Coupon is Good for One FREE Copy of My Book

J. E. SMITH, President, National Radio Institute, Dept. 5EB3, Washington, D. C.
Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligation, send me the Sample Lesson and your free book about spare time and full time Radio opportunities, and how I can train for them at home in spare time. (Please print plainly.)

Name Age.....
Address
City State..... "39"

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AUTHORS

Kepperling • Stuart • McEntee • Palmer • Worcester • Kahlert

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor



H. WINFIELD SECOR
Managing Editor

GEORGE W. SHUART, W2AMN
Associate Editor

Contents for May, 1935

| | |
|---|----|
| Editorial—"Specialize in Short Waves," by Hugo Gernsback | 5 |
| How Soon Shall We Have Television?, by H. Winfield Secor | 6 |
| Short-Wave Camera Shots | 8 |
| \$500.00 Prize Contest for Best "Cover Title"..... | 8 |
| \$5.00 For Best "YL" Photos..... | 9 |
| Short Waves Help Gland Ailments, by Dr. Ira L. Kepperling, M.D. | 10 |
| Regenerative Booster Peps Up Weak "Sigs," by George W. Shuart, W2AMN..... | 11 |
| The 2-Tube "UDAR" A.C.—D.C. Receiver, by Art Gregor | 12 |
| Tiny Transceiver Talks 3 Miles! by Howard G. McEntee, W2FHP..... | 14 |
| World-Wide Short-Wave Review, Edited by C. W. Palmer | 16 |
| SHORT WAVE SCOUT NEWS..... | 18 |
| Short-Wave Scout Trophy Contest..... | 19 |
| Short Waves and Long Waves—Our Reader's Forum.... | 20 |
| All-Wave Adapter For Your S-W Receiver, by J. A. Worcester, Jr..... | 22 |
| A 7-Tube Superhet For The "Ham," by Ernest Kahlert | 23 |
| What's New In Short-Wave Apparatus..... | 24 |
| The "Doerle" Becomes a 5-Tuber!..... | 26 |
| A Low-Power Rack and Panel Transmitter, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN..... | 27 |
| \$5.00 For Best Short-Wave "Kink"..... | 28 |
| SHORT WAVE STATIONS OF THE WORLD, edited by M. Harvey Gernsback..... | 29 |
| When To Listen In, by M. Harvey Gernsback..... | 33 |
| Short Wave QUESTION BOX..... | 34 |
| Short Wave League..... | 36 |

Features in the June Issue

- A New "Magnifying Dial" Makes S-W Tuning Easy.
- A 6-Tube Superhet of Proven Efficiency, by Stanley Olsson.
- Beginners' 2-Tube Receiver—Battery Type.
- Low-Power Transmitter Using 802's, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.
- How to Eliminate Radio Interference, by Wilhelm E. Schrage.
- A First-Class Short-Wave Converter of Improved Design



Certified Circuits

● **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits. When you see this seal it is your guarantee that such sets have been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in different parts of the country. Only "Constructional-Experimental" circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certified seal on any set described, you need not hesitate to spend money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind them.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT is the only magazine that certifies circuits and sets.

OUR COVER

● Our cover this month shows a young lady "Ham" operator who has become so engrossed in maintaining a schedule with some of her fellow radio amateurs, that she has completely forgotten the fact that she had a theatre date with her "boy friend." See "YL" Photo Prize Offer, page 9.

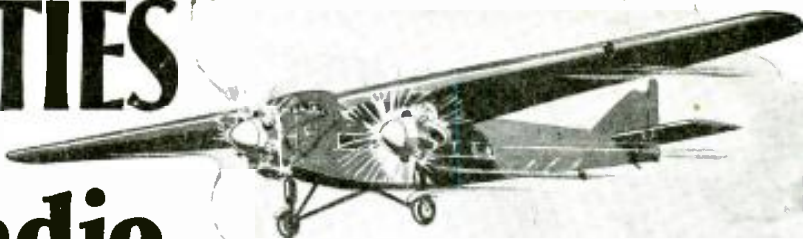
COPYRIGHT, 1935, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by **POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION**

HUGO GERNSBACK, President - - - H. W. SECOR, Vice-President
 EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - Director of Advertising
 Chicago Adv. Office - - - - - L. F. McCLURE, 919 No. Michigan Ave.
 Publication Office - - - - - 404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.
 Editorial and General Offices - - - - - 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.
 European Agent: Gorrings's American News Agency, 9A Green St.,
 Leicester Square, London W. C. 2
 Australian Agents: MCGILL'S AGENCY, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

SHORT-WAVE CRAFT—Monthly. Entered as second class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** is published on the 1st of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, \$3.00 a year. Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor, **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**, 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano's, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.

OPPORTUNITIES *are many* for the Radio Trained Man



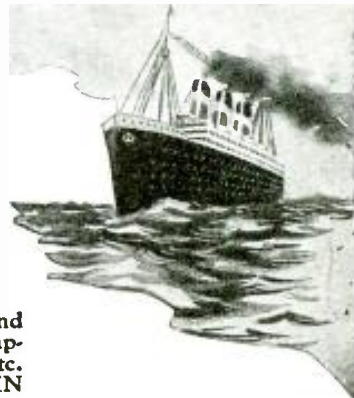
Don't be an untrained man. Let me show you how to get your start in Radio—the fastest growing, livest money-making game on earth.

Jobs Leading to Salaries of \$35 a Week and Up

Prepare for jobs as Designer, Inspector and Tester—as Radio Salesman and in Service and Installation Work—or for work in a Broadcasting Station—as Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane, or in Talking Picture or Sound Work—HUNDREDS OF OPPORTUNITIES for a real future in Radio!

Ten Weeks of Shop Training Pay Your Tuition After Graduation

We don't teach by book study. We train you on a great outlay of Radio, Television and Sound equipment—on scores of modern Radio Receivers, huge Broadcasting equipment, Television apparatus, Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment, Code Practice equipment, etc. You don't need advanced education or previous experience. We give you—RIGHT HERE IN THE COYNE SHOPS—the actual practice and experience you'll need for your start in this great field. And because we cut out all useless theory and only give that which is necessary you get a practical training in 10 weeks.



TELEVISION *and* TALKING PICTURES

And Television is already here! Soon there'll be a demand for THOUSANDS of TELEVISION EXPERTS! The man who learns Television now can have a great future in this great new field. Get in on the ground-floor of this amazing new Radio development! Come to COYNE and learn Television as it should be learned on Television equipment. Talking Picture and Public Address Systems offer opportunities to the Trained Radio Man. Here is a great new Radio field just beginning to grow! Prepare NOW for these wonderful opportunities! Learn Radio Sound Work at COYNE on actual Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment.

PAY FOR YOUR TRAINING After You Graduate

I am making an offer that no other school has dared to do. I mean exactly what I say. You can get a complete training by the world's oldest and largest Practical Radio School and I'll finance your Tuition. You won't have to start paying me back in small, monthly payments until 2 months after your required training period is over. I consider the fellow who is ambitious enough to want to get ahead by taking my Training, worthy of my help. MAIL THE COUPON BELOW, and you can prove to me that you are willing to spend just TEN WEEKS in the Coyne Training Shops Learning RADIO. Then, I'll tell you how I finance your Tuition—give you your complete Training and let you pay me back later.

I've got enough confidence in ambitious fellows and in my methods to give them the training they need and let them pay me back after they have completed their training.

ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION AIR CONDITIONING

To assure your thorough preparation for a prosperous future, I include—at no extra cost—a course in Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, taught you by personal instruction and actual work on latest-type equipment.

ALL PRACTICAL WORK At COYNE in Chicago

ALL ACTUAL, PRACTICAL WORK. You build radio sets, install and service them. You actually operate great Broadcasting equipment. You construct Television Receiving Sets and actually transmit your own Television programs over our Television equip-

ment. You work on real Talking Picture machines and Sound equipment. You learn Wireless Operating on Actual Code Practice apparatus. We don't waste time on useless theory. We give you the practical training you'll need—in 10 short, pleasant weeks.

MANY EARN WHILE LEARNING

You get Free Employment Service for Life. And don't let lack of money stop you—my plan makes it possible to get Coyne training with very little money. Many of our students make all or a good part of their living expenses while going to school and if you should need this help just write to me. Coyne is 36 years old. Coyne Training is tested—proved beyond all doubt. You can find out everything absolutely free. Just mail coupon for my big free book!

H. C. Lewis, Pres. RADIO DIVISION Founded 1899

Coyne Electrical School

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 55-2K, Chicago, Ill.

Mail Coupon Today for All the Facts

H. C. LEWIS, President

Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 55-2K, Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:—Send me your Big Free Radio Book, and all details of your Special Offer, including Electric Refrigeration, Air Conditioning courses and your "Pay After Graduation" offer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, Dept. SWC-5,
103 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of One Dollar (\$1.00) for which send me One Copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable. I understand this book may be returned to you within three days if I am not completely satisfied, and my money refunded. This offer good in U. S. A. only.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE
(Include 15c extra to cover mailing charges.)

Save \$1.98

Just As Long As the Supply of this Book Lasts

The One and Only ENCYCLOPEDIA on SHORT WAVES

By C. R. Leutz and R. B. Gable

384 PAGES—Over 345 ILLUSTRATIONS

Astonished at the low price we offer this book? You should be! It represents THE GREATEST RADIO BOOK YOU EVER HEARD OF or read about. You SAVE \$2.00 on a volume that regularly sells for \$3.00. The book, "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable, costs you NOW ONLY ONE DOLLAR.

The publishers of this book went out of business, and we purchased the remaining few thousand copies at a low price—WE ARE PASSING THIS LOW COST ON TO YOU.

"SHORT WAVES" is written by Leutz and Gable, two foremost radio authorities. You will remember Charles R. Leutz as one of the pioneers in radio, also designer and manufacturer of the famous LEUTZ Transoceanic Receivers. Mr. Robert Gable owned and operated one of the finest low power broadcasting stations in the country. He is well known as an experimenter and research worker in scientific fields.

Considering the value of this book for data alone, its cost should really be more than originally asked. But when you see the illustrations in the book you will marvel at how this book could be sold for ONE DOLLAR.

The book is printed on a very expensive super-calendared paper. It contains 384 pages with over 345 photographic illustrations and diagrams. Any printer will tell you that the printing of this book is a job of the craftsmen in the industry.

So confident are we that you will be satisfied with your copy of "SHORT WAVES," that it is sold on a money-back guarantee. If within three days you find that this book is not worth more than the dollar you paid, then return the book to us—your purchase price will be immediately refunded.

"SHORT WAVES" is the most important and comprehensive volume of short-waves ever published. This book has EVERYTHING on short-waves—it literally contains a complete education on short-waves.

The supply of these books is not expected to last long. Once they are gone no additional copies will be available. ORDER NOW—be sure to tell your friends about this remarkable book value. Send the coupon today for your copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable.

Partial Contents of "SHORT WAVES"

HISTORICAL REVIEW

Maxwell—Hertz—Marconi—Lodge—Pickard—Vacuum Tube Invention—Early Power Tubes—First Long Distance Radio—Telephony—Water Cooled Tubes—Improved Filament Construction—Pioneer Amateur Results—Loops—Multiple Tuned Antennae—Vare Antennae—Short-Wave Directional Antennae—Progress in Radio Telephony—Start of Broadcasting—Changes in Broadcast Receiver Designs—Dynamic Speakers—Remote Broadcasting—Ship-to-shore Radio Telephony—Side Band Transmission—and other important historical developments.

SHORT WAVE PROPAGATION

Long Distance Properties—Natural Shielding Effects—Observations on Broadcast Band—Initial Amateur Experiments—Simple Radiation—Light Analogy—The Ionized Region—Kennelly—Heaviside Layer—Critical Wave Lengths—Ground Waves—Actual Results.

COMMERCIAL RADIO TELEPHONY AND TELEGRAPHY

International Telephone and Telegraph Systems—Area Covered—Power Requirements—Standard Transmitter—Associated Equipment—Superheterodyne Receivers—Receiving Circuits—New York to London Circuits—Wavelengths Selected—Details of Other Systems.

SHIP TO SHORE RADIO TELEPHONY

Early Experiments—Point-to-Point Measurements—Deal Beach Transmitter—First Public Service—Consideration of Suitable Frequencies—Electrical Interference on Ship Board—Directive Antennae Advantages—Coastal Receiving and Transmitting Station—Automatic Volume Control—Technical Operators—Future Developments.

DIRECTIONAL ANTENNAE

Transmitting Antenna at Madrid—Methods of Sup-

port—Consideration in Design—Constructional Details—Continents to Short Wave Work—Foreign Developments.

TELEVISION

General Considerations—Transmitter Band Width—Need of Standardization—Color Television—Early Television Inventions—Jenkins Developments—Transmitter Designs—Importance of Special Receiver Designs—Scanning Equipment—Importance of Synchronization—Television Lamps—General Electric Development—Reproduction on a Large Scale—Cathode Ray Tube Developments.

AIRCRAFT RADIO EQUIPMENT

Bureau of Standard Developments—Radio Frequency Laboratory—Aircraft Receivers—Power Supplies—Ignition Interference—Remote Tuning Controls—Aircraft Antennae—Guiding Aircraft—Radio Range Beacons—Aircraft Equipment—Directional Transmitters—Navigation.

SHORT-WAVE BROADCAST RECEIVERS

Early Designs—Regenerative Circuits—Advantages of Superheterodyne Circuits—Schematic Diagrams—Superheterodyne Adaptors.

ULTRA SHORT WAVES (Medical and Surgical Applications)

Artificial Fevers—Isolation of Heat to Disease—Short Wave Oscillators—Gall Fly Experiments—Apparatus Used—Magnatron—Theoretical Considerations—Oscillating Circuit—Frequency and Power Limitations—Electric Surgery—Electric Knife—Apparatus Used—Experiments and Research.

AMATEUR SHORT-WAVE EQUIPMENT

Amateur Communication Equipment—Radio Telegraphy—Radio Telephony—Typical Apparatus—Oscillators—Frequency Doublers—Linear Amplifiers—Modulator Unit—Miscellaneous Subjects.

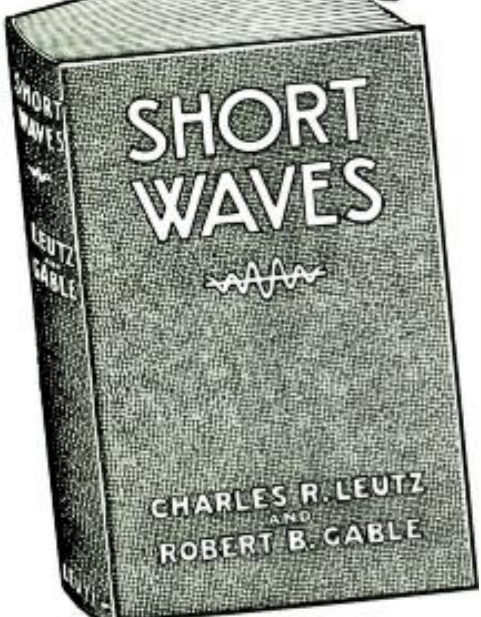
Don't forget that this comprehensive volume is sold on a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. If you are not satisfied with it, return it within three days for refund. Use the coupon at the top for ordering your copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS

103 Hudson Street

New York, N. Y.

PREVIOUSLY SOLD AT



NOW \$1.00

SOLD ON A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFIED



Specialize In Short Waves!

A Talk to Young Men

An Editorial By HUGO GERNSBACK

● I AM continuously in receipt of letters from young men who wish to know what opportunities there are in short waves. Many of them wish to know if they should specialize in short waves, and if there is enough of a future in this field alone for them.

The answer to these questions is that from my own observations and feelings in the matter there is a tremendous future ahead in short-wave *specialization*. It is, in fact, the greatest field of endeavor in radio today, and, I believe, during the next 20 years short waves in one form or another will prove to be also a most lucrative field.

Of course, when I talk of short waves and the specialization thereof, I want it understood that before you can embark in this field, the young man must have a good general electrical and radio foundation, and particularly the theory and practice of alternating currents. Much of this knowledge can be had from books, but practical knowledge is essential. This can be had by working with the different instruments, apparatus, etc., or taking a position in some factory which specializes in short-wave instruments or appliances.

The field of short waves itself is pretty large and each different branch of short waves is getting bigger each day, and, as a matter of fact, it will pay to specialize in each distinct branch of the short-wave art.

To enumerate briefly, without any attempt to cover the whole short-wave field, I only wish to mention the following important branches:

We have, first of all, the short-wave *communication* field. As in broadcasting, the short waves have their commercial *code transmission*, the *facsimile* photograph transmission and the yet undeveloped *television* branch. Then, we have the branch of radio reception in receiver *design* and *manufacture*, which, particularly in its *all-wave* field today, is tremendous. An entirely new branch, which is coming rapidly to the fore, is the *therapeutic* branch of short waves, which is, as yet, in its infancy and of which not too much is known. Already, many physicians and a number of dentists also, and many hospitals, are experimenting with short-wave fever therapy, and this branch in the future will probably assume large proportions. It is also, at the present time, a most lucrative endeavor.

Coupled with this, we have such new ideas as baking by means of short waves, where crustless bread, fully baked, is now being turned out, and an offspring of this branch, which has to do with the preservation of foodstuffs of all kinds, by killing certain bacteria by means of short waves.

Coupled to this, we have another commercial branch of

short waves whereby insect larvae of various grains are treated by means of short waves, as well as other products, such as cereals, and even cigars, to rid them of insect pests. I have stated editorially, in some of my other magazines, that the insect danger, particularly in the United States will assume huge proportions in the years to come. This is mainly due to our transportation methods whereby insects are carried from city to city and from state to state. The short wave method of treating insects and their larvae will, in due time, assume tremendous importance, particularly in this country, and the more experts we have in this particular branch, the better it will be for the short-wave art.

Then, there are many special fields where it will pay to specialize in the future. Light portable sets for special functions are always in great demand. Policemen of the future will be equipped with secret radio equipment and the lighter such equipment can be made the better. A great deal of research work remains to be done, and those who are able to turn out a real good product at the right price will be enabled to cash in on their work. It should be noted that it isn't always the large radio factory or institution which develops important radio equipment. Very frequently, this is privately developed by ingenious outsiders, and very often these individuals reap a harvest from such endeavors.

To cite a case in point, it might be well to mention the special branch of short-wave radio termed *geo-radio*, that branch which is devoted to explore the soil for mineral riches. There are a number of such systems in use, developed with a small amount of capital by a group of short-wave engineers. Such equipment as a rule is not for sale but is used by the various organizations who specialize in this form of short-wave mining exploration.

Many similar cases could be cited and there is no question that in the next generation we will see a tremendous upswing of special applications of short waves undreamed of today throughout the world.

My advice to the young man who knows what he is about, and who is really interested in short waves, is to pick out that branch of short waves which particularly appeals to him and then stick to it. He should learn as much as it is possible to know on the subject; he should experiment with it, until he becomes letter perfect, in other words, until he is an expert at it. This country, more than anything else, requires experts in all lines, and short-wave radio is not an exception to this rule. *Specialize*—and your outlay in time and money will not have been in vain.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT IS PUBLISHED ON THE 1st OF EVERY MONTH

This is the May 1935 Issue—Vol. VI, No. 1. The Next Issue Comes Out May 1

Editorial and Advertising Offices, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City

How Soon

By H. WINFIELD SECOR

● TELEVISION for the public has recently received considerable impetus, so far as the daily newspaper reports are concerned at least, and most of us have undoubtedly read the recent opinion expressed by Senatore Marconi that he hoped to see practical television established between Europe and America by means of micro-waves. This means that he places great faith in the possibilities of long-distance transmission by micro-waves, having such an extremely short length as 60 centimeters or 24 inches.

Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, well-known radio expert and consulting engineer to the Radio Corporation of America, said that the possibility of using radio waves of very short length to carry television across the ocean had both a bright and dark side. On the dark side, is the interference which such waves would cause to the radio systems of other countries. This would mean that the micro-waves spectrum would have to be considered on an international basis and allocated so that one nation's transmission would not interfere with others. If the micro-wave radio spectrum proves to be, upon development, the form in which television signals can cross the Atlantic, it is likely to be the only medium we can use for the purpose.

British to Launch Big Television Service

One of the new and interesting reports on television for the public comes from England where the engineers of the British Broadcasting Corporation are said to have planned swift action on the government authorization of a public television service. Working in cooperation with the Marconi



It is unfortunate that our short-wave experimenters cannot today enjoy the reception of television programs, the transmitting stations being partly subsidized by the Government, if necessary—all of which would serve to greatly spur the development of television in this country.

● What is delaying the development and application of television in America? Various factors, including the question of finance—failure of the Government to permit sponsored programs—lack of experimental image transmission—and other factors which are here discussed.

SHALL WE

and Baird television companies, they are about to decide on a site for a high television transmitting tower, which will be of sufficient altitude to provide an uninterrupted path for the ultra-short waves between the television transmitter and receiver over the 30 mile radius it is primarily intended to serve. It is possible that the Crystal Palace tower rising 280 feet above the level of the Thames, will be used for the first television broadcast. Demonstrations of the Baird experts at a distance of 25 miles from Crystal Palace have shown vision and sound to be satisfactory. Recently a demonstration by two Baird home television receivers operating on Crystal Palace transmitting signals gave brilliant black and white images. One model, which cost \$250, gave an image 6x8 inches and the second larger machine, valued at \$450, produced a brilliant image 9x12 inches, sufficiently large to be enjoyed by the whole family.

Another demonstration by the Baird engineers in England the other day, and which shows how far behind we have fallen in America, consisted of a demonstration or transmission of outdoor scenes. These scenes, due to the difficulty of being picked up well by the average televisor, were photographed on a motion picture "talkie" film and, with a delay of but 30 seconds for the development and drying of the film, it was sent through the television transmitter and the image picked up on short waves!

What Is Delaying Television in America?

If you talk to some of the business and technical experts connected with our large American radio corporations, you will find several similar arguments they will give you as to why television has apparently been "put to sleep" for the past several years, and also why we can hardly hope to have practical television for the enjoyment of the vast radio public in this country for several years to come.

One of the first arguments is that it did not pay to keep on broadcasting television images, because the Federal Communications Commission would not issue licenses to the operating companies for "sponsored" television programs, owing apparently to the fact that sufficiently clear images were not produced.

This is part of a vicious circle as it were, and another argument is and has been the lack of any great amount of capital for developing television during the past few years, and, added to this, a pronounced lack of interest on the part of the radio public.

There are several answers to some of these questions, a few of which may be catalogued in the following manner: If television broadcasting by first-class stations, such as that operated by the Columbia Broadcasting System up to about two and one-half years ago, had been maintained and experiments continually conducted which were aimed to improve the clarity of the image, we would be two and one-half years nearer our goal of practical and satisfactory television for the public. The writer's contact with that section of the radio public who at one time or other had occasion to see some of the television images demonstrated both on "home-type" machines, as well as public exhibition screens as large as 6 to 8 feet square, shows that undoubtedly a pretty bad impression resulted as the images would frequently fade and become "fuzzy," etc. It is the writer's contention, however, that if some of the radio broadcasting companies, such as CBS, NBC, and others as well as private plants of the large radio concerns like those operating station WLW, had "followed through," as they did in the early days of American sound broadcasting, we would have had a very different state of television affairs today than we have at present.

Only a Few Stations Transmitting

At present, there are twenty-eight American television broadcasting stations licensed by the Federal Communications Commission—half a dozen of these are actively broad-

"The British are to be commended for their enterprise. . . . What they plan exactly parallels tests made in New York and other cities several years ago. England's problem is comparatively simple. . . . As the area of the United States is 38 times as large as the British Isles, our television problem is more than 38 times as large as theirs."

DR. ALFRED N. GOLDSMITH,
Prominent American Radio Engineer.

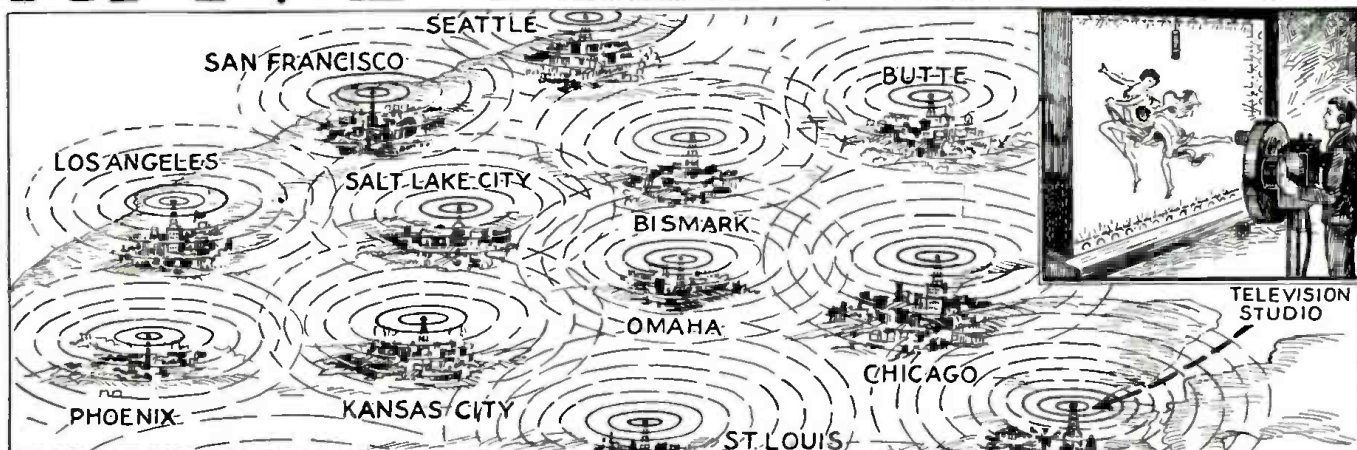
"We will follow England's experiment with keen interest. Experiments two years ago with television transmission gave us a sympathetic understanding of the difficulties to be encountered to sustain public interest in images possessing limited detail. . . . A conservative policy of watchful investigation will best serve our interest."

EDWIN K. COHAN,
Director of General Engineering, Columbia Broadcasting System.

"Television will go a long way in pulling us out of the depression. . . . The only thing that is holding back the development of this new industry is capital to finance the construction and equipment of image transmitters. To provide television programs here would require an initial investment of from \$50,000,000 to \$200,000,000 or more."

DR. O. H. CALDWELL,
Formerly Federal Radio Commissioner.

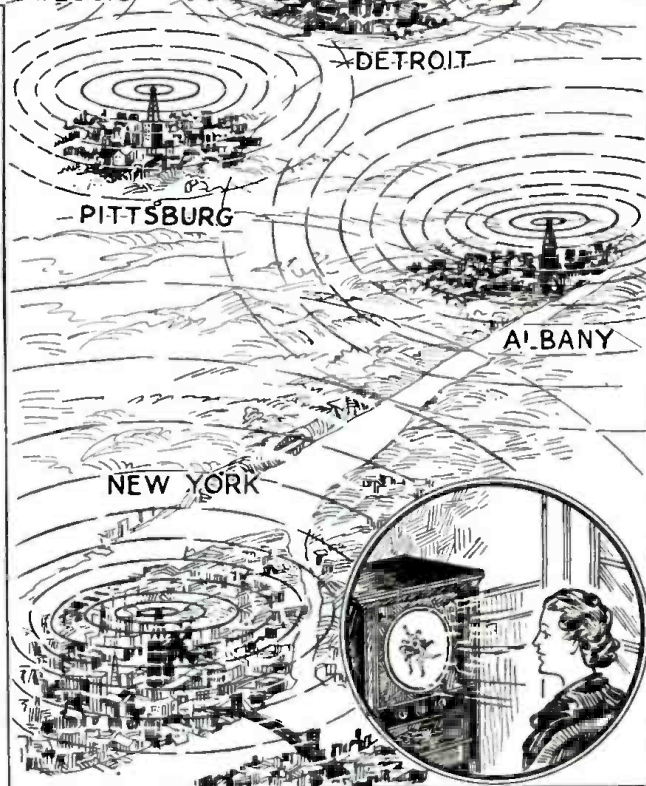
HAVE TELEVISION?



casting television images, one or two in the eastern part of the United States, two or three in the central part of the country and one or two on the west coast. So far as the public and the great army of half a million or more "live" radio experimenters are concerned, there is practically a complete dearth of television images to be picked up.

As Dr. O. H. Caldwell, former Federal Radio Commissioner, recently put it—"England's move to start television broadcasting in earnest will undoubtedly furnish the necessary impetus to spur America to develop, or rather apply, practical television for the benefit of the public." Dr. Caldwell said further that the results of putting television into active use at once will be far-reaching and will go a long way in pulling us out of the depression. In Germany, he stated further, Hitler is supplying money to advance the transmission of images by radio. The only thing that is holding back the development of the industry in America on a scale comparable to the early days of broadcasting, is the need for capital to finance the construction and equipment of image transmitters. To provide television programs throughout the country would require an initial investment estimated at 50 to 200 million dollars or more. This sum seems staggering to private capital, but to a government that is handing out billions for purposes that seem less constructive, even \$200,000,000 for television is not unthinkable. Television transmitters really have a sounder claim to government financing, in the present unemployment situation, than do other enterprises that have received generous Federal aid. Each television transmitter built will be the means of initiating the manufacture of thousands of television receivers, involving new factories, restoring employment and injecting new impetus into the machine of national business.

American capitalists have never been slow to offer their financial cooperation for the development of any new and promising invention. Undoubtedly one of the reasons why some of the ambitious television inventors in this country have found it difficult to find capital to carry on and develop practical television to the stage it should have reached by this time, is due to another link in the vicious circle already mentioned, namely, the rather poor images obtained a few years ago; and for one reason and another, the failure of those radio broadcasting companies, who could have easily kept on broadcasting images, to carry on, and thus keep the television engineers continually on the job, which would have certainly resulted in a much finer image today



According to the best authority, the television dream of one or two of the large American radio corporations is illustrated in this picture. Must we wait 3 to 5 years more until this grand television scheme can be placed into operation, before we can enjoy television in our homes?

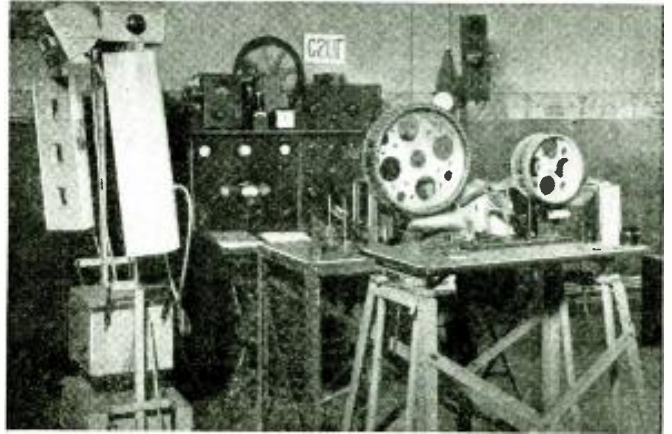
than we were used to seeing say 3 years ago. It is certainly to be regretted that there has been nothing, practically, during the past three years to sustain experimental interest in television, such as would have been the case had a number of stations been broadcasting images regularly.

(Continued on page 43)

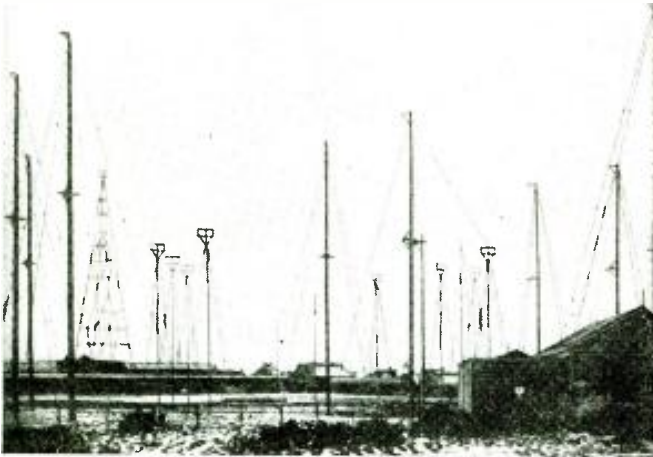


● Above—One of the telephoto pictures transmitted by short waves from Australia to England, a distance approximately halfway around the world. By combining a series of such views, each one slightly different, a "movie" was made up showing the arrival of the British airmen, C. W. A. Scott and Campbell Black. The British newsreel showing the arrival of Scott and Black in Australia was on view in movie theaters within a few days after the arrival of the pictures. Each picture is built up of a series of dots.

SHORT-WAVE Camera SHOTS



● The photo above shows an interesting view of the Television Transmitter at station G2UF in Manchester, England. Light-sensitive photo-cells, which pick up the image of a person whose likeness is to be transmitted by television, are shown at the left of the picture. The mirror scanning drums, extensively used in the English apparatus, are shown at the right; while the short-wave tuning instruments appear in the background.



● Left—Some of the numerous aerial arrays used at the world-famous experimental station PCJ in Eindhoven, Holland. This station is one of the oldest of the short-wave stations on the air. It first went on the air in 1927. At the present time the operators are conducting experiments at this station with the view of improving their production service to the Dutch East Indies.

\$500.00 PRIZE CONTEST

For the "Best Title" Describing March Cover

● THE illustration on our March cover showed a very irritating situation between "Hubby" and "Wifey" at about 3 a.m. in the morning, with "Hubby" listening in to his favorite DX station by means of a pair of headphones. "Friend Wife" is sitting up in bed and shaking her finger at her spouse in a very angry fashion and aside from the fact that a small boudoir lamp is illuminated between the twin beds, the editors, after having the cover painted, were at a loss to figure out quite what should have caused "Wifey" to become all "steamed up." Instead of selecting a title for the cover, the editors are asking the readers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT to name this cover, and a total of 50 prizes will be awarded for the best title suggested for the March cover. The rules governing this cover title contest are given herewith, as well as a partial list of the prizes, which will total 50 in all. All entries must be in the editor's hands by midnight of April 30, 1935.

The first prize will be one of the new Pilot 11-tube Super-Dragon receivers

valued at \$99.50. This is one of the very latest *all-wave* receivers, and one which we are sure every short-wave fan in the country will be wild to own. This set covers all waves between 13 and 555 meters.

Partial List of 50 Prizes

Alden Products Company, Brockton, Mass.

- 1—No. C-140, 140 mmf. Na-Aid Vietron "AA" Variable Condenser
- 1—No. C-15, 15 mmf. Na-Aid Vietron "AA" Variable Condenser
- 1—No. 702RV, 2½ mh. 150 m.a. Na-Aid Vietron R.F. Choke
- 1—No. 75V, 5 meter Na-Aid Vietron R.F. Choke
- 1—LV2, Na-Aid Vietron Coil Dupe and No. 700, Na-Aid Coil Selector Unit
- 1—No. 4955V Acorn Tube Socket of Vietron

Anker Labs., New York, N.Y.

- 1—"Frigate" Twin Regeneration 6-Tube Receiver Kit
- 1—3-Tube A.C.-D.C. "Cruiser" Kit
- 1—Buccaneer S.W. Receiver Kit
- 1—Buccaneer Junior Receiver Kit

Blan, The Radio Man, New York, N.Y.

- 1—Pair Buddy Test Prods
- 1—6"x5½"x6" Shield Box
- 5—Individual prizes of aluminum panels each

- to the winner's specifications not exceeding 150 sq. inches each
- 10—Individual prizes of ¼ lb. packages of aluminum strips that make very handy bracket-shelf support handles, etc., in radio construction for homemade sets.

Burgess Battery Company, Freeport, Ill.

- 1—Burgess No. B76F Ribbon Battery

Eilen Radio Laboratories, New York.

- 1—All-Electric All-Wave set, wired, complete with B.C. Coils, Tubes, Cabinet and Phones

Electrad, Inc., New York, N.Y.

- 1—Electrad Universal Service Kit containing six Standard Replacement Controls

Hammarlund Mfg. Co., New York.

- 1—Set short-wave plug-in coils and coil forms
- Insuline Corporation of America, New York, N.Y.

- 1—No. 2651 Insulex Trans. Coil Form
- 1—No. 957 Insulex Trans. Socket
- 1—No. 965 Insulex 6-prong S.W. Coils

Arthur H. Lynch, Inc.

- 1—Hi-Fi, Marconi type, high fidelity receiver antenna kit

National Company, Malden, Mass.

- 1—Type CPO, Code Practice Audio Oscillator

(Continued on page 50)

Short Waves Help GLAND AILMENTS

By DR. IRA L. KEPPELING, M.D.



Above—the short-wave diathermy apparatus employed by Dr. Kepperling.

● Short waves have found a new rôle besides that of communicating intelligence over vast distances—they are now being used by a number of medical investigators for the treatment of various human ailments. Dr. Kepperling has obtained very good results in treating abnormal glands.

● NO MORE promising field of experimentation and research exists anywhere for the physician, than is found in the study of Endocrinology (ductless glands). It is upon the delicate balancing of these ductless glands and their internal secretions that life itself depends. We are today just what our glands made us. Physicians abreast of things medical give due attention to the endocrine phase in diagnostics.

Doctors depend principally upon surgery and glandular products taken from animals in therapy aimed at correcting pathology of these glands. The benefit accruing to thousands in this important branch of medicine, makes anything new on the subject of interest to all who keep apace with scientific medicine.

Dr. Steinach's use of the X-ray, in

reactivation of the gonads (sex glands) with its apparent benefit to the whole endocrine chain, was, to a great extent responsible for my research into what action other wavelengths than the X-ray played in the endocrine game of life.

A practice devoted to *physiotherapy* enabled me to try out each new wavelength as scientific discovery unfolded their usefulness, and high-frequency laboratories supplied us with proper machines. Many of the modalities discovered and now part of the physiotherapy equipment of our hospitals, as well as the private medical offices, have given us additional power over disease. It is for this reason the writer seized upon the short and ultra-short-wave band, as likely to possess the solution in many hormone problems.

A trial convinced me that short waves (waves above 10 meters) did not give the answer. With an idea of the apparatus and electrodes needed, I took my problem to Mr. William Reid of Philadelphia, with the result

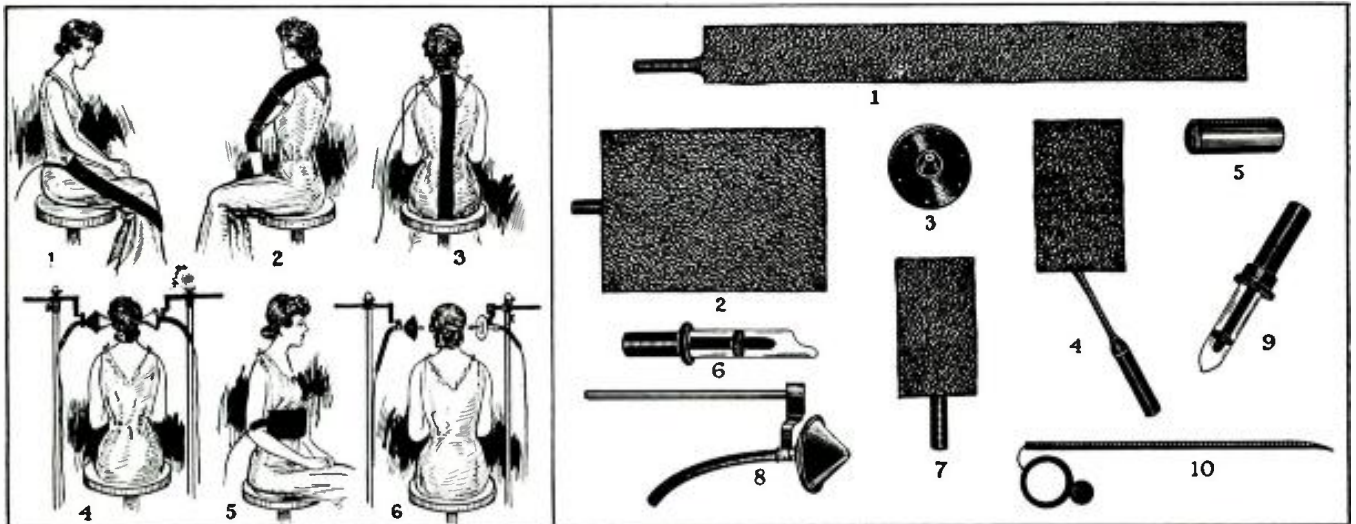
that the outfit here described was brought into being. Its use in various glandular dysfunctions has been highly encouraging, to say the least.

It is the starting point in a great field, one that I have reason to believe, offers a bountiful harvest to physicians who have the right apparatus, proper qualifications for the work and who dare to go ahead along an almost uncharted path of research into this ultra-short-wave field of energy as applied to human ills.

The technic employed is not difficult. When a complete diagnosis of an endocrine dysfunction is made, the treatment is comparatively easy. In functional derangements what we must first determine is what glands are *overactive* and need *sedation* and what glands need *stimulation*.

Knowing what gland or glands are *overactive* the treatments are given to cause a let-down in their activity. For this purpose a wavelength between 3 and 6 meters is selected, and the proper electrode so placed that the desired area comes between the two terminals. Energy output of from 1

(Continued on page 49)



The illustration above shows the various applications of short-wave diathermy electrodes, different types of which appear at the right of the picture. One—No. 1 electrode in position for treating the thigh; Two—No. 1 electrode used for treating brachial neuritis; Three—No. 1 used to cover the spine and sac-

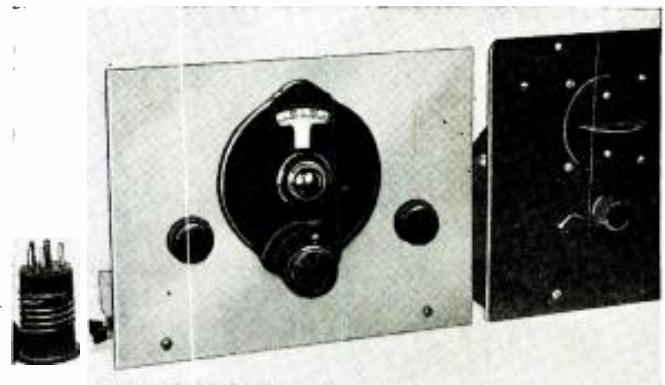
rum; Four—No. 8, focused for treating pituitary gland; Five—No. 4 in position for treatment of liver area; Six—No. 8 electrodes in use with rubber cones removed. Description of different electrodes is given in the text. Excellent results were obtained in treating glandular ailments with high-frequency currents.

Regenerative BOOSTER

Peps Up Weak "Sigs."

By GEORGE W. SHUART, W2AMN

If you are interested in obtaining greater DX or distance range and want to pep up those weak signals, then you will find this regenerative preamplifier Hot Stuff!



Here we see the Regenerative Booster, or preamplifier, hooked up to a short-wave receiver. The Booster is actually an R.F. amplifier.

the constructional design up to the reader and present the circuit and an explanation of its use and benefits.

Tubes to Use

The choice of the tube used will depend upon the type of set in conjunction with which it is going to be used and whether or not it is to have its own separate power supply.

We see no reason, though, why it should not receive its power from the receiver with which it is used. Most receivers are built with power supplies that will furnish enough power to run at least one more tube. If we have a receiver that uses 6.3 volt heater-type tubes then we should use a similar tube in the booster. If the set uses 2.5 volt A.C. tubes then the same type will be used here also. For sets using the 2-volt battery-type tubes or if the reader wishes for some reason to operate the booster on batteries, then the type 15, 2-volt heater tube like that used in the "Economy Two" and "Three" sets described in past issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, should be used and the 15 is well suited for the purpose.

The type 57 and 6C6 tubes are recommended for 2.5 and 6.3 volts respectively. These tubes seemed to work much smoother in the original unit.

(Continued on page 47)



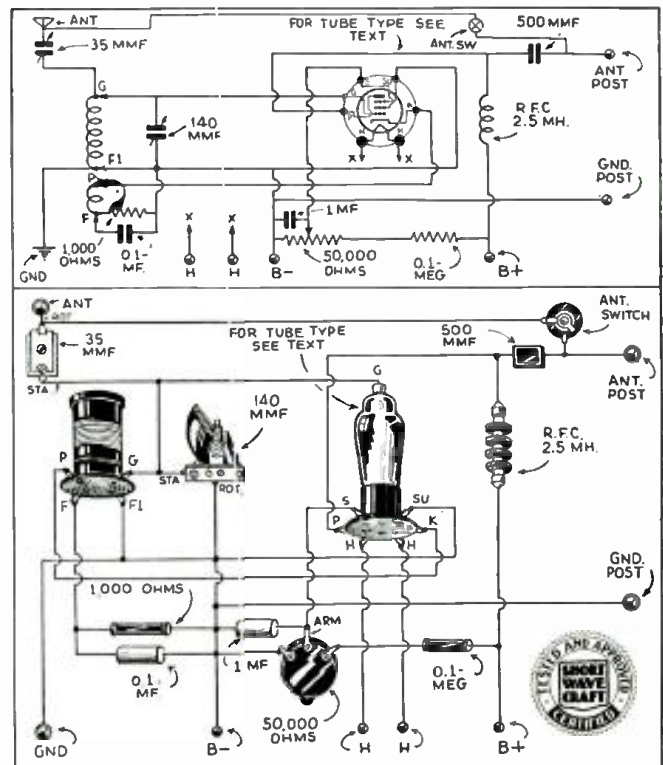
Rear view of the Regenerative Booster or R.F. amplifier.

● **SENSITIVITY** is the prime requisite of any short-wave receiver. Regeneration, or *feedback*, as it is sometimes called, is a very satisfactory method by which to obtain sensitivity. Selectivity is also greatly improved simultaneously when using regeneration. Back in the first part of 1933 the writer proved this in some experiments with superheterodyne *first detectors*. A super-het having a regenerative first detector was later described in the August issue of that year. This same arrangement and receiver has been used right up to the present time. And we have yet to see it fail on a "weak" station.

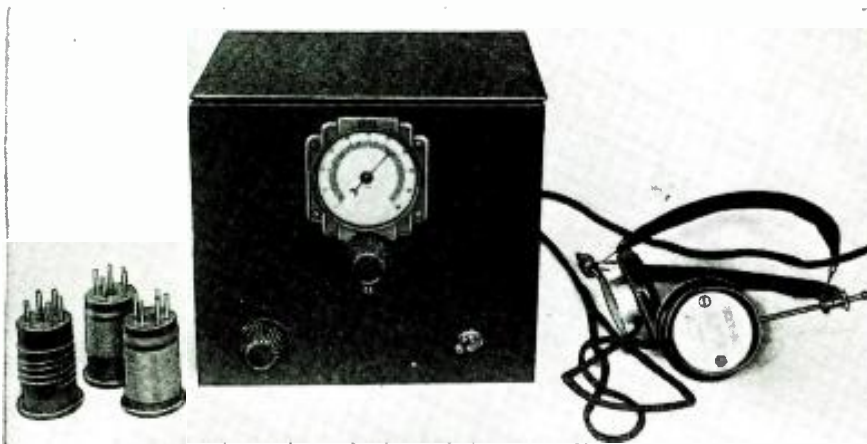
Proven Practical

After two years of use it has been proved that the principle is very practical. So we decided to incorporate it in an RF (Radio frequency) booster. The booster or *preamplifier* as some prefer to call it needs to have two very important features—first *sensitivity* and second *selectivity*. Both cannot be obtained ordinarily without regeneration, even if we used two or three stages, which complicates matters considerably. With *regeneration*, however, it is possible and thoroughly practical to obtain more sensitivity and selectivity in a *single* tube, than can be had with two or three ordinary R.F. stages. Boosters or preamplifiers have usually been associated with superheterodynes, although they can be used to an advantage on even a 1-tube regenerative receiver.

The booster shown in the photographs was made as simple as possible. It could be put into a neat cabinet with its own power supply and a coil-switching arrangement, though it would not work a bit better. We leave



Wiring diagrams for the Booster, which amplifies those weak signals like nobody's business!



Front view of the 2-tube UDAR receiver which works on 110 volts A.C. or D.C.
A dandy head-phone job.

The name "UDAR" was formed from the first letters of the words denoting the four purposes which the two tubes of this set fulfill—U for untuned R.F. stage, D for detector of regenerative type, A for audio amplifier stage, and R for rectifier. It is the quietest A.C.-D.C. receiver we have listened to. All the usual "foreign" stations were received with excellent ear-phone volume.

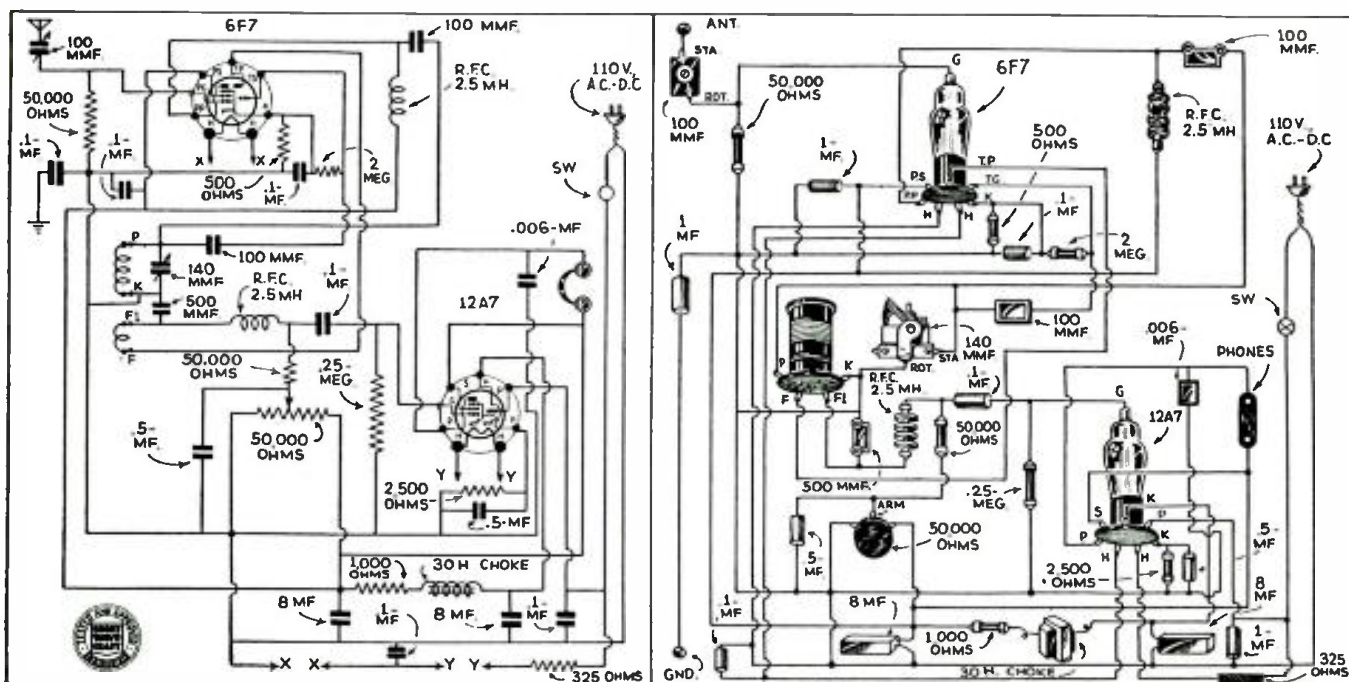
The 2-Tube UDAR A.C. D.C.

● TWO of the most valuable *dual-purpose* tubes on the market today are the 6F7 and the 12A7. The 6F7 has been described in this magazine in various types of short-wave receivers, while the 12A7 has not received so much attention. This last-mentioned tube has many valuable uses. It is designed to function as a pentode audio amplifier and a half-wave rectifier in the well-known A.C.-D.C. circuits. The 6F7 is designed to be used in any circuit where an R.F. pentode and a triode are required and thus fits in very well with our present design for a 2-tube receiver.

Two Tubes Equal Four

In this receiver we use both of these tubes to make what amounts to a "4-tube" receiver because of each tube performing two distinctly separate functions. The 6F7 is used as an untuned R.F. stage and the regenerative detector. The benefit of an untuned R.F. stage is that it eliminates "dead-spots" caused by absorption effects of the antenna at points of resonance. It therefore eliminates the necessity of continually adjusting the antenna coupling condenser. These are enough to warrant its use; then also the tuning

dial can be calibrated and stations will always come in at the *same setting* of the dial. The untuned R.F. stage overcoming the "deadspots" in the tuning range of the detector, also of course makes the regeneration control much *smoother* and very little adjustment is necessary when tuning from one station to another. If one wishes to go to the extra trouble and expense the R.F. stage can be tuned. All that is necessary is the use of another plug-in coil and a tuning condenser similar to those used in the detector circuit. This will give a great increase in signal strength,



Schematic and picture wiring diagrams which will enable any one after reading the article to easily build this very quiet and smooth-tuning 2-tube headphone receiver.

¶ This set works on 110 volts A.C. or D.C.

¶ Makes an especially fine "personal" receiver to take on trips.

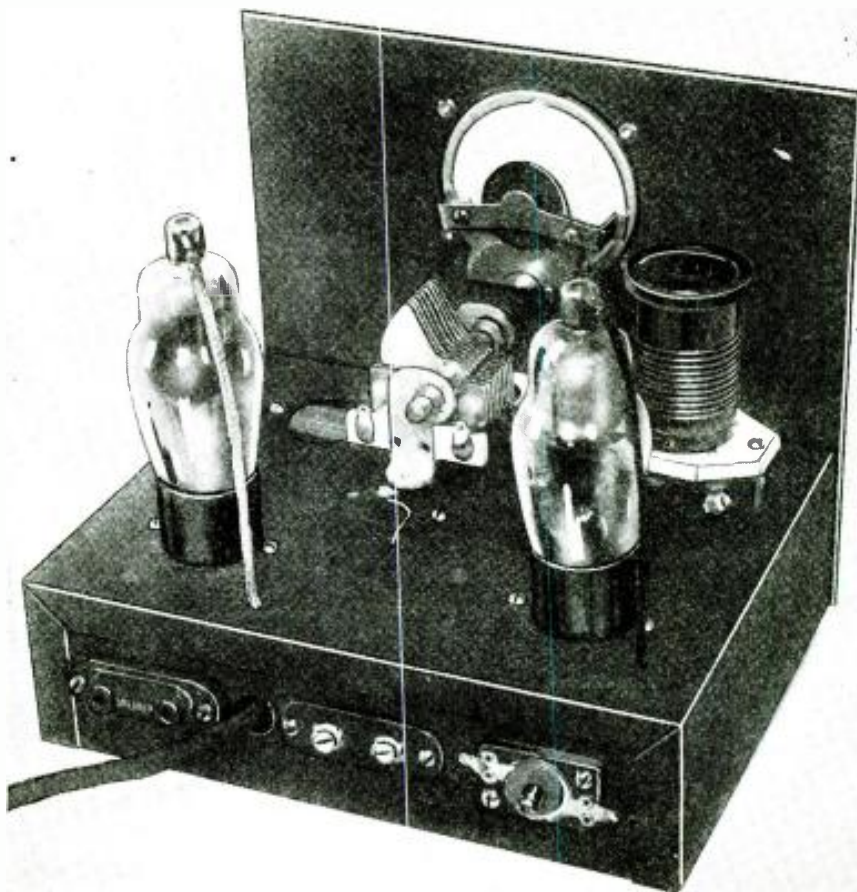
¶ Specially designed for "head-phone" reception.

¶ Brings in "Europeans" and other distant short-wave "phone" stations like a charm!



Designed By
ART GREGOR

Receiver



Rear view of the 2-tube 110 volt A.C.-D.C. receiver.

especially on the weaker stations. The volume control that will then be necessary will have to be put in the antenna circuit, because if it were put in the cathode circuit as is customary it would affect the tuning of the detector too greatly. Ample shielding will also have to be incorporated if the R.F. stage is tuned.

Detector Circuit

The output of the regenerative detector is *resistance-coupled* to the pentode *audio stage* for simplicity alone, although transformer coupling could be used. The 50,000-ohm potentiometer in the plate circuit controls the regeneration by varying the plate voltage of the detector. This is connected directly across the high voltage supply. If transformer coupling is used there should be connected between the potentiometer and the "B" plus a 25,000-ohm, one-watt resistor in order to reduce the voltage and make the regeneration control less critical. With resistance coupling this is unnecessary.

6F7 Connections Critical

Returning to the 6F7 again we find that the bias for the pentode section is obtained through the use of a 500-ohm resistor connected in series with the cathode. Due to the use of a common cathode in this tube, care should be taken that the connections are made as shown. If the detector grid-leak were to be connected to the "B" negative or across the grid condenser as is usually the case, we would have a bias on the detector as well as the pentode and it would not work properly. The detector grid-leak must be connected from the grid to the cathode directly and the biasing resistor by-passed with a .1 mf. condenser. The output of the pentode is capacity-coupled to the grid of the detector through a .0001 mf. mica condenser. This makes necessary the use of the R.F. choke in series with the high voltage lead. The detector uses "two-winding" coils and the sockets are

wired for 5-prong coils, so that *band-spread* coils can be used without any changes. The tickler is in the plate circuit, and the large winding in the grid circuit. The tuning condenser is of the regular 140 mmf. variety.

Bias for the 12A7 is effected by the 1000-ohm resistor in the cathode lead. This should be by-passed with a large electrolytic condenser of from 10 to 20 mf. capacity at least. The grid of the pentode comes out the top of the tube. So that this rather long grid lead will not pick up A.C. hum it is shielded its entire length. Use ordinary shielded lead-in wire or other similar material. The heaters of both tubes are connected in series and receive their power from the line voltage dropping resistor, which is incorporated right in the line cord. One heater connection of the 6F7 is by-passed with fairly large condensers right at the socket terminals, in order to eliminate as much hum as possible. This is a considerable aid in reducing "tunable" hum and it should be used in all short-wave A.C.-D.C. sets.

The filter used in this set consists of a single 30 henry midget choke and a 1,000-ohm resistor with two 8 mf. electrolytic condensers. These condensers are contained in a single cardboard container and have a working voltage of 175 volts. This filter, while not the most elaborate that could be used, gives a very low *hum level*. If the reader wishes to increase the effectiveness of the filter, another choke and an additional 8 mf. condenser should be used. However this requires greater space and the size of the chassis used in this set was not large enough to accommodate the extra parts.

Chassis and Cabinet

The chassis and cabinet used in the construction of this set can be obtained from most mail-order houses or radio-parts dealers. The size of this one is 6"x8"x2" for the chassis and 8"x7" for the panel; the cabinet of course is made to fit the chassis. All connections that go to the "B" minus side of the circuit are soldered directly to the chassis. This means that no *direct ground* connection can be made to the chassis; except through a .1 mf. condenser, otherwise the house fuses are liable to be blown.

The best arrangement would be a large condenser, around .1 mf. capacity in series with the ground wire right where it is connected to the water pipe, or whatever you happen to use to form the ground. This would eliminate the danger of the fuses being blown should the ground wire come in contact with the chassis while attempting to make the connection to the ground post on the receiver.

The antenna used should be at least 75 feet long and as *high up in the air* as possible! The adjustment of the receiver is the same as any other set. The regeneration control should be adjusted until the tube is just oscillating, then proceed to tune for a station. When one has been located, backoff the regeneration control until the whistle disappears and the station comes in clearly.

The antenna trimming condenser needs little adjustment on the shorter wave coils; however when the 100 to 200 meter coil is used the trimmer will have to be (Continued on page 45)



Here we have the Midget Transceiver in operation.

● WITH the advent of great popularity on the 5-meter band, interest in transceivers is mounting rapidly. The writer is very much opposed to the use of a transceiver as a fixed station because of the bad interference which is set up when on the "receive" position, and believes that the man breaking into the 5-meter band should build a separate transmitter and receiver, since the results obtained are infinitely better. Duplex work can then be indulged in and the receiver used with a minimum of interference, this being accomplished preferably by use of an R.F.

List of Necessary Parts

- C1—15 mmf. midget, Hammarlund (Star type).
- C2—30 mmf. Hammarlund postage stamp type (National).
- C3—.01 mf. paper—Sprague.
- C4—.01 mf. paper—Sprague (Capacity may need changing).
- C5—.01 mf. paper—Sprague.
- C6—.1 mf. paper tubular—Aerovox.
- C7—.0002 mica—Aerovox.
- R.F.C.—See text.
- Choke—See text.
- T1—3-1 midget audio transformer with extra winding to be put on.
- R1—50,000 ohms, 1/5 watt. Ohmite. (Aerovox.)
- R2—500,000 ohms, variable carbon. Electrad.
- R3—3 ohms rheostat. Ohmite.
- SW1—DPDT toggle switch.
- SW2—SPST toggle switch.
- 2—215A W.E. tubes (peanut tubes; or nearest equivalent. Blan.)
- 2—sockets for same. Blan.
- 1—2 in. dial.
- 2—Single contact short jacks.
- Box and panel material.
- 3—Large size Burgess flashlight cells.
- 1—Smallest Burgess flashlight cells.
- 2—Small 45 volt battery. Burgess.
- 1—0 to 5 milliammeter.
- 1—"Hand-set" or separate phones and "mike" (Universal hand-set, etc.).
- Antenna rod. Blan.

Tiny Transceiver

By Howard G.

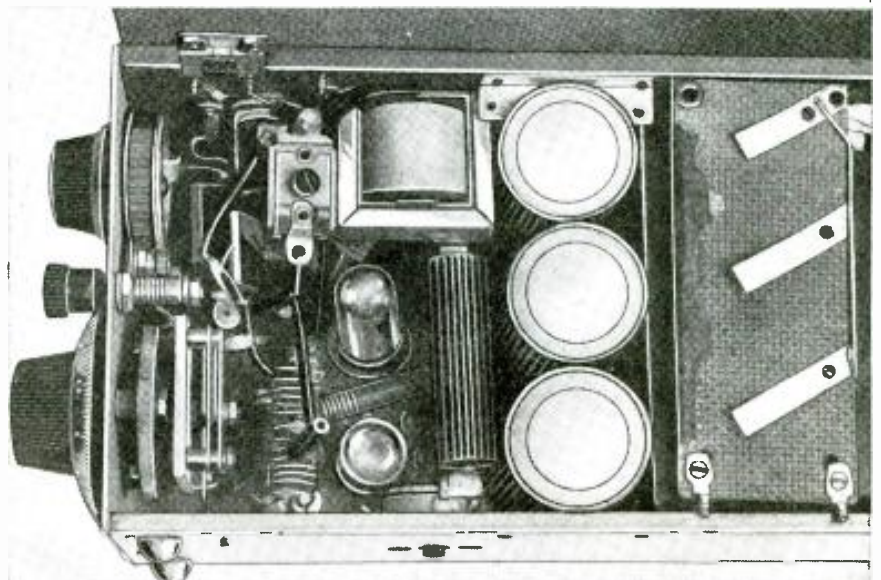
Undoubtedly one of the most popular pieces of ultra short-wave apparatus is the Transceiver. These little instruments consist of a combined transmitter and receiver wherein it is only necessary to flip a switch in order to transmit or receive. Mr. McEntee (W2FHP) here describes one of the Smallest Transceivers we have had the pleasure of operating.

stage ahead of the detector. Such an R.F. stage, however, is not desirable in a real portable set, since the extra battery consumption cannot be tolerated.

Total Weight But 4 Pounds

We shall now describe a transceiver

which is portable in every sense of the word. It weighs but 4 pounds *with* batteries and the accessories weigh only several ounces. The power input on transmit position is about six-hundredths of a watt! Yet, with this flea power, R9 phone signals were worked over a distance of *3 miles*, the other



Close-up views of the Midget Transceiver: Note the very neat workmanship. The cover is removed from the "A" batteries in order to get a clearer view. The three "shorting" bars on this cover can be clearly seen. These bars are used to connect the three "A" batteries together.

Talks 3 Miles!



McEntee, W2FHP



This is a midget transmitter and receiver also built by Mr. McEntee. Complete details of this instrument will be given in the June issue.

This instrument uses only two tubes, which can be the small "peanut" tubes, which Mr. McEntee used, or the larger type 30 tubes. The total weight of this Transceiver is 4 pounds and it has a power input of six-hundredths of a watt. Distances up to 3 miles have been covered with this excellent Transceiver and we are pleased to present complete details in the accompanying article.

station being a transceiver of only slightly greater power. With a good antenna and receiver at the other end, it would undoubtedly be possible to work up to 6 miles or more in "open" country. As a receiver, it is very sensitive, and being so small and light can be carried on hikes and set up on a moment's notice by throwing a piece of fine wire over a tree branch. In a high spot the results are exceptional, stations 50 miles away being received with fine volume!

Case Made of Pressedwood

The case is made of "tempered pressedwood," a wood pulp material. It is fastened together with Duco cement, small screws being used to hold the pieces together until the glue dries, and then left in for added strength. The screws are brass flat heads, No. 2 by 3/8 in. long. The holes for the screws must be drilled out and tapped, using one of the screws for the tap and a small clamp on each side of the hole to prevent splitting. This applies to holes in the edges of the material.

The panel is of electralloy or aluminum 1/16 in. thick. When the box is finished it is sanded down smooth, and the screw holes filled up. Then several coats of clear lacquer are applied, allowing each to dry and then sanding down. The finish is ordinary car wax well rubbed in.

Assembly Simple

We are now ready to assemble the parts. The panel may be drilled and the controls installed on it. The switches are one SPST for on and off, and one DPDT for send-receive. They are the smallest type toggle switches with as short necks as can be obtained. The volume control is in the form of a variable gridleak and is, of course, a carbon type resistor. The vernier adjustment is made out of a phone tip jack and a small knob. A rubber washer bears on the edge of the 2 in. dial for fine tuning.

The condenser is of the midget variety and should be mounted about 1/2 in. back of the panel to reduce capacity effects. For the same reason, a 1/4 in. bakelite shaft should be used if possible,

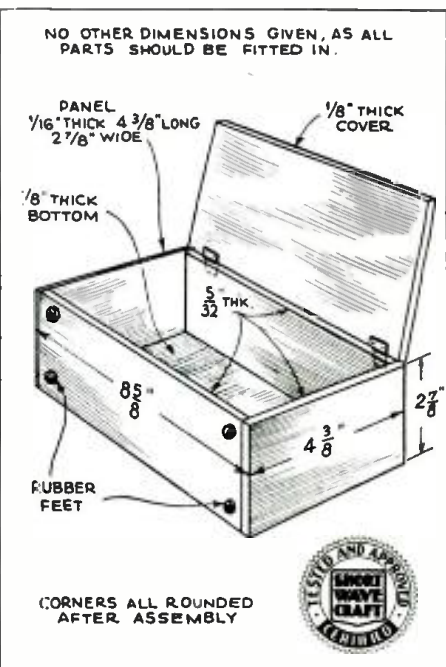
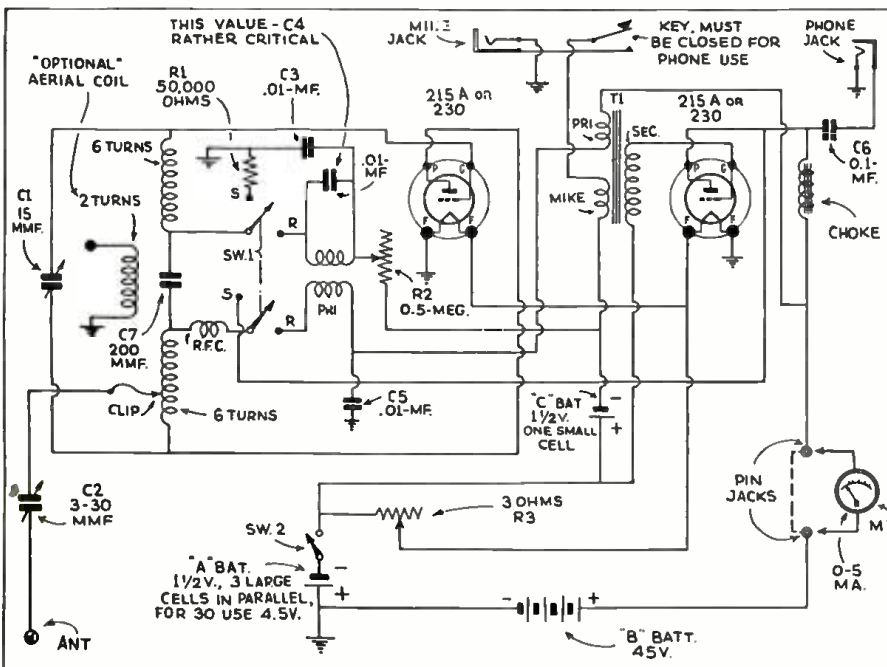
otherwise, hand capacity is quite bad.

When the panel is all drilled and the parts satisfactorily fitted, it may be disassembled, and rubbed with fine sandpaper. The lettering is then put on with small rubber type and some rather thick ink such as ordinary indelible ink, which is protected by a coat of clear lacquer over the panel.

Holes for the various fittings on the box may now be drilled, as well as those for the transformer, sockets, jacks, and so on.

Checking Layout of Parts

Before any of the parts are installed and in fact before the holes are drilled, they should be set in place temporarily (Continued on page 51)



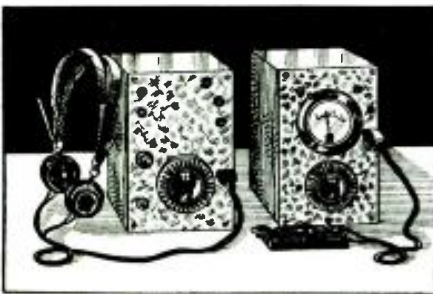
Complete circuit diagram of the 2-tube Transceiver, together with dimension drawing of the "pressedwood" case.

WORLD-WIDE SHORT-

An Italian Portable Short-Wave Station

● THE development of short-wave equipment for wavelengths below 10 meters has opened up a need for portable transmitters and receivers because of the advantages to be found on these wavelengths. The fact that these waves are limited in their travel because they are not reflected by the "Kennelly-Heaviside" and "Appleton" layers but are absorbed, makes them particularly useful for short-range work of all sorts.

This need for portable apparatus is not limited to this country, where amateurs are particularly interested in ultra-short waves, but is also found in Europe. A recent article in *Radio-Luz*, an Italian magazine, described the construction of small battery-operated transmitter and



Italian "miniature" station.

receiver for use on a wavelength of about 8 to 10 meters.

The receiver is a standard regenerative detector unit using a battery type tube of the screen-grid variety. Because of the wide variation in aerials which are likely to be used with such a receiver, a very small series aerial condenser is employed. To get the required small value, the designer connected two of the usual condensers in series.

The values of the condensers and resistors used in this receiver are on the diagram. The coils are standard inductances available in Italy, and no constants are available for them.

The transmitter is also very simple in design, having but a single coil and condenser for frequency adjustment. How-

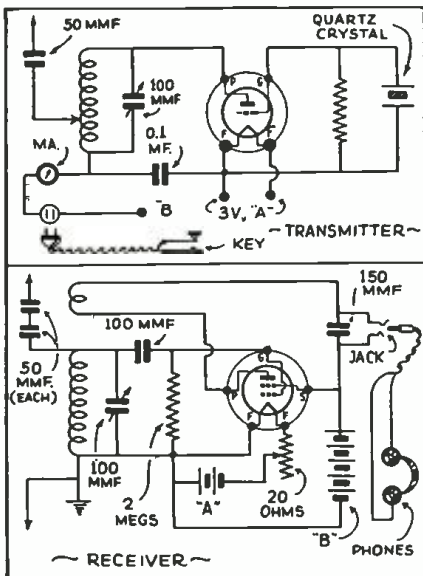
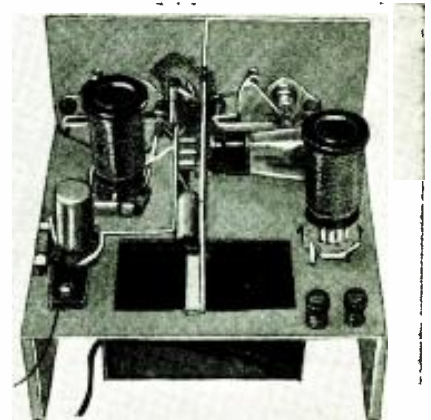


Diagram for portable station.

● The Editors have endeavored to review the more important foreign magazines covering short-wave developments, for the benefit of the thousands of readers of this magazine who do not have the opportunity of seeing these magazines first-hand. The circuits shown are for the most part self-explanatory to the radio student, and wherever possible the constants or values of various condensers, coils, etc., are given. Please do not write to us asking for further data, picture-diagrams or lists of parts for these foreign circuits, as we do not have any further specific information other than that given. If the reader will remember that wherever a tuned circuit is shown, for instance, he may use any short-wave coil and the appropriate corresponding tuning condenser, data for which are given dozens of times in each issue of this magazine, he will have no difficulty in reconstructing these foreign circuits to try them out.



English converter.

ever, a quartz crystal is included, in the grid circuit, to keep the frequency constant. This coil is made similar to the grid coil of the receiver, and may, in fact, be one of the same type, provided with a variable tap for the aerial connection.

The quartz crystal is chosen to suit the frequency at which the transmitter is to operate. It may be cut to oscillate either at the frequency of transmission, or a harmonic of this frequency.

The transmitter and receiver are mounted in small boxes, about the size of box cameras, including the small-size batteries which actuate the tubes.

A Tuning Dial Idea from France

● A NEW French radio receiver illustrated in *Toute La Radio* is constructed around a novel dial which should be of interest to short-wave fans, because of its adaptability to direct logging—an extremely useful kink in finding those stations again when they are once located.

The dial, as shown, consists of a drum, about 4 inches in diameter and divided into a number of segments. These individual discs can be used to log the sta-

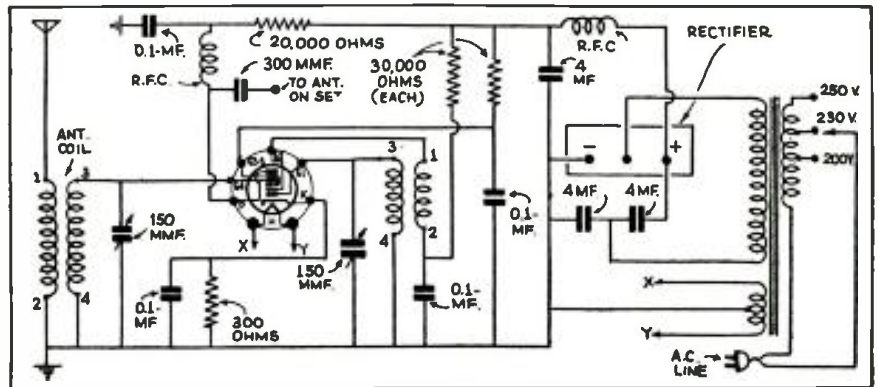


Diagram of English short-wave converter.

An English Short-Wave Converter

● A MODERN short-wave converter has just been described in several issues of *Popular Wireless*—using a pentagrid-converter tube as first detector and oscillator and feeding into the input of any broadcast receiver.

This converter supplies its own plate and filament power by the use of a small power transformer and a high voltage "dry" rectifier of the copper oxide type. The circuit of the unit is shown here for the interest of those American fans who have an interest in converter units.

This set uses two sets of plug-in coils one for the aerial tuning and the other for the oscillator and in order to get the greatest possible output and sensitivity separate controls are used for the aerial and oscillator condensers. The values of the parts used in the unit are listed on the schematic circuit. For any fans who wish to try it, suitable coils can be obtained from several coil manufacturers and the metal rectifier can easily be replaced with an 80 tube by using a power transformer having a separate 5 volt winding for the filament of the 80.

tions for each band, by making the dial drum of celluloid, or arranging it in such a way that paper slips can be secured around the actual drum.

The condenser is coupled to the dial by a flexible cable, much as the drum dials used a year or two ago in this country were operated. In this particular dial, however, a "crank" is provided on the end of the dial shaft for fast tuning and vernier action is obtained with the regular knob on the front panel.



Novel French tuning dial.

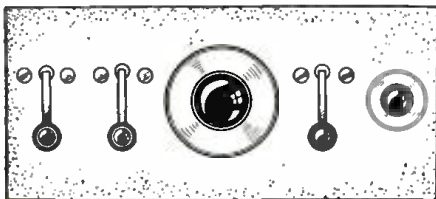
WAVE REVIEW

Edited by
C. W. PALMER

A French All-Wave Tuner

● AN interesting comparison between American and European methods of tackling the wave changing problem encountered in all-wave receivers, can be made by comparing the circuit and panel here with some of the new all-wave receivers described in this and other issues of SHORT-WAVE CRAFT.

It will be noticed that the French unit which was described in *Le Radio-Moniteur*, has three individual switches for changing from one band to another—no attempt has been made to gang these controls. While this method has some ad-



French all-wave tuner.

vantage in the flexibility of control, it is doubtful if there is any need for individual switching and the panel is certainly far from being as neat as existing commercial sets in this country.

The circuit consists of three sets of coils of the regenerative type, covering two short-wave bands and the broadcast wavelengths. The first tube is a regenerative detector which feeds into a pentode-type audio stage.

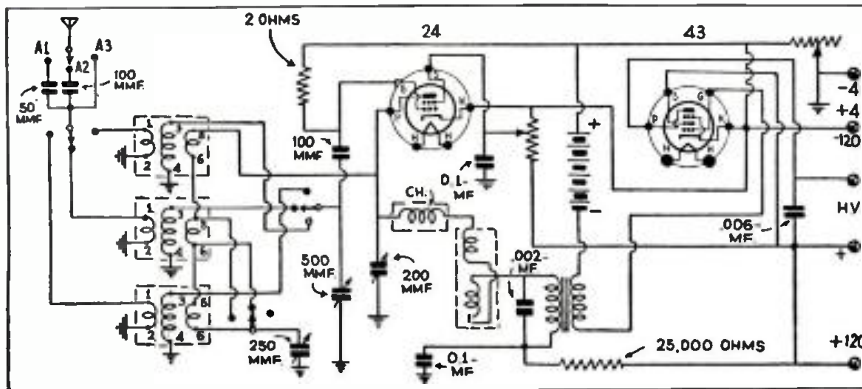
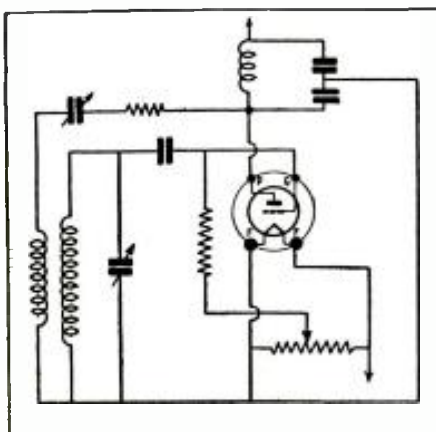


Diagram of an all-wave tuner used in France.

Smooth Regeneration in S-W Sets



Smoothing up regeneration.

● ONE of the most difficult tasks in making short-wave receivers of the regenerative type function properly is to have a smooth control of regeneration.

A recent issue of *World-Radio* contained some helpful facts on this subject which should be of use to short-wave fans everywhere.

Concerning the "plop" with which many sets go into oscillation the article mentions: "There are many possible cures for these unwanted effects, but one should be sure before trying them that the R.F. choke is a good one and is not responsible for the trouble, or part of it. A plate by-pass condenser should be connected between the plate of the detector tube and ground, and it is often an advantage to connect an additional by-pass condenser between the output of the R.F. choke and ground. A suitable value for both these condensers is .0002 mf.

"Parasitic oscillation in the detector which is a cause of unstable regeneration may be reduced or cured by the addition of a resistance in series with the regeneration condenser. Different values should be tried for this resistance until one is found which is effective over the range of wave lengths it is desired to receive. The value will probably lie between 250 and 600 ohms, depending on the type of receiver and the values of by-pass and regeneration condensers.

"Reduction of the B voltage on the detector tube may help to smooth the regeneration, and a higher value of decoupling resistance may be tried. Different values of gridleak and grid condenser should also be tried. The substitution of

a condenser of .00015 or .0002 mf. for a condenser of lower capacity may effect an immediate cure. The connection of the gridleak return to the negative instead of the positive side of the filament frequently helps, but results in a loss of volume. A much better idea is to connect the gridleak to the slider of a potentiometer (200 ohms) connected across the filament supply. By varying the position of the slider a position may be found which is a compromise between smooth operation and maximum volume." (The latter method is useful only for battery sets.)

A German Ultra-Short-Wave Set

● IN a recent issue of the *Radio Bild-funk Fernsehen fuer Alle*, a German publication, a circuit and picture of a new ultra-short-wave receiver of the regenerative type made by Telefunken, appeared. The circuit is shown here, and it will be noticed that it is fundamentally a straight regenerative set using a triode tube.

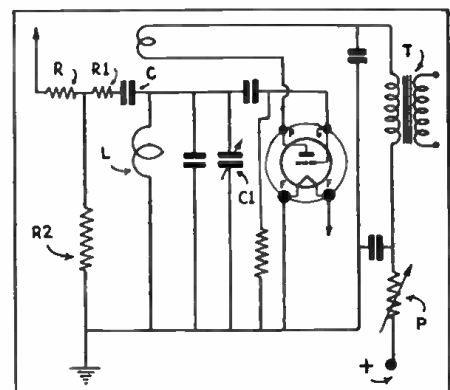
Because of the difficulty of making such an arrangement oscillate with ordinary



Ultra short-wave receiver.

aerials, due to the loading of the aerial on the oscillations of the tube, a special network is included in the aerial circuit. This consists of three resistances R, R1, and R2, in series with a condenser C, which produces a phase shift.

The tube used in this set is a special one having an extremely low internal capacity and the remainder of the set is made in such a way that the losses and capacitive effects are kept at a minimum. The tuning is accomplished with a single plate condenser (C) which consists of a plate of metal adjacent to the metal cabinet of the receiver. This variable unit is shunted across a fixed capacity—in the usual band-spread manner. Regeneration is controlled by a variable resistor in series with the plate supply lead.



Circuit diagram for ultra short-wave receiver.

The Counterpoise

● FOR one reason or another it is sometimes far from easy to arrange a satisfactory ground connection for the wireless set. If the set is of the all-electric type it is sometimes possible to dispense with the earth connection altogether, but often it pays to move the set to a different part of the room or even into another room in order to obtain a good ground contact with a reasonably short lead.

With battery sets, however, a substitute for the ground connection can sometimes be used with advantage. This is the counterpoise. The ordinary aerial and ground system is, in effect, a condenser of large size but small capacity, the aerial wire forming one "plate" and the ground itself the other. When a counterpoise is used the second "plate" of the collector system is formed, not by the ground, but by a length of insulated wire.—*World Radio*.

Short Wave Scout News

E. M. Heiser, Brecksville, Ohio, Reports

● DURING the past week, I have rewired the "Tetradyne" to use the 50 series of tubes and these new tubes surely give the set more sensitivity.

There were many stations heard which could not be identified; although their carriers were very strong, the voice could hardly be heard.

Conditions have remained more or less freakish, as there are still many harmonics of regular broadcast band stations heard on the short-wave bands. On one occasion a harmonic of one of the "local" broadcast band stations was picked up on every two degrees of the dial.

DJC has disappeared again for some time. There are a few new South American stations working on this wavelength. One of them is listed in the appended log. The rest have not been identified as yet, although one announces as being in Bogota, Colombia.

The variable weather we have been having seems to have made reception just as variable.

I am enclosing a log for this period.—Edward M. Heiser, Route 2, Box 124, Brecksville, Ohio.

BRECKSVILLE, OHIO, OLP-SHORT-WAVE LOG—TIME IS EASTERN STANDARD

| Date | Time | Call | W.L. | Location | Remarks |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|---------------------|--|
| Jan. 27 | 7:20 | HHH | 44.02 | Dominican Rep. | Very Good. Signed off at 7:45 p. m. |
| 27 | 7:20 | HC2RL | 45.00 | Guayaquil, Ecuad. | Very Loud, but Choppy |
| 28 | 3:48 | GSD | 25.53 | Davenport, Eng. | Very Loud |
| 28 | 7:10 | HHH | 44.02 | Dominican, Rep. | Very Loud |
| 29 | 9:50 | DJE | 16.89 | Zeezen, Ger. | Faded Fast |
| 29 | 9:58 | HJB | 20.07 | Bogota, Col. | Very Loud. Working WNC |
| 29 | 8:15 | HJ4ABB | 42.02 | Manizales, Col. | Very Good |
| Feb. 2 | | | | | All Bands Very Poor. Excessive Atmospheric Noise |
| 4 | 12:20 | GSD | 25.53 | Davenport, Eng. | Fair, but Noisy |
| 4 | 7:10 | I2RO | 49.20 | Rome, Italy | Very Loud and Clear. |
| 4 | 7:25 | YV5RC | 49.20 | abst. | Fair |
| 4 | 7:40 | YV5RMO | 51.28 | Maracaibo, Ven. | Very Loud and Clear |
| 4 | 8:25 | HJ3AB1 | 40.54 | Bogota, Col. | Very Good |
| 12 | 9:45 | DJE | 16.89 | Zeezen, Ger. | Fair, at 10:30 a. m. Very Good |
| 12 | 9:55 | WNC | 19.92 | Hialeah, Fla. | WNC HF |
| 12 | 10:30 | HVJ | 19.83 | Vatican City, It. | Just Understandable. English |
| 12 | 10:50 | ZFB | 29.84 | Hamilton, Ber. | Local Tests. Very Loud. |
| 12 | 11:00 | COH | 31.80 | Havana, Cuba | Steady, but Weak |
| 12 | 7:10 | EAQ | 30.40 | Madrid, Spain | Very, Very Loud |
| 12 | 7:20 | GSA | 49.59 | Davenport, Eng. | Very Loud and Clear with Vol. Control Off. |
| 13 | 7:20 | HJ3ABD | 40.54 | Bogota, Col. | Very Loud |
| 13 | 8:30 | FYA | 25.6 | Paris, France | Just Understandable |
| 14 | 1:25 | KKP | 18.25 | Kohuku, Hawaii | Very Loud. Working KWO |
| 15 | 10:30 | HVJ | 19.83 | Vatican City, It. | Very Good. Italian |
| 15 | 9:50 | EAQ | 30.40 | Madrid, Spain | Very Weak |
| 15 | 7:00 | GSA | 49.59 | Davenport, Eng. | Very Loud |
| 15 | 8:05 | GRC | 31.80 | Davenport, Eng. | Very Loud |
| 17 | 7:15 | GSA | 49.59 | Davenport, Eng. | Very Loud, but Noisy |
| 17 | 7:30 | HC2RL | 45.00 | Guayaquil, Ecuad. | Loud, but Noisy |
| 18 | 11:30 | COH | 31.80 | Havana, Cuba | Loud, but Distorted |
| 18 | 7:30 | HJ1ABR | 46.53 | Bar'nquilla, Col. | Very Loud and Clear |
| 18 | 7:40 | YV3RC | 48.7 | Caracas, Ven. | Very Loud |
| 18 | 7:50 | HHH | 44.02 | Dominican, Rep. | Very Good. Signed off at 8 p. m. |
| 18 | 8:00 | HP5B | 49.75 | Panama City, Pan. | Very Loud. *Announced |
| 18 | 8:30 | YV2RC | 49.08 | Caracas, Ven. | Very Loud |
| 18 | 8:35 | TIEP | 44.75 | San Juan, C. Rica | Very Loud |
| 18 | 8:45 | COH | 31.8 | Havana, Cuba | Very Loud and Clear |
| 19 | 5:45 | VK3LR | 31.22 | Melbourne, Aust. | Very Loud and Clear |
| 19 | 8:15 | FYA | 19.68 | Paris, France | Just Understandable |
| 19 | 8:20 | GNF | 19.82 | Davenport, Eng. | Fair |
| 19 | 8:45 | DJE | 16.89 | Zeezen, Ger. | Fair |
| 19 | 10:20 | COH | 31.8 | Havana, Cuba | Very Loud and Clear |
| 19 | 10:30 | HVJ | 19.84 | Vatican City, It. | Very Good English. *Announced |
| 20 | 9:45 | DJE | 16.89 | Zeezen, Ger. | Fair. Faded |
| 20 | 10:50 | CJA | 25.00 | Drummondville, Ont. | Testing with VK3ME and V.A. |
| 20 | 11:10 | ZFB | 29.84 | Hamilton, Ber. | Very Loud |

Reception Report for Feb. from Herman Borchers, Greenfield, Mass.

● DURING the month of February the reception on the short waves was very good here on all wave bands. The South American station, generally poor, came in much better than last month.

An outstanding station this month was CT1AA, Lisbon, Portugal. This station was received daily on a R8-9 signal strength; this station has only 2 kw. power.

CQN—49.8 meters, Macao, China, is on a new schedule according to a letter received. They broadcast every Monday and Friday from 8:00 G.M.T. to 10:00 G.M.T.



Bernard Kinzel, thirteenth trophy winner, appreciates the handsome silver SHORT WAVE SCOUT trophy immensely. Have you started your list of "S-W stations heard" yet? Who can tell—maybe you will be the next winner of the Trophy.

which is 3 to 5 a. m., E.S.T., on a wavelength of 49.8 meters and 500 watts power. Announcements are in Portuguese and English. This is the address: Direction Superieure des Postes de la Colonie de Macao, Macao, China.

DGU—31 meters, DJB—19.73, Germany was broadcasting a special program to United States on Washington's Birthday, from 2 to 2:20 p. m. Reception was very good R9.

The Australians didn't come in good. The 19-meter band was also good. FYA—19.68 meters, Paris, PCJ—19.75 meters, Holland, GSF—19.82, England, all were received well.

Other stations received were: 2RO—30.67 Rome, Italy, reception good, R8.

2RO—49.2 Rome, Italy, strong signal, R9. CT1AA—31.25 Lisbon, Portugal, came in like a local, R9.

VE9DN—49.96 Drummondville, Can., were testing Saturday, Feb. 16, 10:45 a. m., E.S.T.

YV5RMO—51.28 Maracaibo, Venezuela, strong signal, R8.

COC—49.92 meters Havana, Cuba, excellent, R8.

DJC—49.83 Germany, heard night after night, R8-9.

GSA—49.59 London, fair, R6-7. VE9GW—49.2 Bowmanville, Can., extra strong, R9-5.

CJRO—48.78 Canada, strong signal, R8. YV3RC—48.7 Caracas, Venezuela, S.A., fair, R6.

HJ1ABB—46.53 Col. S.A., fair, R6. PRADO—45.30 Ecuador, R7.

HC2RL—48 Ecuador, R7, fair signal. COH—31.8 Cuba, good reception, but change their frequencies very often.

PRF5—31.58 Brazil, very good R8. HBL—31.27—HBP—38.47 Geneva, Switzerland, heard regular at R7 strength.—Herman Borchers, 240 Federal St., Greenfield, Mass.

Stations Heard and Logged by John Sorensen, New York City

● DJE - DJB - DJD - DJN - DJA-DJC-GSG-GSF-GSE-GSD-GSC-GSB-GSA-FYA—19 meters, FYA—25 meters, GAS—24 meters, PHI—25 meters, PCJ—19 meters, HBP-HBL-ORK-EAQ-JVT—44 meters, 2RO—30 meters and 49 meters, LKJ1—31 meters, OXY—49 meters, VK3ME-VK2ME-VK3LR—31 meters, HAT—55.56 meters, RW15—70.6 meters, YDA—49 meters, CT1GO—48.4 meters and on 24.2 meters. OAX4D-XEBT-HCK-TIGPH-TIEP-YV2RC-YV3RC-YV4RC-YV6RV-YNLF-YV5RMO-HIX-HIH-HI4D - COC - COH - PRF5 - HP5B - HJ1A-HJ1ABB - HJ2ABC - HJ4ABE - HJ5ABD-HJ4AB-HJ3ABD-HC2RL-PRADO-CT1AA-GCB - CGA4 - CJRO - CJRX - VE9DN - KEE-KFZ - KEN - VE9GW - WWDI - WWDW - WHJ-WWEC—on 89 meters.

These must be Departments of Commerce Stations. Some airplane or ship was in distress: W1XAZ—31 meters, W1XAL—49 meters, W8XK—19, 25, 49 meters, W2XE—19, 25, 49 meters, W3XL-W3XAL—16 meters, W9XAA - W8XAL - W9XF-W3XAU—31, 49 meters.

Number of unidentified stations heard. Veris received this month: PRF5-CT1GO—48.4 meters, I2RO—49 meters, YV2RC—Apartad—290—Caracas, Ve., S.A.

HAT—55.56 meters, Budapest. It is on the air every Sunday 8 to 9 p. m., E.S.T. I have heard this every Sunday this month—lady announcing. Station Budapest—KEN—68.45 kc.

Code and harmonics continue to mar reception here; 49 meters has been the best here this month. YV6RV—has been heard on 46 meters. YNLF—on 49 meters, testing. EA4AO—an amateur in Madrid, Spain, has been heard asking for reports to P. O. Box 745, Madrid.—John Sorensen, Bronx, New York City.

Official Listening Post of Geo. D. Salade, Sinking Spring, Pa.

● RECEPTION at this post has been very inconsistent during the entire month of February. For example, on Feb. 6, GSA was heard at R9 strength, while the next evening their signal was obliterated by heavy static and consistent fading. On the other hand, the 31-meter band is much better. GSB, PRF5, DJA, DJN and CT1AA are heard with local volume. CT1AA is especially strong at present. As many listeners know, this station is testing on 5980 kc., aside from their regular Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday broadcasts. The 25-meter band has shown much improvement and stations such as GSD, DJD and Radio Coloniale are really worth hearing, from noon to 4:00 p. m., E.S.T., Radio Coloniale was by far the best signal heard on this band. YV5RMO was heard several times on this band, using a frequency of approximately 11800 kc. The 19-meter band was only fair. RKI, DJB, and GSF were heard with much fading. HAS3, whose sched-

(Continued on page 53)

Latest "Hot" Tips for Short-Wave Listeners from our "OFFICIAL LISTENING POSTS"

SHORT WAVE SCOUTS

No Trophy Awards This Month:

Only Entries Received Were Disqualified for Not Conforming to Rules.

● Would you like to win one of these magnificent large silver trophies, which the editors have been awarding each month for over a year to the SHORT WAVE CRAFT listener who submitted the longest list of Short Wave Stations heard, in accordance with the simple rules given herewith?

There is nothing difficult involved in the compiling of the list of stations heard, and the only change in the rules is that at least one half of the stations heard and verified, must be located *outside* of the country in which you reside. So, get busy and rush your list of stations to us by May 1, the closing date for the July number.

Perhaps some of you short-wave listeners have gotten the idea in your heads that if you had only a short list of stations, possibly 20, 30 or 40, that you did not stand much of a chance by submitting it, and therefore failed to send it in. Please remember that you never can tell when you have a good chance to win one of these magnificent large silver trophies, because if you had submitted an even smaller number of verified stations, half of which were foreign to the country in which you reside, and all of the stations being verified in accordance with the new rules, you would have won one of these beautiful trophies. This is so for the simple reason that the post-office rules require in any such contest as this, that every entry must be considered by the judges and as long as the list of stations submitted to the judges conformed to the rules of the contest, and if the list had only contained a dozen stations, the judges would then have awarded this month's trophy to him.

So do not be afraid to step right up and mail in that list of verified stations, whether it is 20, 30, 40, or more! Read the accompanying rules carefully and after you have written in ink or preferably typewritten your list of stations, go before your local notary and for the usual fee of 25c simply take an oath that you have listened to each of these stations on the list submitted on your own receiver, and rush the list and the oath along to the Editor.

IMPORTANT: Do not fail to remember that all the entries must now be entered according to the new rules which are herewith reprinted for the benefit of those who intend submitting



lists of stations. Read the new rules carefully!

Briefly they are: The Trophy will go to the person submitting the "greatest number of verifications!" No unverified stations are required! Also, at least 50 percent of the verifications submitted must be for stations located **OUTSIDE** of the country in which the entrant resides. Only letters or cards specifically verifying reception of a given station will be considered.

Trophy Contest Entry Rules

● NOTE that we have amended our rules and you will find that the rules now read:

In order to protect everyone, the rules have been amended that a sworn statement before a Notary Public which only costs a few cents to get, must be sent in at the same time.

For the complete article of the Purpose of the SHORT WAVE SCOUTS, we refer to page 393 of the November, 1933, issue.

Here are the rules amended:

You wish to know how you can win this valuable trophy, and here are the simple rules. Be sure to read them carefully. Do not jump at conclusions.

Presented to the
"Trophy-Winning"
SHORT WAVE SCOUT
JOHN DOE

For his contribution toward the
advancement of the art of Radio

by



Magazine

● ON this page is illustrated the handsome trophy which was designed by one of New York's leading silversmiths. It is made of metal throughout, except the base, which is made of handsome black Bakelite. The metal itself is quadruple silver-plated, in the usual manner of all trophies today.

It is a most imposing piece of work, and stands from tip to base 22 1/2". The diameter of the base is 7 3/4". The diameter of the globe is 5 1/4". The work throughout is first-class, and no money has been spared in its execution. It will enhance any home, and will be admired by everyone who sees it.

The trophy will be awarded every month, and the winner will be announced in the following issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. The winner's name will be hand engraved on the trophy.

The purpose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by logging as many short-wave commercial phone stations, in a period not exceeding 30 days, as possible by any one contestant. The trophy will be awarded to that SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30-day period.

1.—A monthly trophy will be awarded to one SHORT WAVE SCOUT only.

2.—The purpose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by "logging" as many short-wave commercial phone stations, in a period not exceeding 30 days, as possible by any one contestant.

3.—The trophy will be awarded to that SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during one month.

4.—In the event of a tie between two or more contestants, each logging the same number of stations, the judges will award a similar trophy to each contestant so tying.

5.—Verifications are necessary; these must be sent in with each entry. All cards or verification letters must be sent in at the same time, with a statement by the SHORT WAVE SCOUTS, giving the list of stations in typed or written form, with the station calls, wavelengths, and other able information. (See below.) The verification letters and cards will be returned to the SHORT WAVE SCOUT at the end of each monthly contest. (See Jan., 1933, editorial how to obtain verifications.)

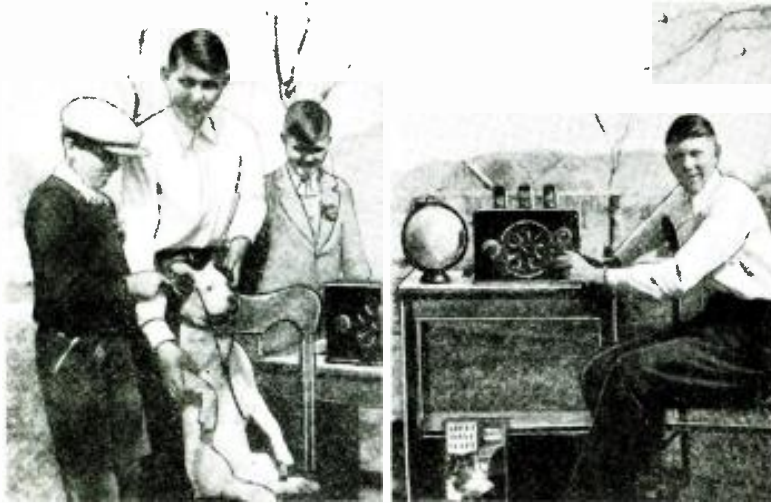
Note! All Stations Sent In Must Now Be Verified!

6.—The winner each month will be the person sending in the greatest number of verifications. Unverified stations should *not* be sent in, as they will not count in the selection of the winner. At least 50 percent of the verifications sent in by each listener must be for stations located *outside* of the country in which he resides! In other words, if the contestant lives in the United States, at least 50 per cent of his

(Continued on page 55)

SHORT WAVES and

EVEN FIDO ENJOYS THE SHORT WAVES



Even the dog seems to be enjoying the short-wave music picked up on Julius Dalley's receiving set.

Editor SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I learn a great deal from SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and read all the articles in the magazine. The *Short Wave Scout News* is of great interest to me. I can hardly wait until the next issue comes out, the time drags when I am waiting for SHORT WAVE CRAFT to come.

I am sending a couple of snapshots. "Getting an Earful" and "Tuning In." The receiver is a "Baird." I haven't broken any records with this receiver but it does fairly good work.

I am a 100 percent supporter of the

SHORT WAVE CRAFT and the fine work you are doing to further the short-wave art.

JULIUS W. DALEY,
Kanab, Utah

(Thanks for sending us the novel photo of the dog listening in to the short waves, Julius, and we hope that many more readers will send in photos of a similar nature as "variety is the spice of life." And after all, even the editors do get "fog-eyed" looking at the same old type of photo, most of which do not even show the "operator" on the job. Let's see what you can do with your camera to help make these pages more interesting.—Editor.)

ORCHIDS FOR "2-TUBE CHAMP"

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I have been reading your magazine for about a year and it sure is F.B. I'm one of those fellows who likes to build 'em, test 'em, and knock 'em down to make room for the next one, so SHORT WAVE CRAFT is "right down my alley"! I haven't seen any "raves" published for the "Champ" 6F7, 37 rig yet, so I'm putting my vote in right now. She sure pulls in the European "locals" with plenty of "sock." Enough to operate a speaker, and on only 90 volts, too! Orchids also for the Oscillodyne, Globe-Trotter, Scout, and a host of others too numerous to mention.

I believe you would do well to print more technical data, such as short-wave antennas, Band-Spread Methods. We, who want to become "Hams," would welcome a series of theoretical articles, and "Hams" themselves would take to them in a big way. Other than this one weakness, SHORT WAVE CRAFT is one fine "mag." More power to you!

WILLIAM TOWNSEND,
c/o F. R. Howe,
Bayville, N.Y.

(Thanks for the orchids, William, and we are glad indeed to know that you have found the OSCILLODYNE, GLOBE-TROTTER, SCOUT, and especially the 2-TUBE CHAMP to be "tip-top" short-wave receivers. Mighty fine results and all on the loud-speaker, too! We endeavor to publish material right along which will be of value to embryo "Hams."—Editor)

AUSTRALIA FIRST COUNTRY HEARD ON HIS SET

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

The purpose of this letter is to give you an idea of the remarkable results that I have obtained with the "Argonaut" short-wave receiver described in the August, 1933, edition of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. With the aid of my father, who has been an ardent radio fan for years, construction was started on the set early in November. On Thanksgiving Day the set was first put into operation and "Believe-It-Or-Not" the first station tuned in was VK2ME on 31.2 meters—Sydney, Anstralia! Besides about 30 different police stations and all the principal short-wave stations in the United States and Canada, I have received the following:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| GSA—Davenport, Eng. | I2RO—Rome, Italy |
| GSB—Davenport, Eng. | HVJ—Vatican City |
| GSC—Davenport, Eng. | PHI—Huizen, Holland |
| GSD—Davenport, Eng. | PSK—Rio de Janeiro |
| GSE—Davenport, Eng. | YV3BC—Caracas, Ven. |
| GSF—Davenport, Eng. | YV1BC—Caracas, Ven. |
| GSG—Davenport, Eng. | HKC—Bogota, Colombia |
| G6RX—Rugby, England | HKD—Barranquilla, Colombia |
| GBB—Rugby, England | |
| DJC—Berlin, Germany | VE9HX—Halifax, N. S. |
| DJD—Berlin, Germany | VE9GW—Bowmanville, Ontario |
| DJB—Berlin, Germany | |
| FYA—Paris, France | VE9DN—Montreal, Que. |
| FYA—Paris, France | CMCI—Havana, Cuba |
| EAQ—Madrid, Spain | |

I think that this is very good reception for a battery-operated set. The aerial is a single wire, about 50 feet long, with a single lead-in wire of about 20 feet. Since building it there has been added a small variable condenser in the antenna which makes quite an improvement. Please thank Mr. Denton for

me for all the "thrills" his set has given to me.

ROBERT F. KAISER,
96 Ontario St.,
Albany, N. Y.

(Well you beat the editor's record, Robert, for he confesses that he did not have the marvelous luck to hear VK2ME when he first tuned in, but thanks to the greatly improved circuits and apparatus available today, it is really possible to accomplish some very remarkable "long distance" short-wave reception as proven in your case.—Editor)

HIS RECEIVER IS ON WHEELS

Editor SHORT WAVE CRAFT,

Here is a picture of my short-wave receiving set. It is a Binnewig 2-tube (227's) DX receiver as described in your "Ten Most Popular Short-Wave Receivers." I call it my "indoor portable" because the "orange-crate" cabinet is mounted on rollers and I can thus easily move the set to any room in my home. When the indoor noise gets too great in the living room, all I have to do is roll the set to the bedroom, connect to an aerial and ground, plug in the transformer, and I am all set to continue my listening.

A Crosley Bandbox power-pack supplies the 2½ volts for the filaments and two blocks of 45 volt dry cells furnish the "B" current. The front of the cabinet is a hinged door. Shelves inside hold the transformer, "B" batteries, magazines and tools.

The panel of the set is aluminum as is also the chassis. The tuning dial is on the extreme right. Next, to the left, is the regeneration control, and the "B" battery toggle switch is on the extreme left. A small bakelite panel, upper left, holds the phone tip jacks, and the two holes above the dials are peepholes.

I have gotten very good results from this receiver, having heard the usual short-wave broadcasting stations—EAQ, GSB, DJA, etc., and once VK2ME.

I thoroughly enjoy "SHORT WAVE CRAFT" and obtain my copy from the newsstand 5 minutes after they receive it! My ambition now is to own one of your "Short Wave Radio Manuals" and I intend to procure my copy very soon.

J. VERNON SACHER,
10 Zane St.
Wheeling, W. Va.

(A capital idea, J.V.S., and we have been so smitten with your idea of the "Indoor Portable" that we have a good mind to build up one of these jobs for our own personal use.—Editor.)



Mr. Sacher has a novel idea which he has carried out in his "Indoor Portable" receiver, which is built up on an orange-crate cabinet, mounted on rollers.

LONG WAVES • • • OUR READERS' FORUM

Albert M. Wentworth's Ham Station a Pippin!

Prize-Winning Station Photo Awarded One Year's Subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT

I get the SHORT WAVE CRAFT each month and Boy, I sure do enjoy every page between its covers! I have watched some of the photos of the Amateur Stations and I think I would like to try to win a free subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Anyway I'm sending you a picture of W1BSX in Roslindale. Here is a full description of the station:

On the desk is a National SW 45 Receiver. Double button microphone and a Horace-Martin Vibroplex key. On the front right-hand corner of the desk is a neon lamp.

Transmitter sets appear just to the right of the desk. The window at the bottom of the transmitter is the 866 rect. for the final amplifier power supply. The meter above the 866s is 0 to 2,100 voltmeter. To the right of the meter is a switching arrangement for the final amplifier power supply. The voltage can be changed from 850, 1350 or 1500 volts. Directly above the switching arrangement are two phone jacks. These are to plug in the 0 to 300 milliammeter to read the buffer and amplifier. The panel switches above are the main means of controlling the entire transmitter. The switches are: (from left to right) first is the ruby to tell when the rectifier and crystal oven-heaters are on. Next is the rectifier and crystal oven switch, then the oscillator. Then the buffer and last is the final amplifier.

The knobs above the panel switches are on the "Tri-Tet" oscillator. The meter at the left of the oscillator is the 0 to 300 mill. The row of knobs above the milliammeter are: (left to right) Antenna, Amp. Tank, Buffer and the coupling condenser between the oscillator and buffer. The meter in the center of transmitter at top is the 0 to 2.5 amp. antenna meter. And last is the name-plate which says: W1BSX Radio Station, Roslindale.

The antenna of the Trans. is connected to GR insulators just back of the model boat. Stations' licenses are on the walls in background. That completes the layout.

Now the story on the transmitter circuit is: Starting with a Tri-Tet oscillator a 210 buffer and a RCA211 in the final amp. That is for 20, 40, and 80 CW. Now on phone. Tri-Tet oscillator 210 Buff. and the RCA211 with two 203A as the modulators. Speech amp. is 2-227 feeding a 245 to a 250 and then to the modulators. The Tri-Tet oscillator is equipped with a crystal and crystal oven (home-made).

There are switches on the back to change from Phone to CW. The speech equipment is on this side of the desk (not in picture).

This station has worked all U.S. districts, three Canadian districts, Cuba, South America, England and Spain. That is on CW. On Phone, W1, 2, 8. Ve2, 3.

W1BSX is a member of the *Amateur Army Radio System*.

All calls heard will be gladly answered by W1BSX on 20, 40, 80 or 160.

(Continued on page 58)



Albert Wentworth certainly has a crackerjack Ham station and we are glad indeed to award the prize this month to Mr. Wentworth.

PRAISES FROM AN ENGLISH "FAN"!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Quite recently I received from a "pal" of mine in San Francisco, a copy of SHORT WAVE CRAFT and as I had not read any of your American wireless magazines before, I was naturally interested in receiving a recent issue of your periodical from my friend who happens to be an S.W. "Fan" over in your country.

Now that I have read it thoroughly from cover to cover, I feel really grateful to my "pal" for having introduced me to the finest and most comprehensive magazine dealing with short-wave radio I have yet seen. As we sometimes say over here, when we like something extra well, "It's undoubtedly the Bee's-Knees" which I believe when translated into American is "hotcha-cha" or thereabouts.

I came to hear of SHORT WAVE CRAFT when my pal in "Frisco" was over here this summer, enjoying a vacation after his first ten years in U.S.A. and after giving me a glowing account of it, he promised to send one along when he got back and I must say it fully warrants all his praise.

It is only about six months ago since I took up the idea of constructing a S.W. receiver, as up to then I had been rather skeptical about the wonderful results which I had heard some "Fans" obtained.

However, after constructing a little one tube receiver on a piece of plywood for purposes of experiment, I pulled in W2XAD, KDKA, and some "chappie" with an amateur station "over in Texas"—and suddenly I developed S.Wave-itis and have still got the "fever"!

I now possess quite a decent all-wave receiver, consisting of a screen-grid high frequency (R.F.) stage (with untuned aerial circuit) followed by a detector which is coupled to the S.G. tube by means of an A.F. transformer tuned with secondary winding. The detector is then followed by an R.C. coupled "Class B" driven tube with the usual driver transformer of course between the driver and the "Class B" output tube (1½ watts output, or 2½ watts with bigger tube).

As I expect you may be aware, the system of "Class B" amplification is rather popular over here with "battery users," on account of the considerable economy obtained in plate current, together with all-round improvement in quality of reproduction. Although the Quiescent-Push-Push or (Q.P.P.) system seems also very popular for the same reasons.

I was very much interested in the article on *Short Wave Antennas* and the methods used for overcoming electrical interference. In this connection might mention that I obtain very good results indeed with an aerial not described in your paper, but one with which no doubt you are familiar,

namely the "vertical wire" type. As a matter of fact I receive W3XAL best of all on this aerial, with the length of wire equal to *one-half* the station wavelength viz. 16.86 meters; also Pittsburgh on 13.93 meters, a station which does not come in too good as a rule on this wave.

Incidentally I also use another aerial which I find works very well on wavelengths above 20 meters, and this is a tilted (slanting) wire 45 feet long, sloping at an angle of about 50 degrees to the ground.

I might mention also a point of interest, that when listening to W3XAL or any stations below 20 meters on the vertical aerial that I get greater signal strength by using the sloping wire as an "earth" than the actual ground "earth" used on other wavelengths. Perhaps some of your readers might be interested to try out a few experiments on these lines.

Wishing your paper every success.

CHARLES G. HAYES,
209 Nutgrove Road,
Nutgrove,
St. Helens, Lancs., England.

One Year's Subscription to
SHORT WAVE CRAFT
FREE

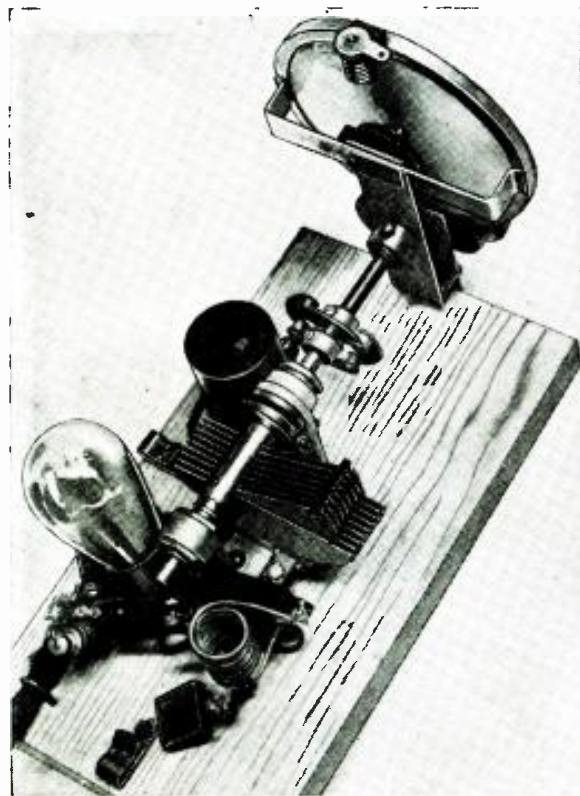
for the "Best" Station Photo

Closing date for each contest—60 days preceding date of issue: May 1 for July issue, etc. The editors will act as judges and their opinions will be final. In the event of a tie a subscription will be given to each contestant so tying.

(We hope to hear from many more of our friends across the "Big Pond," Charles, and it gives us great pleasure to know that you have found SHORT WAVE CRAFT so interesting, and also that we measured up to your friend's description of us, at least to some degree. Why not send us a good clear photo or two of your station, together with one of yourself, if you do not already appear in the photo of the apparatus?—Editor.)

All-Wave ADAPTER FOR YOUR S-W Receiver

By J. A. WORCESTER, JR.



The remarkable range of 15 to 1000 meters can be covered by a single rotation of the tuning condenser when the all-wave adapter, here described by Mr. Worcester, is connected to an ordinary short-wave receiver, which may be of the one or two-tube regenerative type.

voltage. It will be noted that the signal voltage developed across the above choke is applied to the available short-wave receiver, as is also the voltage produced by the local oscillator through the coupling condenser, C1. Now if we tune the receiver to about 10 mc. (30 meters) it is evident that if the local oscillator is tuned to say 11 mc., a 1 mc. broadcast station will beat to the receiver frequency of 10 mc. Likewise, a 15 mc. oscillator frequency will beat a 5 mc. signal to the receiver frequency and a 30 mc. oscillator frequency will beat a 20 mc. signal to the 10 mc. receiver frequency. It is thus evident that with this device it is possible to cover the entire "all-wave" frequency spectrum with a single rotation of the tuning control. In this set a gear-driven, airplane-type dial was used and gave entirely satisfactory results. The choice of the receiver frequency need only approximate the 10 mc. value assumed above. In practice, a frequency is selected in the neighborhood of this value which is on a cleared channel.

Note the extremely simple construction and small number of parts used in this all-wave adapter which permits tuning in waves from 15 up to 1000 meters with a single rotation of the tuning condenser.

Construction Details

The actual con- (Continued on page 56)

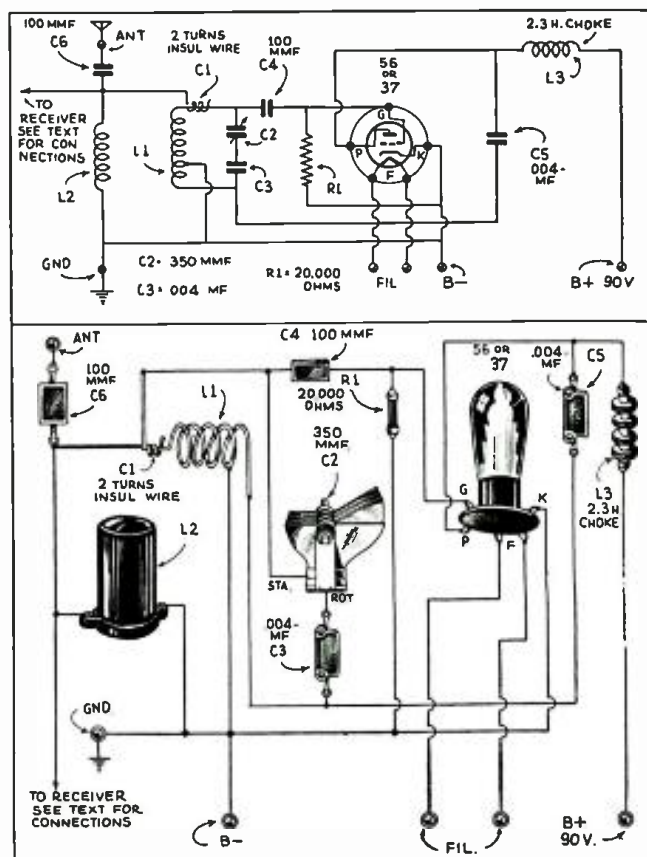
● THE device described in this article makes it possible to extend the range of the ordinary short-wave regenerative receiver to include the wavelength range above 200 meters, and at the same time eliminates the necessity of employing plug-in coils or a tapped coil construction, by covering the entire *all-wave* frequency range (15-1000 meters) with a single rotation of the tuning condenser. It may appear to the casual reader that the coverage of such a wide-frequency range with a single dial rotation would result in hopeless station congestion. When it is realized, however, that the frequency range covered is slightly less than twice that covered when employing the smallest coil in the usual regenerative receiver, it is readily apparent that such is not the case. As a matter of fact it is possible, by employing one of the new "two-pointer" dials, to obtain a mechanical band-spread entirely sufficient for accurate logging of stations and much easier tuning than is possible with the usual tuning systems, especially at the higher frequencies.

This device is constructed so that it can be used in conjunction with an ordinary one or two-tube regenerative receiver and can also be used with receivers employing untuned R.F. amplification. The manner in which circuit connections are made in each instance will be discussed in detail in a later paragraph.

Theory of Operation

Before proceeding further it may be advisable to discuss briefly the theory of operation of this device. The circuit diagram is shown in Figure 1 and it will be noted that it is essentially an R.F. oscillator. This oscillator generates frequencies from 10 to 30 mc. (30 to 10 meters) by rotating the tuning condenser, C2. This frequency range is chosen so that difference between the maximum and minimum frequencies covered is equal to the frequency difference it is desired to receive. Since the useful frequency range extends from .3 to 20 mc., the frequency difference is approximately 20 mc.; and since a 3-to-1 frequency ratio is possible with a 365 mmf. variable condenser, it is necessary to produce a frequency range extending from 10 to 30 mc., in order to obtain the desired 20 mc. differential.

The choke, L2, is employed as a universal input across which any signal to be received will produce an appreciable



It is a simple matter to build this all-wave adapter as here described by Mr. Worcester by following the simple diagrams shown above.

A 7-TUBE SUPERHET

for the "HAM" By Ernest Kahlert

Here's a real receiver for the "ham"—it features "single signal" reception 'n' everything. This set incorporates band-spread, beat oscillator, one T.R.F. stage ahead of first detector, "output" meter, etc. It operates from 110 volts A.C., through separate power supply. This set gives razor-sharp selectivity.

● THIS superhet was built because of the increasing QRM resulting from an ever widening use of the amateur bands. People are gradually learning that one can experience real thrills from short waves and especially the amateur frequencies. Of course a set of this type is not primarily for a beginner, though upon analysis it becomes several small "sets" not greatly complicated. However, it would be much better for beginners to leave this type of set alone till they have gotten more experience with the many excellent and simple sets described in this magazine. The cost of a set of this type is rather high, also, and it behooves one to take great care in con-



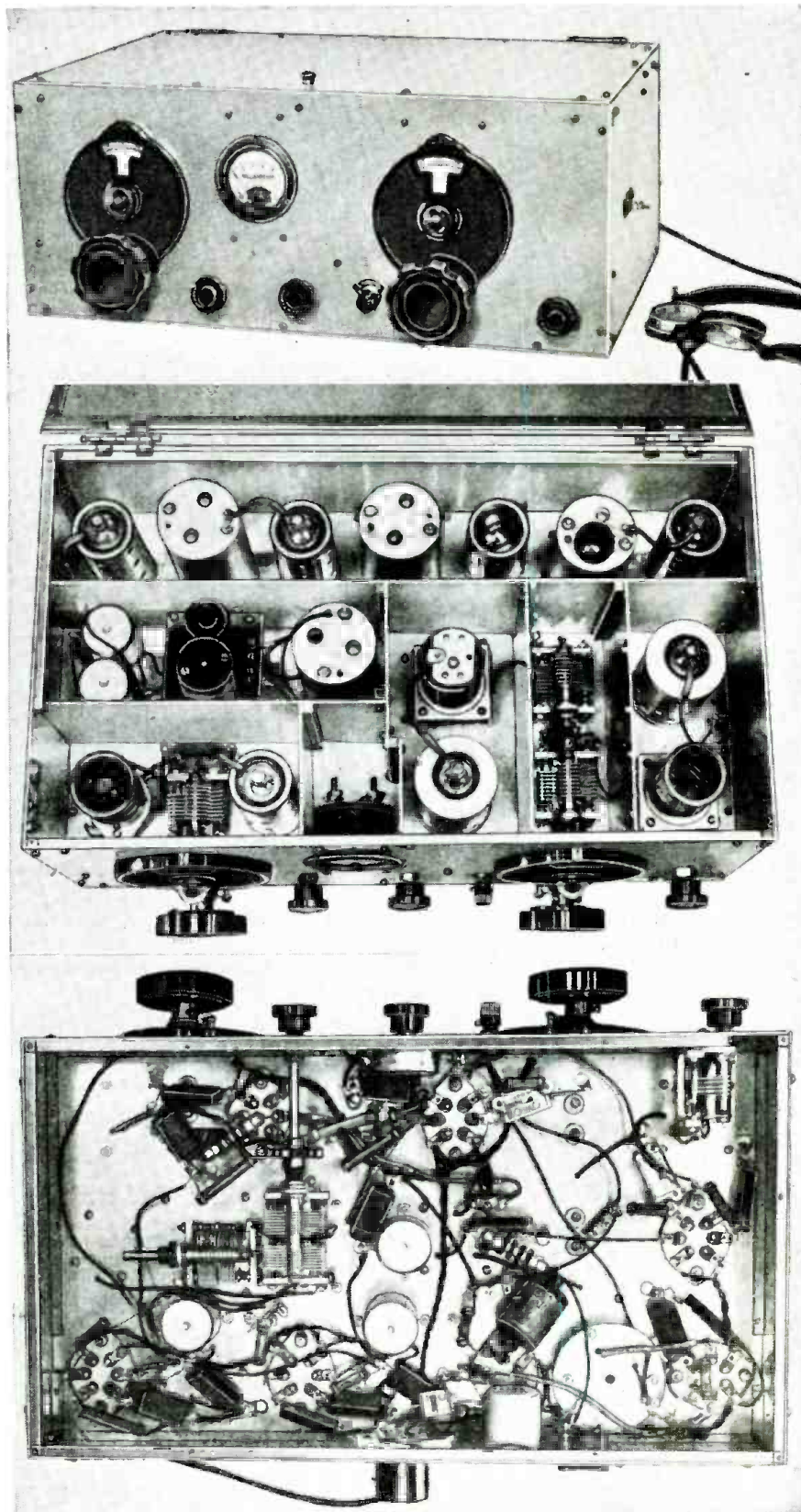
The three photos at the right show respectively front, top, and bottom views of the 7-Tube Superhet especially designed and built by Mr. Kahlert for "ham" station operators. In one night the author, located in New York City, "logged" nine Australian stations!

struction. With a little skill and patience, mostly *patience*, it is possible to make a set equal to the best of them for about half the price of the better superhet. Naturally one cannot expect very high selectivity from a TRF job and a super is the only alternative. A plain super, though, surprising as it may sound, is not such a whole lot more selective than the regenerative sets but it is free from *blocking* along with greater *gain* and ease of handling. But a crystal-filter superhet! Well—they do justify the extra cost. Panegyrics are unnecessary. Results CQ for themselves.

2 R.F. Stages Not Needed

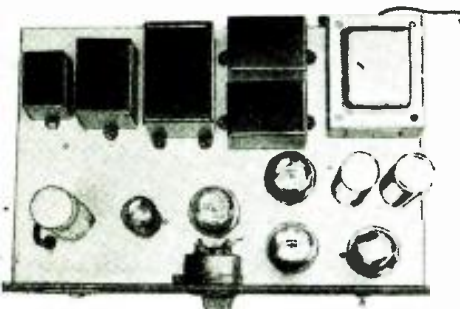
Two R.F.'s and auto gain control are not used, as in the latest commercial models. Two R.F.'s would necessitate mechanical work beyond any ordinary home workshop, even if a "poor" job was contemplated; besides two R.F. stages are not necessary. One stage amply fills the bill down to 28 M.C. Carefully tuned and of good design

(Continued on page 38)



WHAT'S NEW In Short-Wave Apparatus

The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully selected for description by the editors after a rigid investigation of its merits



Front and top views of modulator. No. 273.

Efficient Modulator Unit for 30-Watt Transmitter

By FRANK LESTER*

inches, an unusually small space. With the appearance of this transmitter came an immediate demand for a modulator unit for use on the 20-, 75- and 160-meter phone bands. Accordingly, the same cabinet was used and several experimental circuits laid out for trial. The final layout, selected after a thorough test in the laboratory and actual trial on the air, is shown in the accompanying diagram.

Five tubes plus rectifier are used altogether. The first is a 57 used

as a high-gain pentode, resistance-capacity coupled to a 56. The potentiometer-grid leak R3, in the grid circuit of the latter, functions as

primary of the output transformer T3 connects merely to the two posts marked "MOD" in the transmitter; that is, directly

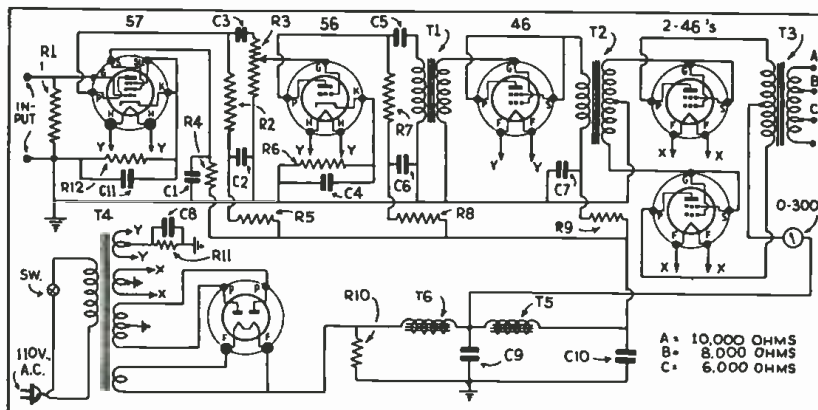


Diagram of complete modulator unit.

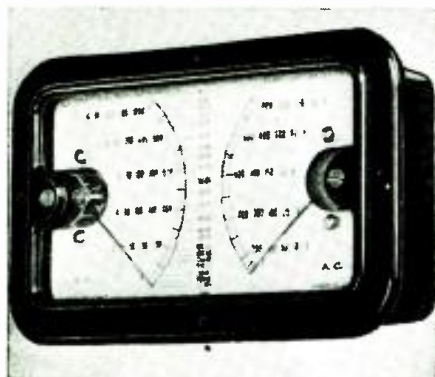
● THE Lafayette Model P-46 30-watt transmitter, using the 2B6 exciter circuit and inexpensive parallel 46's in the output stage, as described in the April issue, has already achieved popularity among amateurs because of its reliable electrical design and its simple, compact construction. Readers will recall that the circuit uses a 2B6 double-triode as crystal oscillator and buffer or doubler, and parallel 46's in the final. The entire outfit, including power supply, is built into an attractive steel "table-style" cabinet measuring 19 by 12 by 8 3/4

*Engineer, Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.

as a high-gain pentode, resistance-capacity coupled to a 56. The potentiometer-grid leak R3, in the grid circuit of the latter, functions as

primary of the output transformer T3 connects merely to the two posts marked "MOD" in the transmitter; that is, directly
(Continued on page 48)

New Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter



New Triplet meter. No. 274

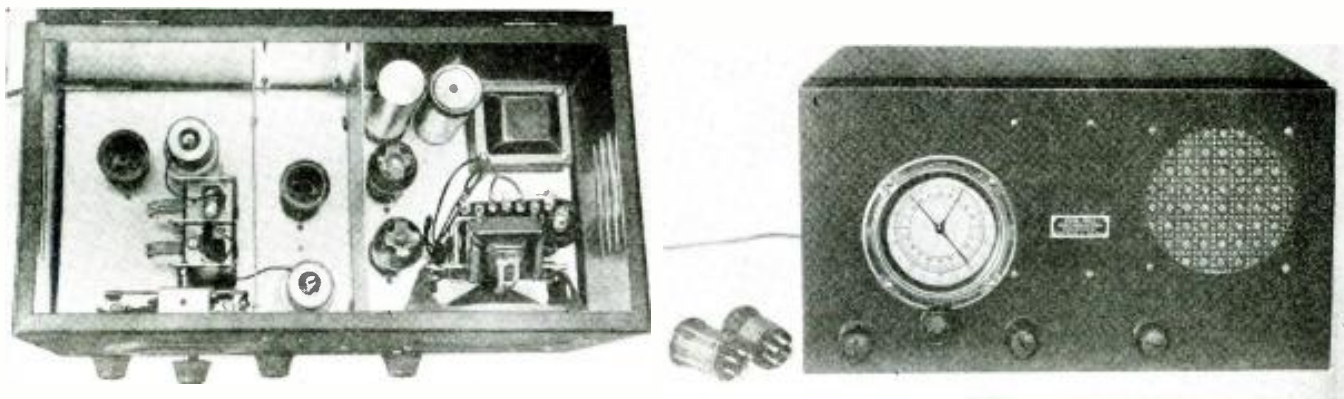
● RECENTLY a new addition to the Triplet line of meters was announced. Their popular No. 1200 Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter is now available in "kit" form and is designed

for use with built-in shop equipment. This announcement will be of interest to Service Men who desire to build their own instruments, or who want instruments to meet special space and installation requirements. The 1200 volt-ohm-milliammeter in "kit" form is identically the same as the master model, except that it does not have the panel, the adjustable feature on the meter, the batteries or case—but does have index marking. It is furnished complete with all shunts, resistors, condensers, coils, drilling template, blueprints and instructions.

Junior Velocity "Mike"

● ABOUT the size of a match-box, with an output equal to a large velocity, and an output that is constant with any position of the head, the new 7-point Junior by Amperite will be welcome for the unusual job. By letting it hang like a monacle, the speaker is always at the right distance from the microphone. The en-
(Continued on page 63)





Left—Inside view showing neat arrangement of parts in the new Doerle. Right—Front view of the new 5-tube band-spread Doerle.

DOERLE Becomes a Five-Tuber

● THIS 5-tube TRF receiver has just about everything that it is possible to incorporate in a receiver of its type. Some of these features are: constant band-spread tuning, ear-phone operation with provisions for shutting off the dynamic speaker, doublet antenna connections, etc. The set is completely contained in a neat crackle-finished metal cabinet; even the loudspeaker is mounted inside the cabinet. The circuit diagram which is shown in the drawing incorporates the latest circuit improvements together with the most popular of the newer type tubes.

The R.F. stage uses a 6D6 with a separate winding on the plug-in coil for trimming. The R.F. volume control is accomplished by varying the bias on the 6D6. This R.F. stage is inductively coupled to the detector, which is the pentode section of a 6F7. The triode section of the 6F7 is the first stage of audio and this is resistance-

Here is the latest 5-tube Doerle which has just about every feature that any short-wave fan could desire.

coupled to the 37, which functions as the intermediate audio amplifier. A 41 power pentode is used to drive the dynamic speaker. These three stages of audio amplification allow full speaker volume on nearly every station which comes within the range of the receiver. The audio amplifier is especially designed to give full speaker volume on relatively weak signals; loud signals, of course, have to be tuned down with the R.F. volume control.

It can be seen from the diagram that

the circuit contains a great many by-pass condensers and isolating resistors. This is done for the sole purpose of making the receiver quiet in operation and really sensitive to the desired signal. Regeneration in the detector stage is controlled by variation of the screen-grid voltage. This control is rendered absolutely quiet and perfectly smooth with an unusually large by-pass condenser. The bandspread dial has a tuning ratio of approximately 100 to 1!

On tests the 49 meter band was spread over 90 degrees of the dial making it ideally suited to the short-wave fan who desires extremely easy tuning. The 40 meter amateur band, believe it or not, is spread over 360 degrees of the dial. Imagine the tuning ease when working in a congested band such as the 40 meter amateur band.

Short-wave hams and fans should find this receiver eminently satisfactory in their respective fields of endeavor.

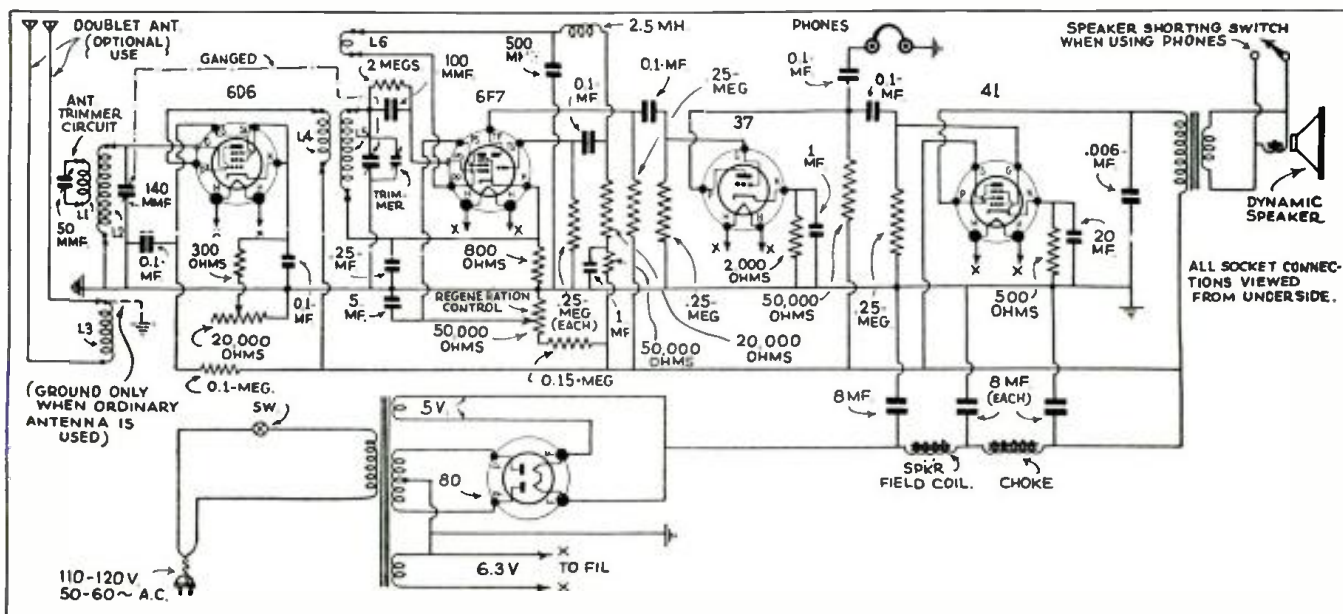
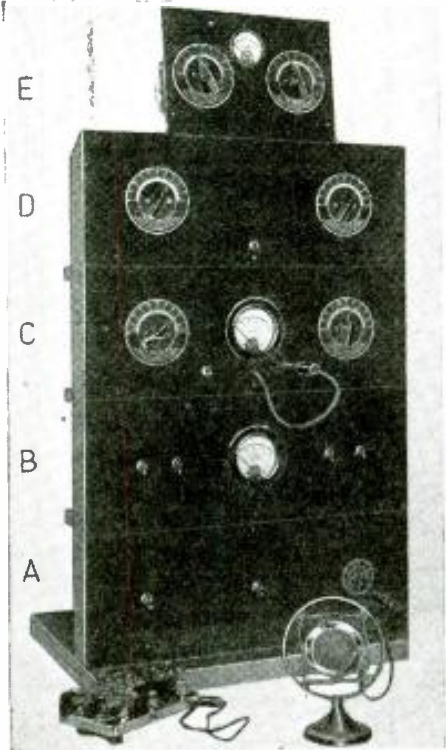


Diagram of the 5-tube Doerle, where 5 tubes actually do the work of 6. No. 276.

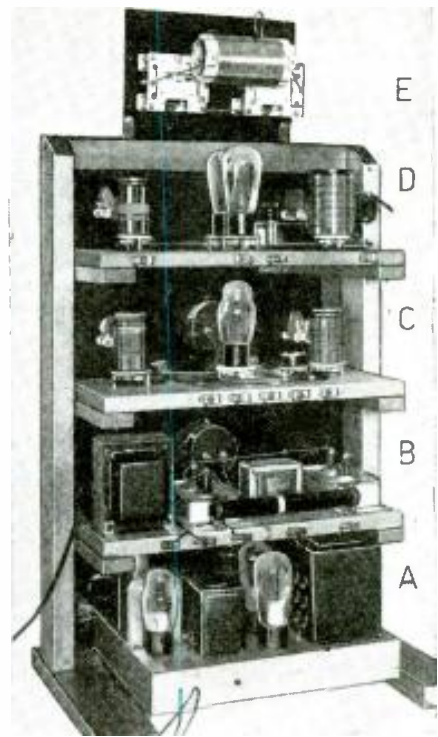
Names and addresses of manufacturers of sets described on this and following pages furnished upon receipt of 3 cent stamp; mention No. of article.

A Low-Power Rack-and-Panel Xmitter

By George W. Shuart, W2AMN



Front view of the complete low-power Xtal transmitter.



Rear view, showing how each unit slides into the frame.

This is the final installment of the transmitter series. This transmitter provides an ideal low-power phone or CW outfit of which any Ham should be proud. It has an output of approximately 40 watts for CW work and 20 watts for phone. This installment describes the complete transmitter, including modulator and power supplies.

transmitter and the third panel "C" the oscillator using the "Lestet" circuit. The fourth "D" the final amplifier with its 46's and above this is the antenna tuning network or "impedance network" as it is sometimes called. All panels are fastened to wood baseboards 16 x 7 3/4 inches and these slide into the place made for them in the wood frame. The modulator however has an aluminum chassis 11" wide, 16" long and 2" high. Complete details for building the wood frame can be obtained from the photograph. After the rack has been constructed as shown, it should be given a coat or two of orange shellac to improve its appearance and preserve the wood.

All joints are doweled and glued and

the finished rack is very strong and will stand plenty of wear and tear. All saw-cuts should be made with a miter-box so that the finished rack will be straight. Otherwise it will look like the leaning tower of Pisa!

Current Consumption

The total current drawn by the radio-frequency part of the set is around 150 milliamperes. Therefore the parts of the power supply should be chosen accordingly. The high voltage transformer should deliver at least 600 volts at 150 or 175 mills (ma.) and with fairly good regulation. This transformer has two filament windings, one for the 83V, which requires 5

(Continued on page 44)



THIS is the third installment of the transmitter series. The past two articles described the oscillator unit using the "Lestet" circuit and the final amplifier using two 46's in parallel. This month we will describe the remainder of the complete "low-power phone" and CW transmitter. The photographs clearly show the layout of the various parts and little need be said of the layout.

The complete transmitter as can be seen is mounted on a wood rack or frame. The lower panel "A" is the modulator and its power supply. The next to the bottom is "B" the power supply for the radio-frequency portion of the

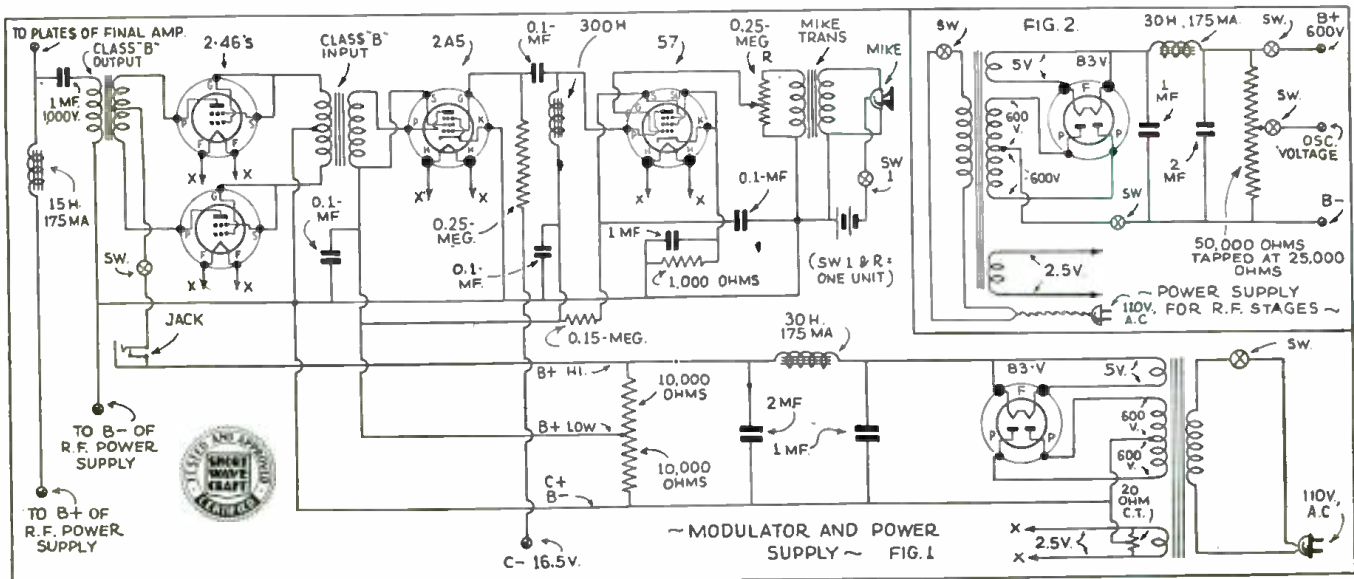
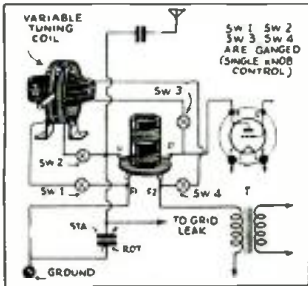


Diagram of power supplies and modulator for the low-power phone and CW transmitter.

**\$5.00 Prize Winner
Tuner for BC Band**

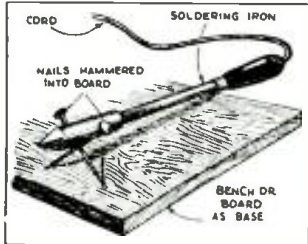
Here is a description of the broadcast adapter which will permit the reception of stations operating on the regular broadcast band using a short-wave receiver. To operate this instrument, remove the



plug-in coil and connect the new long wave tuner. This can be done either with a 1-gang switch or the leads from the tuner can be connected to a tube base which will plug into the plug socket.—Alfred Keenan.

Handy Iron Stand

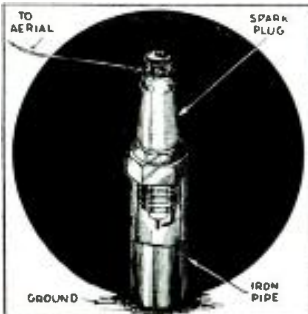
During a repair job I needed something to rest my hot iron on and hit upon the



idea depicted above. It consists merely of two large nails driven in a board as shown in the drawing.—Edward Brown.

Novel Lightning Arrester

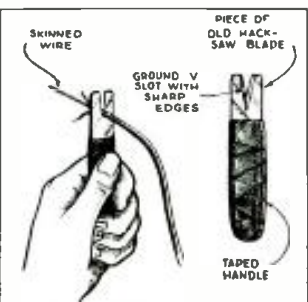
Here is just one more use for discarded spark plugs. Procure an old spark plug, one whose insulation is not damaged, and clean it thoroughly by removing all carbon. Then obtain a length of iron pipe which can be either threaded or which has an in-



side diameter large enough to permit the insertion of a plug with sufficient tension to hold it firmly. The entire instrument should be driven into the ground as far as possible.—HURCUSA Brownson.

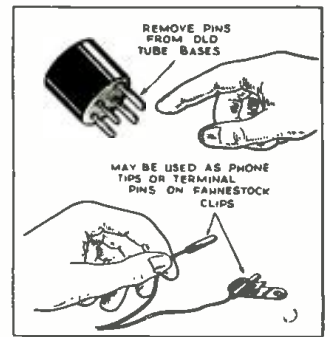
Simple Wire Cleaner

Here is a simple kink which can be made from an old hacksaw blade or a steel knife. File a V-slot in one end with a three-cornered file, and tape the entire instrument all but the cutting end.—Chas. Wilde.



**\$5.00 FOR BEST
SHORT-WAVE KINK**

The Editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short-wave kink submitted by our readers. All other kinks accepted and published will be awarded eight months' subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Look over these "kinks" and they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short-wave kink to the "Kink" Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT.



Wire Tips from Old Tube Socket

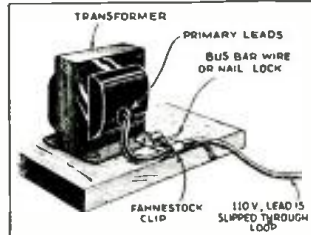
I have been reading your "Kinks" in SHORT WAVE CRAFT for some time, and think them very useful. So I thought that I would send one of my own in to you.

I have been using this kink for some time and it has proved very useful. The prongs on old discarded tubes can be used when soldered to antenna, ground, and battery leads, to make a very handy and efficient means of connecting to Fahnestock clips.

They can easily be removed by breaking the entire tube base. Once you get the knack of it, it will prove very successful in making a low resistance connection.—Louis Hartman.

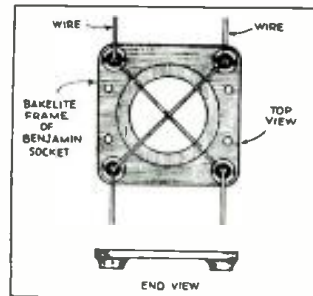
Transposition Block

This is my idea of a cheap, still effective transposition block. Many experimenters have a great assortment of old bakelite sockets and by removing the shell from the base a very effective transposition block can be made. Many of the other type sockets can be used in this manner and we should have no difficulty in finding them in the nearest junk box.—Frank Tappan.



Cord Clip

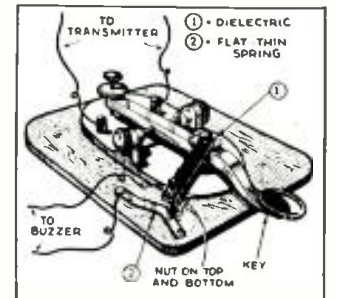
During the course of experimenting I made a simple fastener which can be used to hold a line cord securely and eliminate the danger of pulling it loose from its connections to the transformer. The drawing clearly shows how a Fahnestock clip can be used for this purpose. Screw down in the ordinary manner and use a small length of heavy wire or bus bar to prevent it from opening.—Henry Shry.



Nifty Keying System

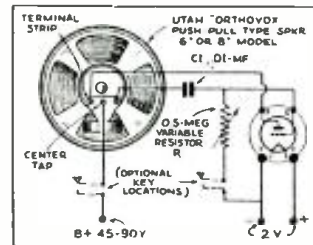
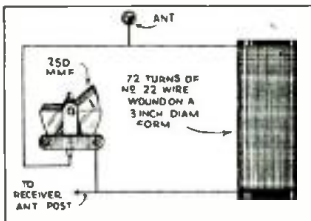
If one desires to hear his own keying other than through monitor, while transmitting, the sketch illustrates how it may be done without any cost providing one has a buzzer and a couple of standard dry cells.

No. 1 is a small piece of any good dielectric about 2 inches long, 3/8 inch wide and 3/16 inch thick, drilled at both ends with holes of suitable size to fit the screw on the key lever which adjusts the spring



Loudspeaker Code Set

When in need of a loudspeaker code practice audio oscillator, I hit upon the following idea. The input transformer to the speaker being center-tapped provided the necessary center-tapped for the Hartley circuit. The 0.1 mf. tubular condenser was found to be the most effective and gave the most pleasing tones. Various pitches can be obtained by varying the resistor.—R. W. Billers.



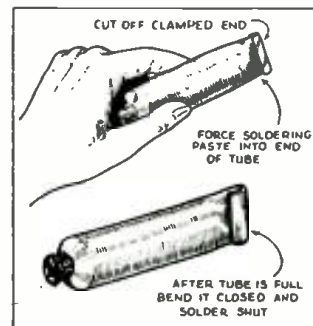
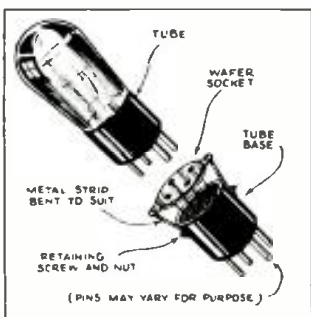
Wave Trap

Many short-wave fans who are experiencing trouble due to interference caused by local broadcast stations can use this simple method to overcome the difficulty.

This wave trap can be made from parts which usually can be found in the junk box. The coil consists of 72 turns of No. 22 insulated wire wound on a coil from 2 to 3 inches in diameter. The condenser should have a capacity of .00025 mf. The wave-trap should be connected in series with the aerial as shown in the diagram; then proceed to adjust the tuning condenser until the interference from the local station disappears.—George Forest.

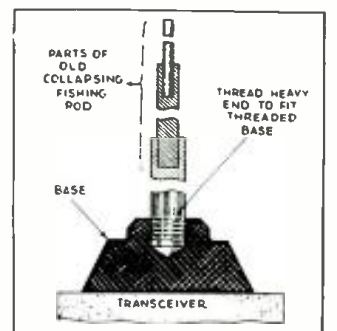
Flux Holder

In answer to your call for kinks I am sending you the following: A few years ago I hit upon the idea of using an old tooth-paste tube as a soldering flux container. Cut the hard rim off the bottom as shown in the drawing and clean the container thoroughly. Open it and fill with soldering flux. After it has been filled, solder the bottom together again and the job is finished.—Francis Kemmer.



Adapter Plug

When building a short-wave adapter I was in need of an "adapter plug" and quickly constructed one from parts found around the shack. The drawing clearly shows that a wafer socket is fastened to an old tube base and the necessary connections made between the terminals of the two units. Small metal brackets are used to hold the wafer firmly in place. Try this kink when you are in need of an adapter.—J. H. Averedo.



Fish-rod Antenna

Being in need of a collapsible and compact aerial for my portable set, I obtained an old fishing rod, one of those very small collapsing kind. Then I removed the paint, the ferrules, and the handle; then I had the large end threaded to fit a base which I mounted on my set. This made a very good aerial for my small "transceiver." The diagram will explain more fully.—R. Tweedle.

Short Wave Stations of the World

Complete List of Broadcast, Police and Television Stations

We present herewith a revised list of the short-wave broadcasting, experimental and commercial radiophone stations of the world. This is arranged by frequency, but the wavelength figures are also given for the benefit of readers who are more accustomed to working with "meters." All the stations in this list use telephone transmission of one kind or another

and can therefore be identified by the average listener. Herewith is also presented a very fine list of police as well as television stations. Note: Stations marked with a star ★ are the most active and easily heard stations and transmit at fairly regular times. Please write to us about any new stations or other important data that you

learn through announcements over the air or correspondence with the stations themselves. A post card will be sufficient. We will safely return to you any verifications that you send in to us. Communications of this kind are a big help. Stations are classified as follows: C—Commercial phone. B—Broadcast service. X—Experimental transmissions.

Around-the-Clock Listening Guide

Although short wave reception is notorious for its irregularity and seeming inconsistency (wherein lies its greatest appeal to the sporting listener), it is a good idea to follow a general schedule as far as wavelength in relation to the time of the day is concerned. The observ-

ance of a few simple rules will save the short wave fan a lot of otherwise wasted time. From daybreak till 4 p. m., and particularly during bright daylight, listen between 13 and 19 meters (21540 to 15800 kc.). To the east of the listener, from about 2 p. m.-10 p. m., the 25-35 meter will be found very

productive. To the west of the listener this same band is best from about 7 p. m. until shortly after daybreak. (After dark, results above 35 meters are usually much better than during daylight.) These general rules hold for any location.

Short-Wave Broadcasting, Experimental and Commercial Radiophone Stations

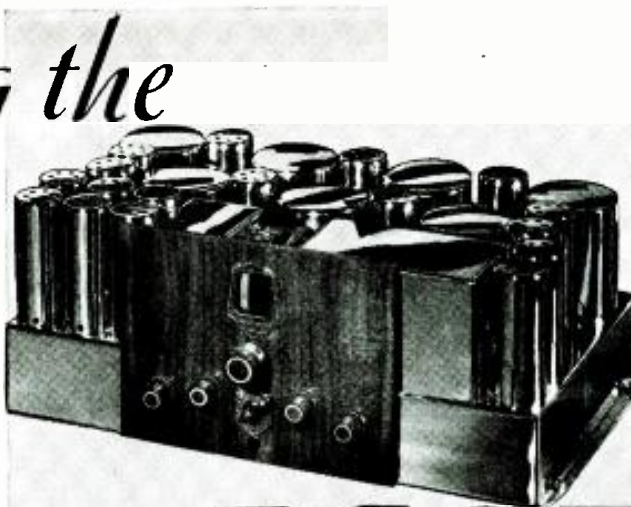
| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| 21540 kc. W8XK -B- 13.93 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC PITTSBURGH, PA. 7 a. m.-2 p. m.; relays KDKA | 19220 kc. WKF -C- 15.80 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime | 17810 kc. PCV -C- 16.84 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND Calls Java, 6-9 a. m. | 15880 kc. FTK -C- 18.90 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Phones Saigon, morning | 15270 kc. ★W2XE -B- 19.65 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Av., N.Y.C. Relays WABC daily, 11 a. m.-1 p. m. |
| 21420 kc. WKK -C- 14.01 meters A. T. & T. CO. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Argentina, Brazil and Peru, daytime | 19160 kc. GAP -C- 15.66 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Australia, early a. m. | 17790 kc. GSG -B- 16.86 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" Column | 15810 kc. LSL -C- 18.98 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Brazil and Europe, daytime | 15250 kc. W1XAL -B- 19.67 meters BOSTON, MASS. Irregular, in morning |
| 21060 kc. WKA -C- 14.25 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England noon | 18970 kc. GAQ -C- 15.81 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls S. Africa, mornings | 17780 kc ★W3XAL -B- 16.87 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ, Daily exc. Sun. 9-10 a. m., Tues., Thurs., Sat. 3-4 p. m. | 15760 kc. JYT -X- 19.04 meters KEMIKWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Irregular in late afternoon and early morning | 15243 kc. ★FYA -B- 19.68 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE Service de la Radiodiffusion 103 Rue de Grenelle, Paris 7:00-11 a. m. |
| 21020 kc. LSN6 -C- 14.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARG. Calls N. Y. C. 8 a. m.-5 p. m. | 18830 kc. PLE -C- 15.93 meters BANDONG, JAVA Calls Holland, early a. m. | 17760 kc. DJE -B- 16.89 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY Irregular 8 a. m.-2 p. m. | 15660 kc. JVE -C- 19.16 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones Java 3-5 a. m. | 15220 kc. ★PCJ -X- 19.71 meters N.V. PHILIPS' RADIO EINDHOVEN, HOLLAND Broadcasts relaying PHI Sat. and Sun. |
| 20700 kc. LSY -C- 14.49 meters MONTE GRANDE ARGENTINA Tests irregularly | 18620 kc. GAU -C- 16.11 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime | 17760 kc. IAC -C- 16.89 meters PIZA, ITALY Calls ships, 6:30-7:30 a. m. | 15620 kc. JVF -C- 19.2 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones U.S., 5 a. m. & 8 p. m. | 15210 kc. ★W8XK -B- 19.72 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. 7 a. m.-4:15 p. m. Relays KDKA |
| 20380 kc. GAA -C- 14.72 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Argentina, Brazil, mornings | 18345 kc. FZS -C- 16.35 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Phones Paris, early morning | 17310 kc. W3XL -X- 17.33 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Tests Irregularly | 15415 kc. KWO -C- 19.46 meters DIXON, CAL. Phones Hawaii 2-7 p. m. | 15200 kc. DJB -B- 19.73 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 12:30-2, 3:45-7:15 a. m. |
| 19900 kc. LSG -C- 15.08 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly, daytime | 18340 kc. WLA -C- 16.36 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime | 17120 kc. WOO -C- 17.52 meters A. T. & T. CO. OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships | 15370 kc. HAS3 -X- 19.52 meters BUDAPEST, HUNGARY Broadcasts Sundays, 6-9 a. m. | 15140 kc. ★GSF -B- 19.82 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" Column |
| 19820 kc. WKN -C- 15.14 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime | 18250 kc. FTO -C- 16.43 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Calls S. America, daytime | 17080 kc. GBC -C- 17.56 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Ships | 15355 kc. KWU -C- 19.53 meters DIXON, CAL. Phones Pacific Isles and Japan | 15120 kc. HVJ -B- 19.83 meters VATICAN CITY ROME, ITALY 5:00 to 5:15 a. m., except Sun- day. Also Sat. 10-10:30 a. m. |
| 19650 kc. LSN5 -C- 15.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe, daytime | 18200 kc. GAW -C- 16.48 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime | 16270 kc. WLK -C- 18.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arg., Braz., Peru, daytime | 15340 kc. DJR -X- 19.56 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY Testing Irregularly | 15090 kc. RKI -C- 19.88 meters MOSCOW, U.S.S.R. Phones Tashkent near 7 a. m. and relays RNE on Sundays irregularly |
| 19600 kc. LSF -C- 15.31 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly, daytime | 18135 kc. PMC -C- 16.54 meters BANDONG, JAVA Phones Holland, early a. m. | 16270 kc. WOG -C- 18.44 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls England, morning and early afternoon | 15330kc.★W2XAD -B- 19.56 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. Relays WGY daily, 2:30-3:30 p. m. | 15055 kc. WNC -C- 19.92 meters HIALEAH, FLORIDA Calls Central America, daytime |
| 19380 kc. WOP -C- 15.48 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls Peru, daytime | 18115 kc. LSY3 -C- 16.56 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly | 16233 kc. FZR3 -C- 18.48 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Calls Paris and Pacific Isles | | |
| 19355 kc. FTM -C- 15.50 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Calls Argentine, mornings | 18040 kc. GAB -C- 16.83 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Canada, morn. & early aftn. | | | |

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| <p>14980 kc. KAY -C- 20.03 meters MANILA, P. I. Phones Pacific Isles</p> | <p>12800 kc. IAC -C- 23.45 meters PIZA, ITALY Calls Italian ships, mornings</p> | <p>11730 kc. ★PHI -B- 25.57 meters HUIZEN, HOLLAND Daily 8:30-10 a.m.; Sat. till 11:30; Sun. till 11 a. m.</p> | <p>10055 kc. ZFB -C- 29.84 meters HAMILTON, BERMUDA Phones N. Y. C. daytime</p> | <p>9580 kc. ★VK3LR -B- 31.32 meters Research Section, Postmaster Gen'l. Dept., 61 Collins St. MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA 3:15-7:30 a.m. except Sun.</p> |
| <p>14950 kc. HJB -C- 20.07 meters BOGOTA, COL. Calls WNC, daytime</p> | <p>12780 kc. GBC -C- 23.47 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls ships</p> | <p>11720 kc. ★CJRX -B- 25.6 meters WINNIEG, CANADA Daily, 8 p. m.-12 m. Sunday, 3-10:30 p. m.</p> | <p>9950 kc. GCU -C- 30.15 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C. evening</p> | <p>9570 kc. ★W1XAZ -B- 31.35 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Relays WBZ, 7 a. m.-1 a. m.</p> |
| <p>14590 kc. WMN -C- 20.56 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p> | <p>12396 kc. CT1G0 -B- 24.2 meters PAREDE, PORTUGAL Sun. 10-11:30 a.m., Tues., Thur., Fri. 1:00-2:15 p.m.</p> | <p>11720 kc. FYA -B- 25.6 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 7-10 p. m. 11 p. m.-1 a. m.</p> | <p>9890 kc. LSN -C- 30.33 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls New York, evenings</p> | <p>9565 kc. VUB -B- 31.36 meters BOMBAY, INDIA 11 a. m.-12:30 p. m. Wed., Sat. and irregularly 7-9 a. m.</p> |
| <p>14535 kc. HBJ -B- 20.64 meters RADIO NATIONS, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND Broadcasts irregularly</p> | <p>12290 kc. GBU -C- 24.41 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., afternoon</p> | <p>11680 kc. KIO -X- 25.68 meters KAHAWI, HAWAII Tests in the evening</p> | <p>9870 kc. WON -C- 30.4 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p> | <p>9560 kc. DJA -B- 31.36 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN 8-11:30 a. m., 5:15-9:15 p. m.</p> |
| <p>14500 kc. LSM2 -C- 20.69 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls U. S., evening</p> | <p>12150 kc. GBS -C- 24.69 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., afternoon</p> | <p>10770 kc. GBP -C- 27.85 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Sydney, Austral. early a. m.</p> | <p>9860 kc. ★EAQ -B- 30.43 meters MADRID, SPAIN P. O. Box 951 Daily except Saturday, 5:15-7 p. m.; Saturday, 1-3 p. m.; 5:15-7:30 p. m. Tues., Thurs. and Sun. 5:15-7:30 p. m.</p> | <p>9540 kc. DJN -B- 31.45 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 3:45-7:15 a.m., 8-11:30 a.m., 5:15-10:45 p.m.</p> |
| <p>14485 kc. TIR -C- 20.71 meters CARTAGO, COSTA RICA Phones Cen. Amer. & U.S.A. Daytime</p> | <p>12000 kc. ★RNE -B- 25 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R. Sat. 10-11 p. m. Sun. at 5, 8 and 10 a. m. Also at 3 p.m.</p> | <p>10740 kc. JVM -C- 27.93 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones California evenings</p> | <p>9840 kc. JYS -X- 30.49 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Irregular, 4-7 a. m.</p> | <p>9540 kc. LKJ1 -B- 31.45 meters JELOY, NORWAY Relays Oslo 5-8 a. m.</p> |
| <p>14485 kc. HPF -C- 20.71 meters PANAMA CITY, PAN. Phones WNC daytime</p> | <p>11991 kc. FZS2 -C- 25.02 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Phones Paris, morning</p> | <p>10675 kc. WNB -C- 28.1 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Bermuda, daytime</p> | <p>9800 kc. LSE -C- 30.61 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly</p> | <p>9530 kc. ★W2XAF -B- 31.48 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. Relays WGY 6:25-11 p.m. Sundays, 6:25 p.m.-12:30 a.m.</p> |
| <p>14485 kc. TGF -C- 20.71 meters GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT. Phones WNC daytime</p> | <p>11950 kc. KKQ -X- 25.10 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Tests, irregularly, evenings</p> | <p>10660 kc. JVN -X- 28.14 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Broadcasts Irregularly 2-7:45 a.m.</p> | <p>9790 kc. GCW -C- 30.84 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evening</p> | <p>9510 kc. ★GSB -B- 31.55 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" Column</p> |
| <p>14485 kc. YNA -C- 20.71 meters MANAGUA, NICARAGUA Phones WNC daytime</p> | <p>11940 kc. FTA -C- 25.13 meters STE. ASSISE, FRANCE Phones CNR morning, Hurlingham, Arge., nights</p> | <p>10550 kc. WOK -C- 28.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arge., Braz., Peru, nights</p> | <p>9780 kc. ★I2RO -B- 30.67 meters E. I. A. R. ROME, ITALY Daily 2:30-5 or 6 p.m. M., W., F. 7:45-9:15 p. m.</p> | <p>9510 kc. ★VK3ME -B- 31.55 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS, Ltd. G. P. O. Box 1272L, MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA Wed., 5-6:30 a. m.; Saturday, 5:00-7:00 a. m.</p> |
| <p>14470 kc. WMF -C- 20.71 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p> | <p>11875 kc. ★FYA -B- 25.25 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 11:15 a. m.-2:15 p. m., 3-6 p. m.</p> | <p>10520 kc. VLK -C- 28.51 meters SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Calls Rugby, early a.m.</p> | <p>9760 kc. VLJ-VLZ2 -C- 30.74 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS OF AUSTRALIA SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Phones Java and N. Zealand early a.m.</p> | <p>9500 kc. ★PRF5 -B- 31.58 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL Daily except Sun. 5:30-6:15 p. m.</p> |
| <p>14440 kc. GBW -C- 20.78 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls U.S.A., afternoon</p> | <p>11870 kc. ★W8XK -B- 25.26 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. 4:20-11 p.m. Fri. till 1 a.m. (Sat.) Relays KDKA</p> | <p>10430 kc. YBG -C- 28.76 meters MEDAN, SUMATRA 5:30-6:30 a. m., 7:30-8:30 p. m.</p> | <p>9750 kc. WOF -C- 30.77 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p> | <p>9428 kc. ★COH -B- 31.8 meters 2 B ST. VEDADO, HAVANA, CUBA 10-11 a.m., 5-8, 8-9 p.m. also 11 a.m.-12 N. Thurs.</p> |
| <p>13990 kc. GBA -C- 21.44 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Buenos Aires, late afternoon</p> | <p>11860 kc. ★GSE -B- 25.29 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" Column</p> | <p>10420 kc. XGW -C- 28.75 meters SHANGHAI, CHINA Calls Manila and England, 6-9 a. m. and California late evening</p> | <p>9710 kc. GCA -C- 30.99 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Arge. & Brazil, evenings</p> | <p>9415 kc. PLV -C- 31.87 meters BANDONG, JAVA Phones Holland, 7:40-9:40 a. m.</p> |
| <p>13610 kc. JYK -B- 22.04 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Phones California till 11 p. m.</p> | <p>11855 kc. DJP -X- 25.31 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY Tests irregularly</p> | <p>10410 kc. PDK -C- 28.80 meters KOOTYIK, HOLLAND Calls Java 7:30-9:40 a. m.</p> | <p>9600 kc. ★CT1AA -B- 31.25 meters LISBON, PORTUGAL Tues., Thurs., Sat. 4:30- 7 p.m.</p> | <p>9415 kc. CJA2 -C- 32.15 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA Phones England irregularly</p> |
| <p>13585 kc. GBB -C- 22.08 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Egypt & Canada, afternoons</p> | <p>11830 kc. ★W2XE -B- 25.36 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C. 3-5 p. m. Relays WABC</p> | <p>10350 kc. ★LSX -C- 28.98 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly 8 p.m.-12 mid- night.</p> | <p>9595 kc. ★HBL -B- 31.27 meters LEAGUE OF NATIONS GENEVA, SWITZERLAND Saturdays, 5:30-6:15 p. m.</p> | <p>9330 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Can. & Egypt, evenings</p> |
| <p>13420 kc. TIEP -B- 22.35 meters LA VOZ del TROPICO APARTADO 257 SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA Sun. 1-4 p.m.</p> | <p>11811 kc. I2RO -B- 25.4 meters E. I. A. R. Via Montello 3 ROME, ITALY</p> | <p>10330 kc. ORK -C- 29.04 meters RUYSSLEDE, BELGIUM Broadcasts 1:30-3 p.m.</p> | <p>9590 kc. ★VK2ME -B- 31.28 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS, LTD., 47 YORK ST. SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Sundays 1-3, 5-11 a. m.</p> | <p>9280 kc. WNA -C- 32.72 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p> |
| <p>13415 kc. GCJ -C- 22.36 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Japan & China early morning</p> | <p>11795 kc. DJO -X- 25.43 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY Tests irregularly</p> | <p>10300 kc. LSL2 -C- 29.13 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe, evenings</p> | <p>9590 kc. HP5J -B- 31.28 meters J Street, PANAMA CITY, PANAMA Reported on daily 7:30-10 p.m.</p> | <p>9200 kc. GCS -C- 33.26 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evenings</p> |
| <p>13390 kc. WMA -C- 22.40 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p> | <p>11790 kc. W1XAL -B- 25.45 meters BOSTON, MASS. Irregularly in the afternoon</p> | <p>10290 kc. DIQ -X- 29.16 meters KONIGSWUSTERHAUSEN, GERMANY Broadcasts irregularly</p> | <p>9580 kc. ★GSC -B- 31.32 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen in" Column</p> | <p>8775 kc. PNI -C- 34.19 meters MAKASSER, CELEBES, D. E. I. Phones Java around 4 a. m.</p> |
| <p>13075 kc. VP1A -X- 22.94 meters SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS Daily exc. Sat. and Sun. 12:30-1:30 a.m.</p> | <p>11770 kc. DJD -B- 25.49 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY 12-4:30 p.m.</p> | <p>10260 kc. PMN -C- 29.24 meters BANDONG, JAVA Calls Australia 5 a. m.</p> | <p>9580 kc. W3XAU -B- 31.28 meters NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA. Relays WCAU 12 noon-7:50 p.m.</p> | <p>8760 kc. GCQ -C- 34.25 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls S. Africa, afternoon</p> |
| <p>12840 kc. WOO -C- 22.36 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships</p> | <p>11750 kc. ★GSD -B- 25.53 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" Column</p> | <p>10250 kv. LSK3 -C- 29.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe and U. S., after- noon and evening</p> | <p>9580 kc. ★GSC -B- 31.32 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND See "When to Listen in" Column</p> | <p>8730 kc. GCI -C- 34.36 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls India, 8 a. m.</p> |

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

Presenting the



FULL RANGE
High Fidelity
25 TO 16,000 CYCLES

Triple A.V.C.

Surplus Power
35 WATTS STRICTLY CLASS "A"

Variable Selectivity

Complete details ready... Mail Coupon

SCOTT
Imperial Hi-Fidelity
● **All-Wave**

The genius of Scott engineering now takes sound reproduction into thrilling new fields. The new SCOTT *Imperial HI-FIDELITY ALL-WAVE* reproduces every sound vibration up to 16,000 cycles . . . covers the human ear's full tonal range and more than doubles the best previous accomplishment of high-fidelity radio reproduction. With this uncanny ability every colorful overtone, every shade of sound, lives with breath-taking actuality for the first time.

At last you can take advantage of the first high-fidelity broadcasts from the new high-fidelity stations. Ordinary radios of today are incapable of bringing more than a fraction of the tonal beauty available—with a SCOTT *Imperial HI-FIDELITY ALL-WAVE*, you can enjoy this new type of radio program NOW! Again Scott offers a receiver years ahead of competition.

The SCOTT *Imperial HI-FIDELITY ALL-WAVE* achieves still another great scientific feat by combining Full Range High Fidelity with startling sensitivity and selectivity beyond that ever known before. It brings in station after station—on both broadcast and short wave bands—that you have never heard before. Only Scott gives you a radio that is a true musical instrument, and also a world-cruiser to take you on journeys-by-ear to the most distant points of earth.

More than a score of revolutionary new technical features characterize the SCOTT *Imperial HI-FIDELITY ALL-WAVE*. Among them are Triple Automatic Volume Control, that keeps every program constantly at pre-determined volume . . . exclusive Scott-designed visual tuning . . . exclusive Scott between-station noise suppressor . . . etc.

To realize the full beauty of tone brought by the SCOTT *Imperial HI-FIDELITY ALL-WAVE*, new and wholly different consoles have been especially designed.

The SCOTT *Imperial HI-FIDELITY ALL-WAVE* is custom-built to most exacting laboratory standards in one of the world's finest radio laboratories. Its every part, excepting tubes, is warranted for five years of trouble-free service. Sold only direct from the Laboratories, for 30-day trial in your home, anywhere in the U. S. A.

Send today for complete details, definite proof of the amazing performance of the SCOTT *Imperial HI-FIDELITY ALL-WAVE*, and particulars of the 30-day trial offer.

E. H. SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.,
4470 Ravenswood Ave. Dept. 28H6, Chicago, Ill.

Please send complete details of the new Scott Imperial Hi-Fidelity All-Wave and particulars of your 30-day trial offer.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

8680 kc. GBC
-C- 34.58 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls ships

8560 kc. WOO
-C- 35.05 meters
OCEAN GATE, N. J.
Calls ships irregular

8380 kc. IAC
-C- 35.8 meters
PIZA, ITALY

8185 kc. PSK
-C- 36.65 meters
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
Irregularly

8036 kc. CNR
-B- 37.33 meters
RABAT, MOROCCO
Sunday, 2:30-5 p. m.

7901 kc. LSL
-C- 37.97 meters
HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA
Calls Brazil, night

7880 kc. JYR
-B- 38.07 meters
KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBAKEN, JAPAN
4-7:40 a. m.

7799 kc. HBP
-B- 38.47 meters
LEAGUE OF NATIONS, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
5:30-6:15 p. m., Saturday

7400 kc. HJ3ABD
-B- 40.54 meters
P. O. Box 509
BOGOTA, COLOMBIA
Daily 12-2 p. m.; 7-11 p. m.
Sunday, 5-9 p. m.

7220 kc. HKE
-B- 41.55 meters
BOGOTA, COL. S. A.
Tue. and Sat. 8-9 p. m.; Mon. & Thurs. 6:30-7 p. m.

7140 kc. HJ4ABB
-B- 42.02 meters
MANIZALES, COL., S. A.
P. O. Box 17
Mon. to Fri. 12:15-1 p. m.;
Tues. & Fri. 7:30-10 p. m.;
Sun. 2:30-5 p. m.

6905 kc. GDS
-C- 43.45 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls N.Y.C. evening

6860 kc. KEL
-X- 43.70 meters
BOLINAS, CALIF.
Tests irregularly

6800 kc. HIH
-B- 44.12 meters
SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS
DOMINICAN REP.
4-7:30 p. m.

6755 kc. WOA
-C- 44.61 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phones England, evening

6750 kc. JVT
-X- 44.44 meters
NAZAKI, JAPAN
KOKUSAI-DENWA KAISHA,
LTD., TOKIO
Broadcasts 2-7:45 a. m.

6666 kc. HC2RL
-B- 45.00 meters
P. O. BOX 759, GUAYAQUIL,
ECUADOR, S. A.
Sunday, 5:45-7:45 p. m.
Tues., 9:15-11:15 p. m.

6660 kc. TIEP
-B- 45.05 meters
LA VOZ DE TROPICO
SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA
APARTADO 257, Daily 7-10
p. m.

6650 kc. IAC
-C- 45.1 meters
PIZA, ITALY
Calls ships, evenings

6620 kc. PRADO
-B- 45.30 meters
RIOBAMBA, ECUADOR
Thur. 9-11:30 p. m.

6611 kc. RW72
-B- 45.38 meters
MOSCOW, U. S. S. R.
1-8 p. m.

6500 kc. HI4D
-B- 46.15 meters
SANTO DOMINGO, DOMINI-
CAN REPUBLIC
Except Sun. 11:55 a. m.-1:40
p. m.; 4:40-7:40 p. m.

6490 kc. HJ5ABD
-B- 46.22 meters
MANIZALES, CDL.
12-1:30 p. m., 7-10 p. m.

6447 kc. HJ1ABB
-B- 46.53 meters
BARRANQUILLA, COL., S. A.
P. O. BOX 715,
11:30 a. m.-1 p. m.; 5-10 p. m.

6425 kc. W3XL
-X- 46.70 meters
NATIONAL BROADCASTING
CO.
BOUND BROOK, N. J.
Tests irregularly

6375 kc. YV4RC
-B- 47.06 meters
CARACAS, VENEZUELA
4:30-10:30 p. m.

6316 kc. HIZ
-B- 47.5 meters
SANTO DOMINGO
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Daily except Sat. and Sun.
4:40-5:40 p. m. Sat. 9:40-
11:40 p. m.; Sun. 11:40 a.
m.-1:40 p. m.

6272 kc. HI1A
-B- 47.84 meters
P. D. BOX 423, SANTIAGO,
DOMINICAN REP.
11:40 a. m.-1:40 p. m.
7:40-9:40 p. m.

6250 kc. OAX4B
-B- 48 meters
Apartado 1242
LIMA, PERU
Wed. & Sun. 7-9 p. m.

6198 kc. CT1G0
-B- 48.4 meters
Portuguese Radio Club,
PAREDE, PORTUGAL
Sun. 11:30 a. m.-1 p. m.
Daily exc. Tues. 7:20-8:30 p. m.

6175 kc. HJ2ABA
-B- 48.58 meters
TUNJA, COLOMBIA
1-2; 7:30-9:30 p. m.

6160 kc. YV3RC
-B- 48.7 meters
CARACAS, VENEZUELA
Generally 4:00-10:00 p. m.

6150 kc. CJRO
-B- 48.78 meters
WINNIPEG, MAN., CANADA
8 p. m.-12 m.
Sun. 3-10:30 p. m.

6140 kc. W8XK
-B- 48.86 meters
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC
& MFG. CO.,
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Relays KDKA
4:30 p. m.-1 a. m.

6130 kc. ZGE
-B- 48.92 meters
KUALA LUMPUR,
FED. MALAY STATES
Sun., Tue., and Fri.
6:40-8:40 a. m.

6128 kc. LKJ1
-B- 48.94 meters
JELOY, NORWAY
Relays Oslo. 10 a. m.-6 p. m.

6122 kc. JB
-B- 49 meters
JOHANNESBURG,
SOUTH AFRICA
Daily except Sat. and Sun.,
11:45 p. m.-12:30 a. m., 4-7
a. m., 9 a. m.-3:30 p. m.,
Sat., only, 4-7 a. m., 9 a. m.-
4:45 p. m.
Sun., only, 11:45 p. m.-12:30
a. m., 8-10:30 a. m., and 12:30-
3 p. m.

6120 kc. YDA
-B- 49.02 meters
P. H. R. O. M.,
BANDONG, JAVA
10:40 p. m.-1:40 a. m.,
5-9:40 a. m.

6120 kc. W2XE
-B- 49.02 meters
ATLANTIC BROADCASTING
CORP.
485 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C.
Relays WABC. 6-11 p. m.

6115 kc. HJ1ABE
-B- 49.05 meters
CARTAGENA, COL.
P. O. Box 31
Daily 11:15 a. m.-1 p. m.; Sun.
9-11 a. m.; Mon. at 10 p. m.
Wed. 8-10 p. m.

6112 kc. YV2RC
-B- 49.08 meters
CARACAS, VENEZUELA
Sun. 1:30-10:30 p. m., Daily
except Sun. 11 a. m.-1:30 p. m.;
Mon., Thurs., Sat. 4:45-10 p. m.;
Tues., Wed., Fri. 4:45-9:30 p. m.

6110 kc. GSL
-B- 49.10 meters
British Broadcasting Corp.
Daventry, England
See "When To Listen In"

6110 kc. VUC
-B- 49.1 meters
CALCUTTA, INDIA
Daily except Sat. 3-5:30 a. m.,
9:30 a. m.-noon;
Sat. 11:45 a. m.-3 p. m.

6100 kc. HJ1ABD
-B- 49.18 meters
CARTAGENA, COL.
Sun. 11:30 a. m.-1 p. m.; Daily
7:30-9 p. m.

6100 kc. W3XAL
-B- 49.18 meters
NATIONAL BROADCASTING
CORP.
BOUND BROOK, N. J.
Relays WJZ
Monday, Wednesday, Saturday,
5-6 p. m. Sat. also 12 m.-1 a. m.
(Sun.)

6100 kc. W9XF
-B- 49.18 meters
DOWNERS GROVE, ILL.
Relays WENR, Chicago
Daily except Mon. Wed. & Sat.
2:30 p. m.-2 a. m.
Mon., Wed. 2:30-5, 6 p. m.-2
a. m. Sat. 2:30-5, 6 p. m.-12 m.

6090 kc. VE9GW
-B- 49.28 meters
BOWMANVILLE, ONTARIO,
CANADA
Sun. 1-9 p. m.
Mon.-Wed. 3 p. m.-12 m.
Thurs.-Sat. 7 a. m.-12 m.

6090 kc. VE9BJ
-B- 49.28 meters
SAINT JOHN, N. B., CAN.
7-8:30 p. m.

6085 kc. I2RO
-B- 49.3 meters
E. I. A. R.
Via Montello 5,
ROME, ITALY
Mon., Wed., Fri., 6-7:30
p. m.

6080 kc. CP5
-B- 49.34 meters
LAPAZ, BOLIVIA
7-10:30 p. m.

6080 kc. W9XAA
-B- 49.34 meters
CHICAGO FEDERATION OF
LABOR
CHICAGO, ILL.
Relays WCFL
Sunday 11:30 a. m.-9 p. m. and
Tues., Thurs., Sat. 4 p. m.-12 m.

6079 kc. DJM
-X- 49.35 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE
BERLIN, GERMANY
Tests irregularly

6072 kc. OER2
-B- 49.41 meters
VIENNA, AUSTRIA
9 a. m.-5 p. m. daily

6070 kc. VE9CS
-B- 49.42 meters
VANCOUVER, B. C., CANADA
Sun. 1:45-9 p. m. 10:30 p. m.-
1 a. m.; Tues. 6-7:30 p. m.,
11:30 p. m.-1:30 a. m. Daily
6-7:30 p. m.

6060 kc. OXY
-B- 49.50 meters
SKANLEBOAELIG, DENMARK
1-6:30 p. m.; also 11 a. m.-12 n.
Sunday

6060 kc. W8XAL
-B- 49.50 meters
CROSBY RADIO CORP.
CINCINNATI, OHIO
7:30 a. m.-8 p. m.; 11 p. m.-1
a. m.
Relays WLW

6060 kc. VQ7LO
-B- 49.50 meters
NAIROBI, KENYA, AFRICA
Mon., Wed., Fri., 5:45-8:15
a. m., 11 a. m.-2 p. m.
Tues., 3-4 a. m., 11 a. m.-2 p. m.,
Thurs., 8-9 a. m., 11 a. m.-
2 p. m., Sat., 11 a. m.-3 p. m.,
Sun., 10:50 a. m.-2 p. m.

6060 kc. W3XAU
-B- 49.50 meters
NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA.
Relays WCAU, Philadelphia
8 p. m.-11 p. m.

6050 kc. GSA
-B- 49.59 meters
BRITISH BROADCAST. CORP.
DAVENTRY, ENGLAND
See "When To Listen In" Col.

6040 kc. W1XAL
-B- 49.67 meters
BOSTON, MASS.
Tues., Thurs. 7:30-9 p. m.
Sun. 5-7 p. m.

6030 kc. HP5B
-B- 49.75 meters
P. O. BOX 910
PANAMA CITY, PAN.
12 N.-1 p. m., 8-10:30 p. m.

6030 kc. YV6RV
-B- 49.75 meters
VALENCIA, VENEZUELA
Heard every night 6-8 p. m.

6020 kc. DJC
-B- 49.83 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE,
BERLIN
12 N.-4:30 p. m., 5:30-10:30
p. m.

6012 kc. ZHI
-B- 49.9 meters
RADIO SERVICE CO.,
20 ORCHARD RD.,
SINGAPORE, MALAYA
Mon., Wed., Thurs. 5:40-8:10
a. m.; Sat., 12:10-1:10 a. m.,
10:40 p. m.-1:10 a. m. (Sunday)

6010 kc. COC
-B- 49.92 meters
P. O. BOX 938
HAVANA, CUBA
Daily 9:30-11 a. m., 4-7 p. m.
Sat. also at 11:30 p. m.

6005 kc. VE9DN
-B- 49.96 meters
MONTREAL, CAN.
Saturday 11:30 p. m.-12:30 a. m.

6000 kc. RW59
-B- 50 meters
MOSCOW, U. S. S. R.
Daily 3-6 p. m.

5980 kc. HIX
-B- 50.17 meters
SANTO DOMINGO, DOMINI-
CAN REP.
Tues. and Fri. at 8:10 p. m.

5968 kc. HVJ
-B- 50.27 meters
VATICAN CITY (ROME)
2-2:15 p. m., daily, Sun., 5-5:30
a. m.

5965 kc. XEBT
-B- 50.29 meters
MEXICO CITY, MEX.
P. O. Box 79, 44
7 p. m.-1 a. m.

5940 kc. TGX
-B- 50.5 meters
SR. M. NOVALES,
GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT.
Daily except Sun., 8-10 a. m.,
1-2:30 p. m., 8 p. m.-12 m.

5930 kc. HJ4ABE
-B- 50.6 meters
MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA
Mon., 7-11 p. m.; Tues., Thurs.,
Sat., 6:30-8:00 p. m.; Wed. and
Fri., 7:30-11:30 p. m.

5890 kc. HJ2ABC
-B- 50.97 meters
CUCUTA, COL.
11 a. m.-12 n.; 6-9 p. m.

5853 kc. WOB
-C- 51.26 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Calls Bermuda, nights

5850 kc. YV5RMO
-B- 51.28 meters
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
5:15-9 p. m.

5790 kc. JVV
-X- 51.81 meters
NAZAKI, JAPAN
Broadcasts 2-7:45 a. m.

5780 kc. OAX4D
-B- 51.9 meters
P. O. BOX 853
LIMA, PERU
Mon., Wed. & Sat. 9-11:30 p. m.

5714 kc. HCK
-B- 52.5 meters
QUITO, ECUADOR, S. A.

5660 kc. HJ5ABC
-B- 53 meters
CALI, COLOMBIA
11 a. m.-12 n.
Tues. and Thurs. 8-10 p. m.
Sun. 12 N.-1 p. m.

5400 kc. HAT
-X- 55.56 meters
Royal Hungarian Post, Gyali, ut
22,
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
Broadcasts Sun. 8-9 p. m.

5077 kc. WCN
-C- 59.08 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phones England irregularly

5025 kc. ZFA
-C- 59.7 meters
HAMILTON, BERMUDA
Calls U.S.A., nights

4975 kc. GBC
-C- 60.30 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls Ships, late at night

4820 kc. GDW
-C- 62.24 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls N.Y.C., late at night

4752 kc. WOO
-C- 63.1 meters
OCEAN GATE, N. J.
Calls ships irregularly

4600 kc. HC2ET
-B- 65.22 meters
Apartado 249
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR
Reported Wed., Sat. 9-11:30
p. m.

4320 kc. GDB
-C- 68.44 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Tests, 8-11 p. m.

4273 kc. RW15
-B- 70.20 meters
KHABAROVSK, SIBERIA,
U. S. S. R.
Daily, 3-9 a. m.

4272 kc. WOO
-C- 70.22 meters
OCEAN GATE, N. J.
Calls ships irregularly

4107 kc. HCJB
-B- 73 meters
QUITO, ECUADOR
7:14-10:15 p. m., except Monday

4098 kc. WND
-C- 73.21 meters
HIALEAH, FLORIDA
Calls Bahama Isles

3600 kc. CT2AJ
-B- 83.5 meters
PONTA DELGADA,
SAO MIGUEL, AZORES
Wed. and Sat. 5-7 p. m.

3543 kc. CR7AA
-B- 84.67 meters
P. O. BOX 594
LOURENCO MARQUES, MO-
ZAMBIQUE, E. AFRICA
1:30-3:30 p. m. Mon., Thurs.,
and Sat.

3490 kc. PK1WK
-B- 85.96 meters
BANDONG, JAVA
Daily except Fri., 4:30-5:30
a. m.

Television Stations

2000-2100 kc.
 W2XDR—Long Island City, N.Y.
 W8XAN—Jackson, Mich.
 W9XK—Iowa City, Ia.
 W9XAK—Manhattan, Kansas.
 W9XAO—Chicago, Ill.
 W6XAH—Bakersfield, Calif.
2750-2850 kc.
 W3XAK—Portable
 W9XAP—Chicago, Ill.

W2XBS—Bellmore, N.Y.
 W9XAL—Kansas City, Mo.
 W9XG—W. Lafayette, Ind.
 W2XAB—New York, N.Y.

42000-56000, 60000-86000 kc.

W2XAX—New York, N.Y.
 W6XAO—Los Angeles, Calif.
 W9XD—Milwaukee, Wis.
 W2XBT—Portable
 W2XF—New York, N.Y.

W3XE—Philadelphia, Pa.
 W3XAD—Camden, N. J.
 W10XX—Portable & Mobile (Vicinity of Camden)
 W2XDR—Long Island City, N.Y.
 W8XAN—Jackson, Mich.
 W9XAT—Portable
 W2XD—New York, N.Y.
 W2XAG—Portable
 W1XG—Boston, Mass.
 W9XK—Iowa City, Ia.

Police Radio Alarm Stations

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------|----------|------|-----------------------|----------|------|-------------------------|----------|
| CGZ | Vancouver, B.C. | 2452 kc. | KGZX | Albuquerque, N.Mex. | 2414 kc. | WPEP | Kenosha, Wis. | 2450 kc. |
| CJW | St. Johns, N.B. | 2416 kc. | KGZY | San Bernardino, Cal. | 1712 kc. | WPES | Saginaw, Mich. | 2442 kc. |
| CJZ | Verdean, Que. | 2452 kc. | KMFE | Duluth, Minn. | 2382 kc. | WPET | Lexington, Ky. | 1706 kc. |
| KGHG | Las Vegas, Nev. | 2474 kc. | KNFO | Storm Lake, Ia. | 1682 kc. | WPEW | Northampton, Mass. | 1666 kc. |
| KGHK | Palo Alto, Cal. | 1674 kc. | KNSM | Compton, Cal. | 2466 kc. | WPFA | Newton, Mass. | 1712 kc. |
| KGHM | Reno, Nev. | 2474 kc. | KSNE | Duluth, Minn. | 2382 kc. | WPFC | Muskegon, Mich. | 2442 kc. |
| KGHO | Des Moines, Iowa | 1682 kc. | KSW | Berkeley, Cal. | 1658 kc. | WPFE | Reading, Pa. | 2442 kc. |
| KGHX | Santa Ana, Cal. | 2430 kc. | KVP | Dallas, Tex. | 1712 kc. | WPFJ | Jacksonville, Fla. | 2442 kc. |
| KGHY | Whittier, Cal. | 1712 kc. | VYR | Montreal, Can. | 1712 kc. | WPFH | Baltimore, Md. | 2414 kc. |
| KGHZ | Little Rock, Ark. | 2406 kc. | VYV | Winnipeg, Man. | 2452 kc. | WPFK | Columbus, Ga. | 2414 kc. |
| KGJX | Pasadena, Cal. | 1712 kc. | WCK | Belle Island, Mich. | 2414 kc. | WPEJ | Hammond, Ind. | 1712 kc. |
| KGJX | Albuquerque, N.M. | 2414 kc. | WEY | Boston, Mass. | 1558 kc. | WPFK | Hackensack, N.J. | 2430 kc. |
| KGJX | Cedar Rapids, Iowa | 2466 kc. | WKDT | Detroit, Mich. | 1558 kc. | WPFK | Gary, Ind. | 2470 kc. |
| KGPA | Seattle, Wash. | 2414 kc. | WKDU | Cincinnati, Ohio | 1706 kc. | WPFM | Birmingham, Ala. | 2382 kc. |
| KGPC | St. Louis, Mo. | 1706 kc. | WMDZ | Indianapolis, Ind. | 2442 kc. | WPFN | Fairhaven, Mass. | 1712 kc. |
| KGPD | San Francisco, Cal. | 2466 kc. | WMFP | Niagara Falls, N. Y. | 2422 kc. | WPFQ | Knoxville, Tenn. | 2474 kc. |
| KGPE | Kansas City, Mo. | 2422 kc. | WMJ | Buffalo, N.Y. | 2422 kc. | WPFQ | Clarksburg, W. Va. | 2490 kc. |
| KGPG | Vallejo, Cal. | 2422 kc. | WMO | Highland Park, Mich. | 2414 kc. | WPFQ | Swathmore, Pa. | 2474 kc. |
| KGPH | Oklahoma City, Okla. | 2450 kc. | WMP | Framingham, Mass. | 1666 kc. | WPFQ | Johnson City, Tenn. | 2470 kc. |
| KGPI | Omaha, Neb. | 2466 kc. | WPDA | Tulare, Cal. | 2414 kc. | WPFQ | Asheville, N.C. | 2474 kc. |
| KGPI | Beaumont, Tex. | 1712 kc. | WPDB | Chicago, Ill. | 1712 kc. | WPFU | Portland, Me. | 2422 kc. |
| KGPK | Sioux City, Iowa | 2466 kc. | WPDC | Chicago, Ill. | 1712 kc. | WPFV | Pawtucket, R.I. | 2466 kc. |
| KGPL | Los Angeles, Cal. | 1712 kc. | WPDD | Chicago, Ill. | 1712 kc. | WPFV | Bridgeport, Conn. | 2474 kc. |
| KGPM | San Jose, Cal. | 2466 kc. | WPDE | Louisville, Ky. | 2442 kc. | WPFV | Palm Beach, Fla. | 2442 kc. |
| KGPN | Davenport, Iowa | 2466 kc. | WPDE | Flint, Mich. | 2466 kc. | WPFV | Yonkers, N. Y. | 2442 kc. |
| KGPO | Tulsa, Okla. | 2450 kc. | WPDE | Youngstown, Ohio | 2458 kc. | WPFZ | Miami, Fla. | 2442 kc. |
| KGPP | Portland, Ore. | 2442 kc. | WPDG | Richmond, Ind. | 2442 kc. | WPGA | Bay City, Mich. | 2466 kc. |
| KGPP | Honolulu, T.H. | 2450 kc. | WPDH | Columbus, Ohio | 2430 kc. | WPGB | Port Huron, Mich. | 2466 kc. |
| KGPR | Minneapolis, Minn. | 2430 kc. | WPDH | Milwaukee, Wis. | 2450 kc. | WPGC | S. Schenectady, N.Y. | 1658 kc. |
| KGPS | Bakersfield, Cal. | 2414 kc. | WPDH | Lansing, Mich. | 2442 kc. | WPGD | Rockford, Ill. | 2458 kc. |
| KGPW | Salt Lake City, Utah | 2406 kc. | WPDH | Dayton, Ohio | 2430 kc. | WPGF | Providence, R.I. | 1712 kc. |
| KGPY | Denver, Colo. | 2442 kc. | WPDH | Auburn, N.Y. | 2382 kc. | WPGG | Findlay, Ohio | 1596 kc. |
| KGPY | Baton Rouge, La. | 1574 kc. | WPDH | Akron, Ohio | 2458 kc. | WPGH | Albany, N.Y. | 2414 kc. |
| KGZ | Wichita, Kans. | 2450 kc. | WPDH | Philadelphia, Pa. | 2474 kc. | WPGI | Portsmouth, Ohio | 2430 kc. |
| KGZA | Fresno, Calif. | 2414 kc. | WPDH | Rochester, N.Y. | 2382 kc. | WPGJ | Utica, N.Y. | 2414 kc. |
| KGZB | Houston, Tex. | 1712 kc. | WPDH | St. Paul, Minn. | 2430 kc. | WPGK | Cranston, R.I. | 2466 kc. |
| KGZC | Topeka, Kans. | 2422 kc. | WPDH | Kokomo, Ind. | 2490 kc. | WPLG | Binghamton, N.Y. | 2442 kc. |
| KGZD | San Diego, Cal. | 2490 kc. | WPDH | Pittsburgh, Pa. | 1712 kc. | WPGN | South Bend, Ind. | 2490 kc. |
| KGZE | San Antonio, Tex. | 2482 kc. | WPDH | Charlotte, N.C. | 2458 kc. | WPGO | Huntington, N.Y. | 2490 kc. |
| KGZF | Chanute, Kans. | 2450 kc. | WPDH | Washington, D.C. | 2422 kc. | WPGQ | Columbus, Ohio | 1596 kc. |
| KGZG | Des Moines, Iowa | 2466 kc. | WPDH | Detroit, Mich. | 2414 kc. | WPGS | Mineola, N.Y. | 2490 kc. |
| KGZH | Klamath Falls, Ore. | 2382 kc. | WPDH | Atlanta, Ga. | 2414 kc. | WPGT | New Castle, Pa. | 2470 kc. |
| KGZI | Wichita Falls, Tex. | 2458 kc. | WPDH | Fort Wayne Ind. | 2490 kc. | WPGU | Boston, Mass. | 1712 kc. |
| KGZJ | Phoenix, Ariz. | 2430 kc. | WPEA | Syracuse, N.Y. | 2382 kc. | WPGW | Mobile, Ala. | 2382 kc. |
| KGZL | Shreveport, La. | 1712 kc. | WPEB | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 2442 kc. | WPGX | Worcester, Mass. | 2466 kc. |
| KGZM | El Paso, Tex. | 2414 kc. | WPEC | Memphis, Tenn. | 2466 kc. | WPHC | Massillon, O. | 1682 kc. |
| KGZN | Tacoma, Wash. | 2414 kc. | WPED | Arlington, Mass. | 1712 kc. | WPHD | Steubenville, O. | 2458 kc. |
| KGZO | Santa Barbara, Cal. | 2414 kc. | WPEE | New York, N.Y. | 2450 kc. | WPHF | Richmond, Va. | 2450 kc. |
| KGZP | Coffeyville, Kans. | 2450 kc. | WPEF | New York, N.Y. | 2450 kc. | WPHI | Charleston, W. Va. | 2490 kc. |
| KGZQ | Waco, Tex. | 1712 kc. | WPEG | New York, N.Y. | 2450 kc. | WPHK | Wilmington, O. | 1596 kc. |
| KGZR | Salem, Ore. | 2442 kc. | WPEH | Somerville, Mass. | 1712 kc. | WRBH | Cleveland, Ohio | 2458 kc. |
| KGZS | McAlester, Okla. | 2458 kc. | WPEI | E. Providence, R.I. | 1712 kc. | WRDQ | Toledo, Ohio | 2474 kc. |
| KGZT | Santa Cruz, Cal. | 1674 kc. | WPEK | New Orleans, La. | 2430 kc. | WRDR | GrossePt.Village, Mich. | 2414 kc. |
| KGZU | Lincoln, Neb. | 2490 kc. | WPEL | W. Bridgewater, Mass. | 1666 kc. | WRDS | E. Lansing, Mich. | 1666 kc. |
| KGZW | Lubbock, Tex. | 2458 kc. | WPEM | Woonsocket, R.I. | 2466 kc. | | | |

When to Listen In

By M. Harvey Gernsback

Davenport

● THIS station has been testing with an additional transmission during the past month. It is known as transmission 6. It is intended especially for listeners in the Pacific coast area and especially Western Canada. The time of transmission has been from 9:30-10:30 p.m., several days a week. However, it is likely that the transmission will be placed on a daily basis and extended to 2 hours or possibly combined with transmission 5. Transmission took place on GSL, 6110 kc. and GSC, 9580 kc. GSL may be replaced by one of the 25-meter waves, either GSD or GSE. The other transmissions for April follow: Trans. 1, 1:15-3:15 a.m. till Apr. 14 (12:15-2:15 a.m. after Apr. 14) on GSB and GSD.

** Trans. 2, 6-9 a.m. (Sun. 7:30-9 a.m.) on GSF and GSE. GSG will probably replace GSE for the first hour and a half or for the whole period some time in April. * * Trans. 3, 9:15-10:45 a.m. on GSE and either GSB or GSF; 10:45 a.m.-12:45 p.m. on GSE and GSB. * * Trans. 4, 1-4 p.m. on GSD and GSB; 4-5:45 p.m. on GSB and either GSC or GSD. * * Trans. 5, 6-7 p.m., on GSD and GSC; 7-8 p.m. on GSC and either GSD or GSA. On Apr. 21, Daylight Saving Time goes into effect in England and several other European countries. The Davenport schedules will probably undergo some alteration at that time.

Rome

2RO, or I2RO as it is properly called,

although it announces itself as "2RO," still broadcasts the American hour on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 6-7:30 p.m. It has been taking place on 6085 kc. but will probably be shifted to the 31-meter band in April. 9780 kc. (the frequency used in the daily broadcasts from 2:30-5 or 6 p.m.) will probably be employed for the American hour when the change is made. A program in Spanish for South America is broadcast on 9780 kc. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 7:45-9:15 p.m.

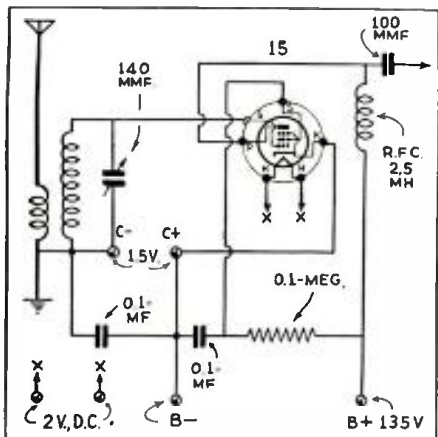
W9XF

W9XF in Chicago on 6100 kc. now announces in about six different languages (Continued on page 63)

Short Wave

EDITED BY GEORGE

● Because the amount of work involved in the drawing of diagrams and the compilation of data, we are forced to charge 25c each for letters that are answered directly through the mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematic drawings. We cannot furnish "picture-layouts" or "full-sized" working drawings. Letters not accompanied by 25c will be answered in turn on this page. The 25c remit-



Type 15 as T.R.F. Stage

T.R.F. STAGE

Raymond H. Johnson, Dixon, Nebr.

(Q) I would like to see printed in the QUESTION BOX a hook-up for type 15 tubes in a tuned R.F. stage using 4-prong coils. This is to be used with a regenerative receiver.

(A) We are printing your diagram of a type 15 as a tuned R.F. amplifier which can be added to any short-wave receiver. This particular tube is excellently suited for the purpose.

operation, and eliminate the drain of the potentiometer across the first 22½ volt section. This switch is part of the regeneration control, being the standard potentiometer and switch combination. These switches are usually used to break 110 volt lines to A.C. receivers.

3-TUBE A.C.-D.C. RECEIVER

Walter Joyce, Albuquerque, N. Mex.

(Q) Would greatly appreciate it if you would publish a diagram of a 2- or 3-tube receiver using a 6F7, a 76 and a 25Z5. I want to use the set with a 300 ohm line-cord resistor.

(A) We take pleasure in printing your diagram, Walter, although you will have to use a 250 ohm line-cord voltage dropping resistor, if your line voltage is in the vicinity of 110 volts. The 6F7 is used as a regenerative screen-grid detector and triode audio amplifier. Regeneration is controlled by varying the screen-grid voltage of the pentode section. When using the 6F7 in this manner, the grid return of the pentode section is connected directly to the cathode; while the grid return of the triode section is returned to the B negative side of the 800 ohms biasing resistor. A 76 is used as a resistance-coupled audio amplifier; having two stages of audio will yield considerable increase in signal strength and the addition of the 76 is recommended. The 25Z5, of course, furnishes the necessary rectified plate voltage for the tubes.

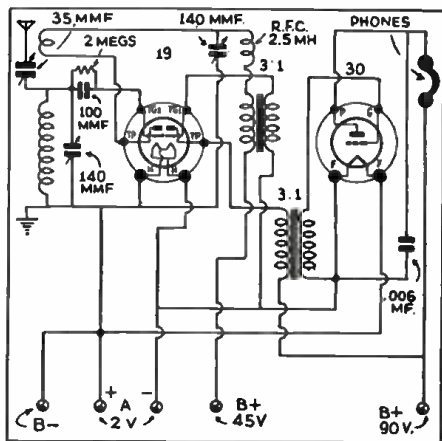


Diagram of 2-tube Battery Set Using One 19 and One 30

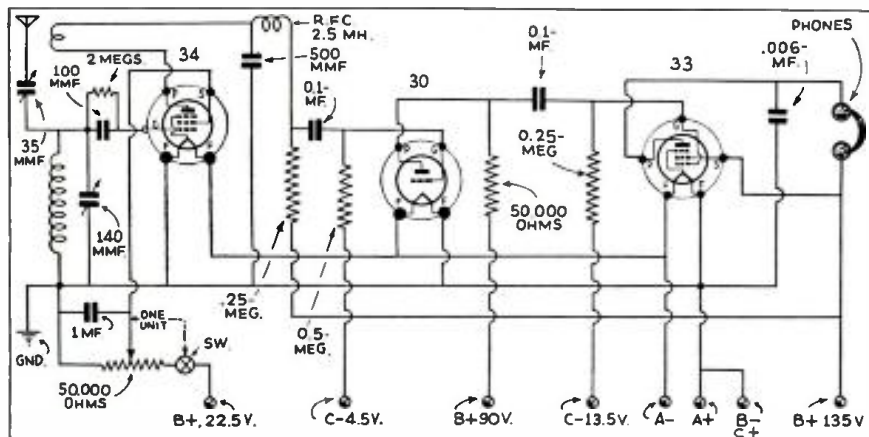
ECONOMICAL BATTERY RECEIVER

J. A. Daigle, Bangor, Me.

(Q) Would like to have you publish a circuit diagram of a set using two 19's or one 19 and one 30.

(A) A circuit diagram using a 19 and a 30 is shown above. The 19 performs the functions of regenerative detector and one stage of transformer-coupled audio amplification. The 30 is recommended rather than another 19, giving two stages of audio rather than three, as would be the case if two 19's are used. Three stages of audio usually results in considerable trouble and unless the output tube is a power tube, the three stages are unwarranted.

While the 19 functions as two separate tubes, we believe better results could be obtained with a type 15 screen-grid detector. Few of our readers realize that the 15 actually requires less heater or filament current than the 19; .26 ampere are required for the 19 while .22 ampere is required for the 15.



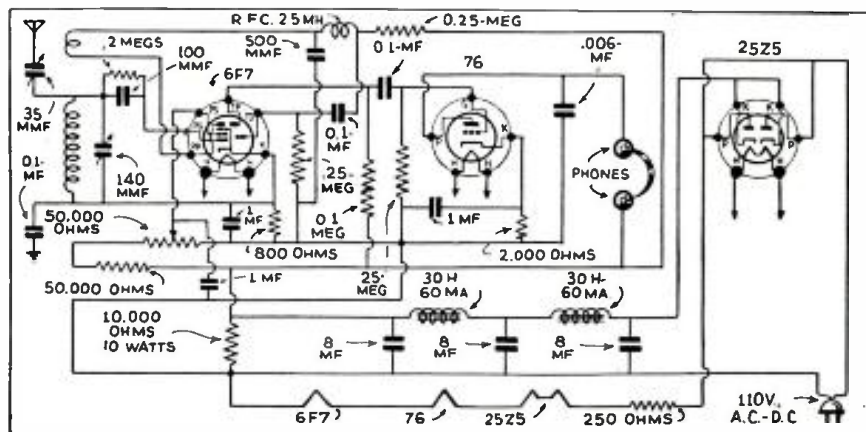
3-Tube Battery Receiver with Pentode Output

3-TUBE BATTERY SET

William Craft, Sibbald, Alta, Can.

(Q) I would like to have you publish a diagram for a 3-tube short-wave receiver using a type 32 or 34 screen-grid detector, a type 30 first audio amplifier, and a 33 output amplifier. I would like to have the entire audio amplifier resistance-coupled. Will this set work all right on 110 volts of B?

(A) A 3-tube battery receiver using a 34 screen-grid detector, a 30 resistance-coupled audio, and a 33 resistance-coupled output pentode should undoubtedly make a very fine receiver, and there is no doubt that it would work very satisfactorily on 110 volts D.C. even though the tubes are supposed to have 135 volts on the plates as shown in the diagram. The detector uses 4-prong plug-in coils, the data for which was printed in the April 1935 QUESTION BOX. Regeneration is controlled by varying the screen grid voltage of the 34 detector. A switch is connected in series with the 22½ volt lead going to the potentiometer, so that when batteries are used this switch can be opened, when the set is not in



3 Tubes Are Used in This Receiver Although a 4-tube Performance is Obtained

QUESTION BOX

W. SHUART, W2AMN

tance may be made in the form of stamps or coin.

Special problems involving considerable research will be quoted upon request. We cannot offer opinions as to the relative merits of commercial instruments.

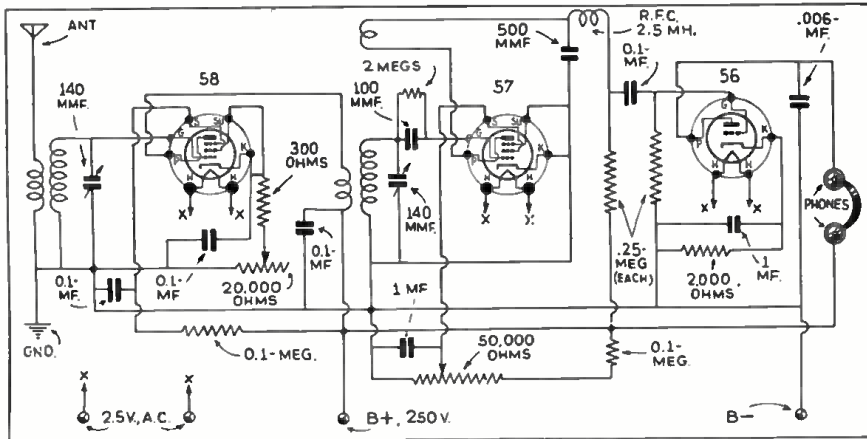
Correspondents are requested to write or print their names and addresses clearly. Hundreds of letters remain unanswered because of incomplete or illegible addresses.

3-TUBE A.C. DOERLE

(Q) Would you be kind enough to publish a diagram of a 3-tube electrified Doerle receiver, using a 58 tuned R.F. radio frequency amplifier, a 57 regenerative detector, and a 56 resistance-coupled audio amplifier?

(A) The 3-tube electrified Doerle diagram is shown herewith. Regeneration is controlled in the screen-grid circuit of the 57 detector. However, if you wish to control regeneration by use of a throttle condenser, the 500 mmf. condenser shown on the tickler side of the R.F. choke should be changed to a 140 mmf. variable condenser.

We advise leaving the screen-grid potentiometer in the circuit inasmuch as it allows the optimum value of screen-grid voltage. If the two 140 mmf. tuning condensers are ganged, a 35 mmf. padding condenser should be connected across the R.F. tuning condenser.

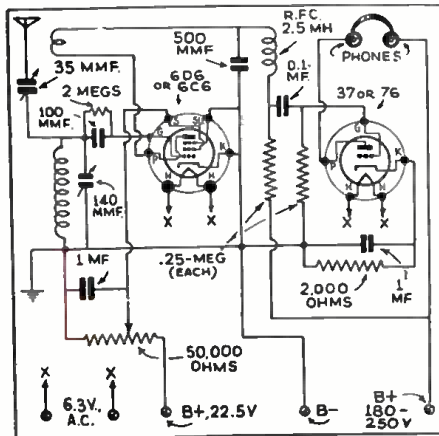


3-Tube Electrified Doerle Diagram

2-TUBE RECEIVER

Milton Berlin, Passaic, N.J.

(Q) Will you please publish in your QUESTION BOX a diagram of a short-wave



2-Tube Short-Wave Receiver

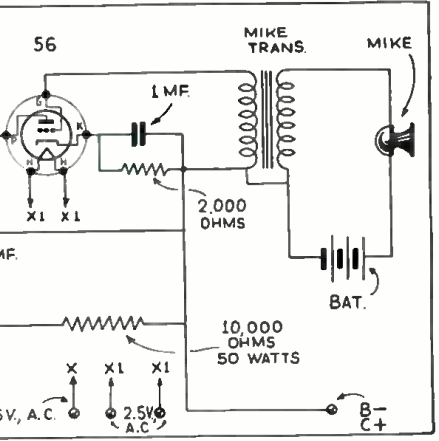
power supply or in conjunction with a storage battery and B batteries.

BATTERY-OPERATED S.-W. CONVERTER

F. H. Helme, Lacadena, Sask., Can.

(Q) I would like to build a battery-operated short-wave converter and ask that you print a suitable circuit using a 34 detector and a 30 oscillator.

(A) We are printing a diagram of a converter which should give very fine results if used in conjunction with a sensitive broadcast receiver. Standard 4-prong plug-in coils are used and two coils will be necessary for each short-wave band you wish to cover. The output of the converter should be connected to the antenna and ground posts of the broadcast receiver. These are labeled, "Ant. Post." and "Gnd. Post." The coupling between the detector and oscillator is accomplished by the use of a 6 mmf by-pass condenser. This small coupling can also be effected by running insulated wire from the oscillator to the grid lead of the detector. Wrap the insulated wire around the grid lead about three or four times. We suggest you ex-



2-Stage Modulators for Low-Power Ham Transmitter

periment with the number of turns used in order to obtain best results. The diagram shown is one where separate controls are used. If you intend to gang the 140 mmf. condensers, insert a .001 mf. mica condenser in series with the oscillator condenser and connect a 35 mmf. condenser in parallel with the detector-tuning condenser for trimming.

receiver using 6.3 volt heater type tubes? I would like to have it use a 6C6 detector and a 37 audio amplifier.

(A) The 6.3 volt heater-type tubes are becoming quite popular in present day radio receivers and we take pleasure in presenting your diagram. Either the 6D6 or 6C6 can be used as the detector and a 37 or 76 in the audio circuit with no change in the values which are given in the diagram. This receiver can be run with a regular

perimeter with the number of turns used in order to obtain best results. The diagram shown is one where separate controls are used. If you intend to gang the 140 mmf. condensers, insert a .001 mf. mica condenser in series with the oscillator condenser and connect a 35 mmf. condenser in parallel with the detector-tuning condenser for trimming.

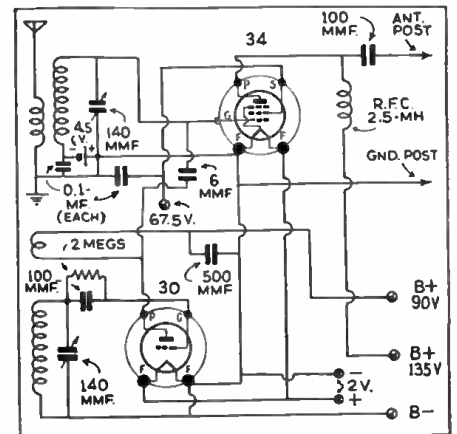
2-TUBE MODULATOR

Thomas Jones, Philadelphia, Pa.

(Q) I would like to have you print a diagram of a modulator using a 56 speech amplifier transformer coupled to a 250 power amplifier or modulator tube. I would like to use just one "B" supply for the modulator and R.F. amplifier.

(A) For low-power phone transmitters the modulator system diagrammed above is undoubtedly the most used among the amateurs. The power supply furnishing the 450 volts should be capable of supplying the plate current for the 250 together with that of the R.F. amplifier. The audio frequency choke, or modulating choke as it is sometimes called, should also be capable of handling the total current. Fixed battery bias is used on the modulator inasmuch as this provides greater output; Automatic bias is used on the 56 for convenience. This modulator will only work with a single-button microphone; another stage of amplification will be necessary for a double-button or crystal microphone.

When using this modulator make certain that you do not over modulate your radio frequency amplifier. We say "radio frequency amplifier" because we trust that no one is using a modulated oscillator.



2-Tube Battery Converter

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE



HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest
John L. Reinartz
D. E. Replogle
Hollis Baird
E. T. Somerset
Baron Manfred von Ardenne
Hugo Gernsback

Executive Secretary

Pro and Con on the 5-Meter "No Code" Test

A Boost for "No Code" 5-Meter License

Editor SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I have been watching the arguments for and against having a code test for 5 meters for some time. It is surely a "good scrap" and I can't resist getting my foot in it, so here goes:

Because I hold a government license I suppose everybody expects me to uphold the code test, but to tell the truth, I'm against it. Here are some of the facts that helped me reach that decision:

The average low-power 5 meter transmitters and transceivers have a range of around 10 miles. With some 3,088,520 square miles of land in the United States, it would therefore be possible to have over 8,000 stations working on the same frequency and not cause interference with each other.

This number of stations multiplied by the number of channels in the 5 meter band shows that several hundred thousand stations could be operated, provided of course they used up-to-date equipment and not apparatus which is frequency modulated.

Not only that, but the fellows around here that hold government licenses have been complaining because they have tried 5 meters and found that the band is "dead" most of the time. In fact, they have even been campaigning the amateurs for miles around to get 5-meter rigs and go "on" so there will be somebody to talk to!

Now I say that 5 meters should be thrown open, even the "stiff" exams done away with as those that start building receivers and transmitters will meet up with some hard problems that will require some real research work, and before they get on the air they will know plenty about radio.

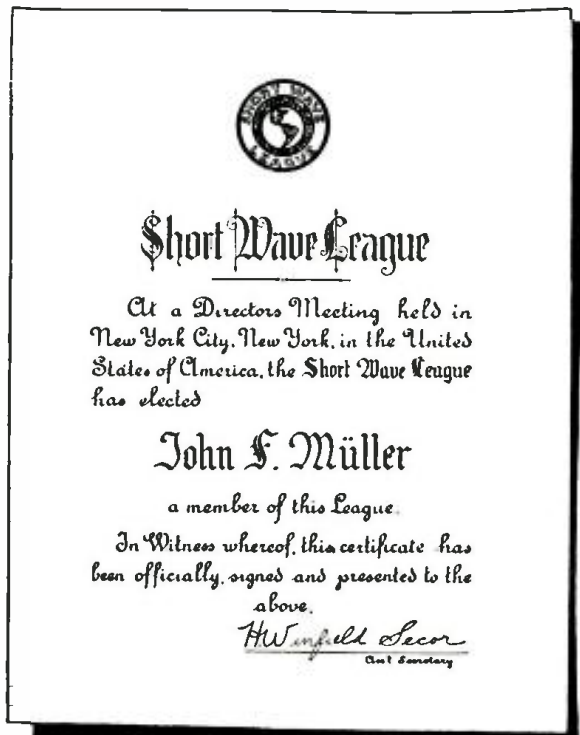
O. KLOER, W9SZB,
223 Prospect Ave.,
Lake Bluff, Ill.

(Many of these arguments prove that a great number of stations can be placed in the 5 meter band, provided the type of transmitters and receivers can be improved. Those who do not wish to change their equipment in order to accommodate the great number of amateurs who would like to get on the 5 meter band, can go down to 2½ and 1¼ meters now that that territory is "wide open."—Editor.)

Hooray for "No Code" Test!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I have been reading many arguments on the No Code Test below 6 Meters and the



This is the handsome certificate that is presented FREE to all members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. The full size is 7¼" x 9¼".

See page 62 how to obtain certificate.

Get Your Button

The illustration herewith shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request. The button measures ¾ inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.

Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson St., New York.



two most sensible arguments are J. A. Worcester's and Paul Lomaster's. I'm not saying that most Hams are selfish, but if they have read Mr. Worcester's and Paul Lomaster's letters and still stick to the code test, they are either selfish or stubborn. I had a friend who, no matter what you said, still stuck up for the code test. I then told him to read both these letters. After he read them all, I now hear him giving reason after reason why "codeless" licenses should be given! I am not a license holder, but don't think I am writing this letter so as to make it easier for me to get a license. The reason I am writing it is only to help abolish the "code test" below 6 meters. There are plenty of radio engineers who would do much for the development of radio, if they had licenses, and the only thing that is stopping them is the code! That is my only reason for abolishing the code test. I am greatly interested in the development of radio. I know it will benefit everyone. Before I close my letter I want to impress on the reader's mind what Paul Lomaster writes—"it will take 20,000 years, at the present rate of issuing licenses to get 40,000,000 stations operating in the 5-meter band, with no more congestion than we now have on 80 meters!" All Hams should read and study J. A. Worcester's letter published in the April issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

STANLEY BAIKOWSKI,
12 Marble Terrace,
Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.

Good Argument for "Code Test"

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Being a reader of your fine magazine since its inception, back in the days when it was on the newsstands every other month, I am taking the liberty of dropping you a line in regard to your very interesting discussion of a "code-less" ticket for operation in the fifty-six megacycle band.

First of all, I would like to correct the impression of many short-wave experimenters that the Amateur or Ham is selfish. I am not going to go into any great detail in extolling the praise of the licensed amateur, as his record of achievement and self-denial in advancing and bettering this most wonderful of all "hobbies" is an open book. Suffice it to say that personal contact with any one of the forty thousand odd transmitting amateurs will soon remove this silly prejudice.

Secondly, whatever I or anyone else may think in regard to a code-less exam. for five meter operation, the fact remains that the

(Continued on page 59)

Hams Who Have Made Good

FRANK LESTER, W2AMJ

● FRANK LESTER grew up literally eating, drinking and living *amateur radio*. He obtained his "ticket" in 1920, when he was only 13 years old, and he was soon agitating the ether in the neighborhood of 851 Tinton Avenue, Bronx, N.Y., with a 1-inch spark coil outfit. For receiving he had one of those famous Gernsback E.I. Co. loose couplers and a galena detector. Spark eventually gave way to C.W., and the crystal receiver to a 3-tube honeycomb coil job. Name any kind of a receiving or transmitting circuit—Frank can tell you of his own personal experience with it.

About 10 years ago, when P.A. (public address) amplifiers were practically unheard of, Lester made up a unit that permitted a mother to hear her baby crying in its crib, several rooms away. Frank simply hung a microphone over the crib and rigged up the amplifier and loud-speaker in the sun parlor, and the stunt worked fine. It was a national sensation at the time, the stunt being written up far and wide.

In 1926, when he lived on Washington Heights, New York, W2AMJ attracted further notice from the press, because of his regular contacts via the short waves with the George M. Dyott expedition up the "River of Doubt," in Brazil. On several important occasions he was the only contact the expedition had with civilization, and the messages he received from the explorers were featured on the front pages of various New York newspapers.

For the past six years Frank has been connected with Wholesale Radio Service Co. Inc., of New York. He is now in charge of the amateur division and is applying his long experience in the "ham" game to the design of highly efficient transmitting apparatus. The 100-watt rack-and-panel outfit described in the January issue is a sample of his handiwork.

Frank recently moved to Bergenfield, N.J. While his wife fixed up the house, he went scouting around in the woods and with the aid of some local "hams" came back dragging a 40-foot tree. Trimmed down, this now decorates the back yard and supports a different antenna every week. W2AMJ is active on all the amateur bands, from 5 meters up. He's always glad to QSO.



Frank Lester, W2AMJ, is well-known to the "Ham" fraternity.

Let's know the names and addresses of any "Hams" who you think should be cited in our Hall of Fame—labeled "Hams Who Have Made Good."—Ed.

ALL RECORDS SMASHED!

WITH FOREIGN SPEAKER RECEPTION ON EACH AND EVERY FULTONE V

Read what a few of our customers write—

"It's the best I ever tried. In the first week I logged DJD Germany, EAQ Spain, RNE Russia and 15 other foreign stations. I got them all on the speaker."—"Police and amateurs all over the country and 20 South Americans on the first night. I only used an indoor aerial."—"Your Fultone V sure is Heaven's gift to the Short Wave fan. Hi! I wouldn't swap it for a ten tube set."—"No more headphones for me. The Fultone V set made me a speaker fan. It pulls in everything worth while real loud!"

ORDER YOUR FULTONE V NOW! PROMPT SERVICE!

Enjoy the Thrill of Real Radio Reception

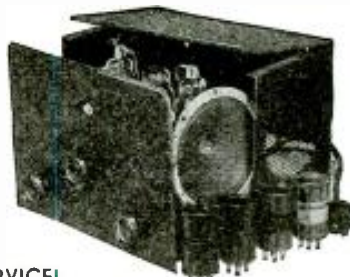
\$7.45 brings you the complete kit of parts to build this remarkable receiver. Price includes crystal finished metal chassis with all holes drilled, four coils tuning 15 to 200 meters, every part down to the last nut and screw and large—easy to follow—instructions.

\$12.75 SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER
Complete kit, tubes, speaker, cabinet and broadcast coils.
(Wired and Tested add—\$1.25)

Set of Matched Sylvania Tubes.....\$2.20
Metal Cabinet, as illustrated..... 1.25
Special Loudspeaker..... 1.45
Two Broadcast Band Coils..... 1.25

FIVE-IN-THREE FULTONE V

\$7.45
Complete KIT



17 SETS IN ONE!!

Here's a sensational NEW idea in Short Wave Sets! With the Harrison "MULTI-KIT" as a foundation you can now build 17 different all wave receivers (more later)! A set for every purse and purpose—You can even start as a simple one tube affair and build up—Use dual-purpose tubes—Battery to all-electric—You can use the very latest tubes as they come out—Your set will always be up-to-date! Plan for the future! The "MULTI-KIT" costs you no more!

famous sets. They have skillfully improved and incorporated every worthwhile feature available! **THE RESULT!**—Every Multi-Kit receiver is positively a **WORLD BEATER!**—Guaranteed to outperform by far any set in its class! **FOREIGN RECEPTION! Loud Speaker Volume! Easy Tuning! Quiet Operation!** Even if you have no desire to build your own receiver any MULTI-KIT set, wired and tested in our service department, is a **wise investment!** You will have chosen the best, insured against underperformance at the minimum, and you will have obtained the highest value per dollar!!

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Build-up Unit No. 1, \$.45 Uses type 30 Tube. Battery operated. | Build-up Unit No. 3, \$.45 Uses type 27 or 56 Tube. AC operated. | Build-up Unit No. 10, \$.95 Uses two 27 or 56 Tubes. AC operated. | Build-up Unit No. 11, \$ 1.15 Uses 56 and 2A5 Tubes. AC operated. | Build-up Unit No. 12, \$ 1.65 Uses two 27 or 56 and a 2A5 Power Pentode. AC operated. | Build-up Unit No. 13, \$ 1.90 New "2 in 1" 12A7 Tube. All-Electric AC-DC. |
| Build-up Unit No. 6, \$.90 Uses two type 30 Tubes. Battery operated. | <p>The Harrison "MULTI-KIT" Foundation brings you their highest quality parts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Universal chassis and panel. Fabricated of heavy gauge steel with all holes drilled. Meticulously finished in attractive Crystalline. 2. Low loss ball bearing variable condenser. 3. Large velvet smooth vernier dial. 4. Antenna compensating and sensitive by condenser. 5. Noiseless regeneration circuit. 6. Set of four accurately wound, high efficiency plug-in coils. Range 10 to 300 meters. 7. Grid screen. 8. Grid resistors. 9. Three bypass condensers. 10. Speaker Jack. 11. Two Knobs, all hardware, wire, etc. 12. Large, clear instructions showing each step in detail. <p>Add to this Foundation any of the Build-up Units and you have every part needed to construct that complete set. Clear, simple instructions with schematic and pictorial diagrams and numerical. E-Z Wire system makes wiring child's play! Later, you may easily change to any other model at special low cost!</p> <p>Battery Models operate on 2 dry cells and 1 or 2 B Batteries. AC Models obtain power from any power pack or your regular receiver. All-Electric AC-DC Models have a built-in power supply. No batteries! Just plug into any house line!</p> <p>Complete Foundation Kit \$3.45</p> | | | | Build-up Unit No. 14, \$ 2.30 New 3 in 2 Circuit Uses 7a and 12A7 Tube. All-Electric AC-DC. |
| Build-up Unit No. 7, \$.90 Uses 30 and 33 Power Pentode. Battery operated. | | | | | Build-up Unit No. 8, \$ 1.45 Uses two 30 and a 33 Power Pentode. Battery operated. |
| Build-up Unit No. 2, \$ 1.10 Uses new "2 in 1" Type 10 Tube. Battery operated. | Build-up Unit No. 4, \$ 1.80 Uses 27 and 56 Tubes. AC operated. | Build-up Unit No. 5, \$ 1.85 Uses 7a and 12A7. All-Electric AC-DC. | Build-up Unit No. 16, \$ 2.35 Uses two 7a and a 12A7. All-Electric AC-DC. | Build-up Unit No. 17, \$ 2.40 New 4 in 3 Circuit. Uses 6F7-7a-12A7. All-Electric AC-DC. | ANY KIT WIRED AND TESTED \$1.25 |

— MULTI-KIT ACCESSORIES —

Neat Crystalline finished metal cabinet with hinged lid for the Multi-Kit receivers. Protects tubes, coils, and wiring from damage and dust. **\$1.00**

Set of two Broadcast Band coils. Tune from 300 to 675 meters. Enables you to hear all the regular broadcast stations and the long wave press and ship transmissions merely by plugging in these coils. Make any Multi-Kit a real ALL-WAVE receiver! Set of two coils..... **\$1.25**

SYLVANIA TUBES—The finest tube for Short Wave reception! Fully guaranteed for SIX MONTHS. 76.....\$.50 6F7.....\$.95
27.....\$.85 33.....\$.80 7a.....\$.72 12A7.....\$.95
10.....\$.41 56.....\$.48 2A5.....\$.64 1223.....\$.60
19.....\$.47 AC Power Pack for AC Models. Delivers 250 volts and 2 1/2 fl. volts. Also excellent for amplifier or transmitter. Complete kit. **\$3.95**. Cannonball Headphones—**\$1.30**. Special Magnetic Loudspeaker—**\$1.35**. Sensitive Lightweight Headphones: 2000 Ohm—**\$1.05**; 4000 ohm—**\$1.45**.

FOR MORE VOLUME

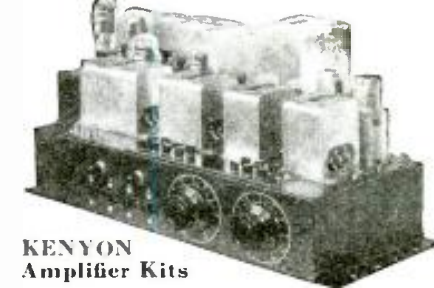
Add this new power amplifier to your present receiver! All-electric AC-DC—Power Pentode—Can be attached to any electric or battery operated set.
No wiring—Just plug into phone jack and **\$2.95**
Presto! **LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME!**
Price wired, ready to plug in—Model PA-1—Sylvania 12A7 tube 95c extra
Loudspeaker 50¢ for above **\$1.45**
Neat crystal finished metal cabinet 6 1/2" x 7" x 5" with grille to accommodate 2" or 2 1/2" speaker **\$4.00**
COMPLETE AMPLIFIER with tube, speaker and cabinet, ready to operate. **\$5.59**

HARRISON RADIO CO. Dept. C-5 New York City
142 Liberty Street
★ THE HOME OF FOUR STAR SERVICE ★

KENYON PRODUCTS

QUALITY and POWER INEXPENSIVELY

If you prefer critically designed amplifiers reflecting present-day economy with remarkable quality, then consider KENYON Versatile Amplifiers offered in kits or individual components. 18 or 36 watts power output. Frequency response plus or minus 2 db from 100 to 8000 cycles. Voltage gain of 80 db. Complete two-circuit, four-position mixer integral with audio channel. Audio and power chassis on separate decks.



The following are ideally suitable as Modulators for Amateur Phone Transmitters
Kit 245 AB (18 Watts) **\$51.25** Kit 445 AB (36 Watts) **\$62.25**

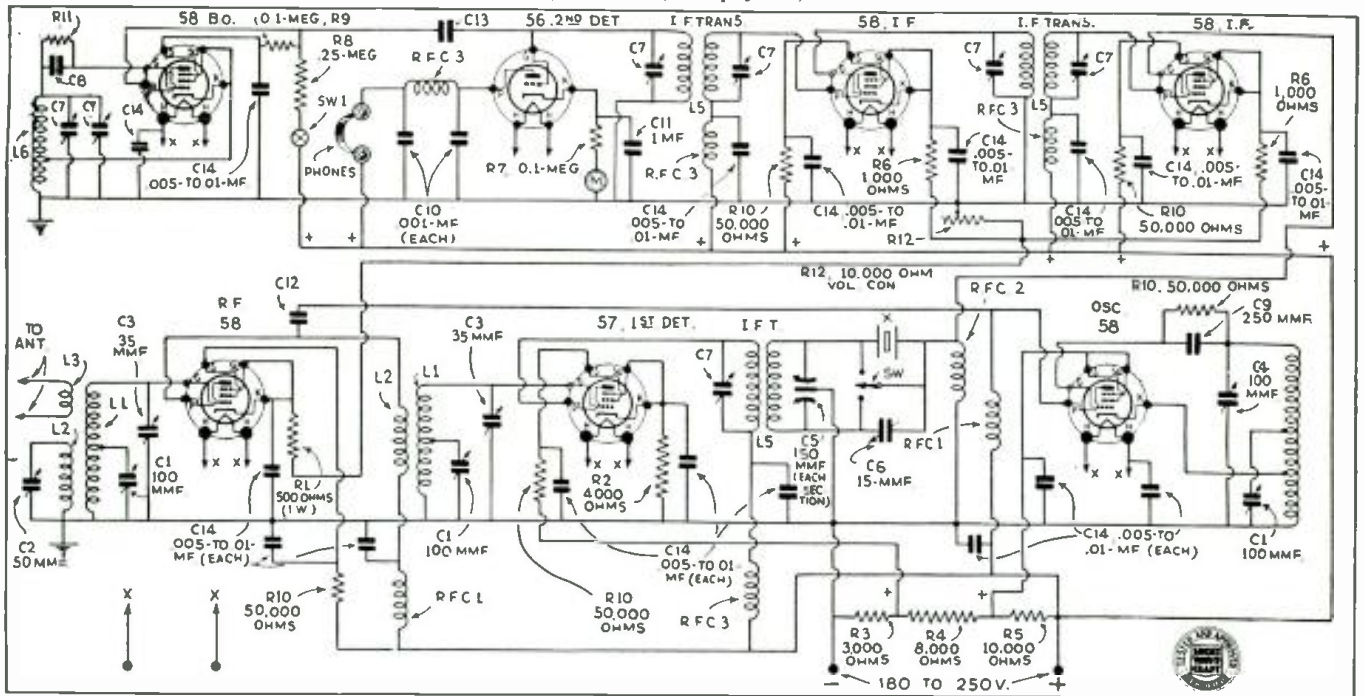
Transformer Components Only, List..... **\$51.25** Transformer Components Only, List..... **\$62.25**
Accessory components are mounted to respective chassis at factory. Accessory kit does not include mixer T pad attenuators. Accessories for either the 18 or 36-watt unit, complete (list price)..... **\$54.50**

Ask your local dealer to show you the KENYON line and supply you with the KENYON literature. If unobtainable write us direct giving your dealer's name and address. **KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc.**
840 Barry St. Dept. S-5 New York City

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

A 7-Tube Superhet for the "Ham"

(Continued from page 23)



Wiring diagram is given above for the 7-tube superhet "ham" receiver designed, built, and tested by Mr. Kahlert, as well as by the editors.

there is negligible "image"; one or two stations do come through though on this set on 14 MC. rather weakly.

Most likely the use of two R.F. stages in commercial models is demanded by the greedy diode detector and the other diode which rectifies precious R.F. to d.c. to bias the I.F. tubes. As the use of more than two I.F. stages using "high-gain" I.F. transformers is impracticable and should be confined to million dollar laboratories, the only other part of the circuit where the gain can be multiplied is the "front end" and this is done by tacking on another R.F. stage.

Stages Incorporated in This Set

The set consists of 58 tuned R.F., 57 detector or frequency changer, 58 oscillator, crystal filter, two 58 I.F. stages, 56 rectifier and 58 beat oscillator—seven tubes in all. As stated before, two I.F. stages are the maximum that can be employed; more than two means trouble and plenty of it. It will be noted that 58's are used for the oscillators. This is because a lot of trouble was experienced from 57's in this rôle. Many weird noises and unearthly sounds resulted with their use and cleared up immediately when 58's were used, much to our relief as several other headaches at the same time were greatly bothersome. No audio found its way into the original conception, as a separate amplifier and speaker across the room from the set table fills the bill for all the sets used. The 56 therefore in this case is the natural termination of the set and it carries a heavy load. No audio is used before the phones.

Looking at the front, left to right, is the oscillator dial, selectivity control, output meter, volume control, beat oscillator switch, R.F. detector tuning dial, and the R.F. aligning condenser. From the top we perceive, front left, the oscillator compartment with the coil and the self-contained padding condenser to the left, the tuning condenser in the middle with the grid condenser and grid leak behind it with the tube to the right. To the right of this is the meter, a 0-1 mil. small size, bakelite cased instrument projecting through the panel. To the right of this is the detector coil and tube compartment, the detector and R.F. stage tuning condensers, the detector tuning condenser in

the back and the R.F. tuning condenser in front opposite the coils of those stages and to the right of the condenser compartment is the R.F. stage coil and tube. Behind the oscillator and meter compartments is the crystal-filter compartment with the remodelled I.F. transformer to the right, the crystal which is a Bliley 465 kc. plate, the switch and the phasing condenser grouped in the middle on an upraised piece of bakelite and the output chokes in series on an upraised piece of aluminum are at the left. Both the piece of aluminum and the piece of hard rubber (or bakelite) are supported by pieces of drilled and tapped brass rod. At the back is the I.F. amplifier with the first and second I.F. tubes and transformers to the left and the indented beat-oscillator transformer and tube to the right. On the right side are the two "GR" jacks connecting to the ungrounded antenna winding of the R.F. coils. With this method the signals travel through the R.F. stage and not around it through the set wiring which might be the result if the antenna leads were brought in via some other channel. At the back is the 4-prong power plug and the phone jack. Looking at the bottom on the front panel, from left to right, are the R.F. stage padding-condenser, the beat-oscillator switch, volume control and the selectivity control shaft, the selectivity control double section condenser which is mounted directly under the I.F. transformer and coupled to the panel knob with a flexible coupling and the shaft and bearing of a defunct Hammarlund midget condenser. To the right of the selectivity control is another midget split and in parallel with the selectivity control, as the capacity of the selectivity control is not quite great enough alone to give full range of selectivity to both sides of resonance with the crystal-filter in the "series" position. The three chokes mounted in the same direction are plate chokes for the I.F. and first detector, and the other choke is the plate choke of the second detector.

The beat oscillator is at the rear left and proceeding along the back to the right, are the second detector, the second I.F. and the first I.F. At the left side in the center can be seen the R.F. stage tube socket, in the center of the set at the

front can be seen the first detector tube socket and to the right of this is the oscillator tube socket. The condensers and resistors are for the most part grouped about their respective tube sockets.

Chassis Construction

The set is constructed of 1/16 inch or No. 14 gauge Alclad. This is the trade name for aluminum with a thin layer of dural on each side. It adds nothing to the cost and greatly increases the rigidity. It cannot be bent like aluminum though, as it is quite brittle. However, this becomes an added benefit as it drills quite cleanly, like brass, and doesn't gum the drill and burr out the way aluminum does. It reacts unfavorably to silvering with lye, resulting in a dull leaden finish, but this is unimportant. To start with aluminum may just as well be used if Alclad is not available. Enclosing the whole set in a box was deemed desirable on account of the xtal filter and for the sake of rigidity the "works" were built in, rather than constructed on a chassis and then slid into a cabinet. The layout used seems the only one commensurate with short leads between stages with the R.F. and detector stages adjacent to the front panel and with a single deck. If the R.F. stage was in back of the detector, we would have an extremely long tuning shaft, with several flexible couplings and with those arrangements requiring long shafts and flexible couplings it seems that it takes about 5 minutes of dial turning to "wind up the slack" in the shaft before the condensers start to move. The arrangement shown provides a rather symmetrical panel layout and adequate space between the stages. The R.F. and detector tuning is comparatively free from backlash and there is no direct coupling between the rotors of the condensers, which was shown a few years back to be a probable cause of instability when R.F. stages were first introduced on a large scale for our regenerative detectors. In this case, too, there is air space between the R.F. coil shield and the detector coil shield, so that the induced currents of the two coils don't flow in the same piece of shielding which is the greatest cause of instability in R.F. receivers. Having a common partition between stages

is as bad as coupling the coils of the two stages magnetically!

The aluminum is best cut on the power shears where it is bought, as cutting the amount necessary would be a Herculean task with a hacksaw and one could not then be so sure of the squareness of the pieces, which greatly affects the finished appearance. The dimensions are as follows, all dimensions in inches: Top and bottom pieces are 18x10, the sides 9 7/8x7, and the front and back pieces are 18x7. The outside dimensions of the resulting box are therefore 18x10x7 7/8. The space in the various compartments is as follows (these figures do not include the thickness of the aluminum partitions, but are the air spaces alone):

Space in osc. compartment 6 7/16 x 3 7/16.

Space in meter compartment: front, 2 5/16, back 2, depth 3 7/16.

Space in det. compartment: front, 3 3/4, back 3 7/16, depth 6 7/16.

Space in condenser compartment: width 2 7/16, depth 6 7/16.

Space in R.F. compartment: width 3 5/16, depth, 6 7/16.

Space in xtal filter compartment is 8 1/2 x 2 15/16.

Space in I.F. compartment is 17 7/8 x 3 3/8.

Bottom plate is 2 5/16" up from the bottom, leaving a space of 4 11/16" minus the thickness of the Alclad base plate which is 4 3/8". The internal shield pieces are 4 1/2" high, leaving an air space.

The front condenser on the R.F. stage is a special one from National, with a bit of shaft extending through the rear, enough for the flexible coupling to bite on (procureable through any National dealer). Also the condensers right out of the boxes are too long to fit in the available space, so the rotors were taken out and approximately a quarter of an inch was sawed off the front bearing sleeve. This was done and the two flexible couplings pushed almost right up to the sixteenth of an inch of sleeve. Care should be taken, in sawing, that the bearings of the condensers don't get clogged with brass dust, and in reassembling so there is no lateral strain on the isolantite insulating bars.

The beat-oscillator transformer is mounted on a circle of aluminum supported about an inch down by brass spacers, so the knob of the transformer doesn't stick up beyond the cover plane. Incidentally this helps in confining beat oscillator R.F., as the eddy currents the coil introduces into the shielding stay in the transformer shield, and don't get out and cause unwanted coupling by contact of the transformer shield with the other shielding. The cover can now be put on; the hinges holding it are "draw-pin" brass and available at any large hardware "emporium." They are mounted reverse to ordinary fashion to save work. Be careful to keep the brass rod that lines the cover in far enough so it doesn't scrape the sides. The "pull" on top so one can open the cover, is the top from a defunct metal binding post of the past era. Without this, one has to scratch around at the cover for a few seconds to get a lifting grip.

These coils are wound with the length of the coil equal to the diameter which is the best shape for coils as the "Q" is highest with this shape, also by making the coil partitions of reasonable size we can keep the resistance of the coil down which helps to boost the Q. The oscillator coils are home made with self-contained padding condensers which are the new small Hammarlund which are mounted on discs of hard rubber (or bakelite) and easily fit into the 5-prong National R-39 forms.

It is best to make up a "haywire" oscillator coil, using an old 5-prong form and not bothering about band-spread on the oscillator till everything else is done. We then connect the tuning condenser across the whole coil in the place that the small Hammarlund APC condenser will eventually fill. The coil can be wound with any old wire or that specified, following the same number of turns in the coil as specified, and the same number of

FREE
The **GREATEST** of all
RADIO CATALOGS
IN WHICH
ARE LISTED
EVERY LATEST
DEVELOPMENT*

SPRING and SUMMER 1935

- ☆ 24 PAGES of RECEIVERS
- ☆ 16 PAGES of BARGAINS
- ☆ 29 PAGES of PUBLIC ADDRESS
- ☆ 59 PAGES of PARTS and ACCESSORIES

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE Co.
NEW YORK, N.Y. - 100 Sixth Avenue
ATLANTA, GA. 430 W Peachtree St. NEWARK, N.J. 219 Central Ave

When Bigger and Better Radio Catalogs are published—you can depend upon the World's Greatest *Exclusive* Radio Mail Order House to publish it!

Here is the greatest Spring and Summer Catalog of the year, crammed from cover to cover with the most varied array of timely summer merchandise. Four great sections—each a full-sized Bargain Book in itself! A total of 128 pages of radio merchandise—over 50,000 items—listed at lowest **WHOLESALE PRICES**. No other radio catalog can compare with it in size, number of items, number of nationally known lines. If you do not have this great Bargain Book, you cannot be up to the minute on radio affairs. Get your **FREE** copy today!

*LAFAYETTE 30 WATT X'MTR. SPEECH AMPLIFIER MODULATOR

"WHOLESALE" is first with every latest innovation. For example the Lafayette "P-46" 30 watt X'mtr. (see pg. 729 of April *Short Wave Craft*). Here is a completely self-contained job including power supply which will operate wherever 110 V., 50-60 cycle current is available. Price \$49.50.

And now comes the Lafayette 30 watt type B-46 Speech Amplifier Modulator—a companion unit for the "P-46." Designed for crystal mike, over all gain 110Db flat from 60-17,000 cycles—1.5 Db.—Price \$39.50. Write for complete information on both these latest developments.

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.
100 Sixth Avenue, Dept. SW-55,
New York, N. Y.

Send me your new FREE 1935 Catalog No. 57.
 Send me Lafayette "P-46" @ \$49.50. Data only.
 Send me Lafayette "B-46" @ \$39.50. Data only.

Name
Address
City..... State.....

READ AND SEND CODE
Learn Easily At Home This Quicker Way

No experience needed. Beginners read code quickly, copy accurately. If already an op. speed up your work with this amazing improved Master Teleplex. Only instrument ever produced which records your sending in visible dots and dashes on embossed copper tapes then sends back your own key work. Fascinating, fool-proof, gets results because you learn by HEARING as well as seeing. Teleplex has taught the code to more students in past few years than all other methods combined. Used by U. S. Army and Navy, R. C. A., A. T. & T., and others. We furnish Complete Course, lend you the New Master Teleplex, and personal instruction with a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. Low cost, easy terms. Write today for folder N-29, no obligation.

TELEPLEX COMPANY
76 Cortlandt St.
New York, N. Y.

MASTER TELEPLEX. "The Choice of Those Who Know"

THORNE'S UNIVERSAL COIL WINDER

DESIGNED FOR THE AMATEUR AND RADIO REPAIR SHOP

Patented

Will wind Transformers, Straight or Honeycomb coils and Ear phone armatures. Revolution recorder. 14 Speed changes.

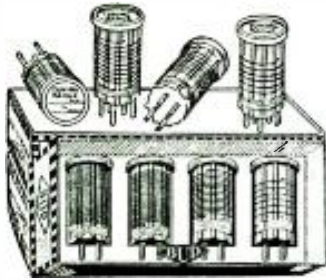
Write for Illustrated Circular and Price.

SUNSHINE NOVELTY CO.
226 S. W. 2nd Ave., Miami, Florida.

Please mention **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** when writing advertisers

BUD PARTS ARE SPECIFIED

By Designers and Engineers



BUD SUPER-HET LO-COIL KIT

Again Bud fulfills the urgent need of an accurately designed Low Loss Air Core Detector and Oscillator Plug-in Coil Kit for short-wave supers. This kit consists of eight coils covering four bands from 13 to 200 meters when tuned with 140 mmfd. condensers. The oscillator coils are designed to operate with I.F. transformers tuned to 465 K.C. The windings are space wound on the extended ribs of high grade low loss ribbed bakelite coil forms which are only 1 1/4 inches

in diameter making them ideal for use in small space. These coils are interchangeable with the coils used in the All Star Super, and will give 25% to 50% greater efficiency and volume.

No. 397 Set of 8 Coils.....Price \$5.00
2 Coils to Set

No. 398—185 to 360 Meters.....Price \$1.50
 No. 399—350 to 560 Meters.....Price \$1.50



BUD SUPERIOR BUILT DUAL SPACED DUAL MIDGET CONDENSERS

Are similar in construction and material to BUD DUAL MIDGET CONDENSERS, but have double spacing (.072") between plates. These units are ideal for use in receivers, transmitters and transceivers in the ultra high frequency spectrum and make ideal band spread condensers in single control H.F. receivers.

No. 913—Capacity 35 mmfd. per section.....Price \$3.00

DE LUXE ADJUSTABLE NEUTRALIZING TOOL



The tool for which all servicemen have been looking for a long time. No metal parts. Screw driver slides into one end of handle. Other end is hexagon broached to balance hex top trimmers. Made of high dielectric, hard rolled fibre. Absolutely necessary in peaking I.F. transformers to greatest efficiency.

No. 236—Adjustable from 7 to 10".....Price \$.60
 No. 237—Adjustable from 11 to 17".....Price \$.85

Listed above are but a few of the items in the complete BUD line. Write for our Catalog! All list prices shown in this advertisement are subject to 40% discount when purchase is made from an authorized BUD jobber. If your jobber cannot supply BUD parts, send your order direct to us together with your jobber's name and we will make shipment direct.

BUD RADIO INC. 1937 E. 55th STREET
 CLEVELAND, OHIO



AMPLIFIER MODEL 3F 4 WATT

A 3-tube A.C. Amplifier Kit—complete parts including construction details..... \$5.95

DYNAMIC SPEAKER \$2.50 EXTRA
 MATCHED TUBES \$1.75

BLACK CRACKLE CHASSIS AND TRANSFORMER COVER

READY MOUNTED
 MAIL ORDERS FILLED

R G H 5

SELF POWERED A. C. ALL WAVE RECEIVER

Complete kit of quality parts including 8 S.W. Coils, Black crackle panel and shields \$12.95



DYNAMIC SPEAKER \$2.50 EXTRA

KITS READY MOUNTED

SEND FOR FREE DATA



167 Greenwich St., New York City

turns in the cathode tap. When all else is finished we can devote time to the oscillator band-spread coils. Frankly this band-spread oscillator coil business is the hardest job of all.

Coil dimensions are given at the end of the article.

The I.F. transformer in the xtal filter has to have one of the tuning condensers removed as shown in the circuit diagram and this is very easily done in the National I.F. transformers, without any trouble whatsoever. The grid leads of the I.F. tubes and the second detector should be shielded as well as the oscillator's plate and cathode lead. The condensers coupling the two oscillators to the two detectors are made of twisted hook-up wire; the one coupling the high frequency oscillator to the first detector is four inches of this twisted wire condenser and the other is about one-quarter of an inch, or rather one turn of the beat oscillator plate lead about the second detector grid post, enough to raise the plate current of the second detector 0.025 mils. which is adequate for all signals.

Use Parts of High Quality

The best quality parts that could be obtained were used, as it was desired to make a good job. The National tuning condensers are notably free from noise as they have constant-impedance pigtails. The National I.F. transformers were chosen primarily because they are tuned from the top. The dials are also National. If dials of higher ratio are available however, it would be wise to use them as the tuning with the xtal filter is rather sharp and "holding" a signal is quite a job, even with the ten to one ratio and a band-spread of 75 degrees. The fixed by-pass condensers are .01 m.f. mica, but a good grade of paper condenser is O.K. There is practically no difference at I.F. frequencies between the two varieties, but it is advisable to use the mica units in the high frequency section.

Before wiring the set all the parts should be inspected and the fixed condensers especially should be tested.

After the set has been wired, a several hours job, and the wiring checked, hook up the power, put in the set of 7 mc. coils. Assuming we get a sound in the phones turn the volume control full on to get the loudest rush possible. This with the xtal in the filter shorted out. Then take the tuning wrench and turn the I.F. transformer tuning condensers all as far clockwise as they will go, then back them off slightly and tune each separately for the maximum rush. Now put on the antenna, if not done previously, and tune the padding condenser in the oscillator coil to slightly less than maximum capacity. Now tune the R.F. padding condenser for maximum rush. The background should be very high as the gain of the set is enormous. Don't forget that the selectivity control on the panel tunes the secondary of one of the I.F. transformers. Signals should be searched for; if all one gets is commercials and no ham stations and the R.F. and detector don't seem to peak, the I.F. frequency should be shifted until we do hear amateurs. The tuning condensers on top of the transformers should each be turned slightly clockwise or counter clockwise, and then all of them peaked for "maximum rush" the same as previously and the padding condenser in the oscillator coil form again varied, looking for the amateur band. The process should be repeated until the band is found.

Lining Up Detector and R.F.

We can now proceed to line up the detector and R.F. more correctly. Take out the R.F. coil and loosely couple the antenna to the detector. This is done by looping the antenna lead around the detector grid lead. As this gives very loose coupling from the antenna to the detector the volume control should necessarily be set at maximum gain. This is what we

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

want as we don't want to load up the detector with antenna capacity and inductance which would throw the tuning off. With the antenna lead looped around the grid lead of the detector loosely and signals coming through weakly, incidentally it is a good idea to have the oscillator and R.F. det. dials set at about fifty, so we can return easily to the correct settings when coils are changed, take a screwdriver and tune the detector padding condenser in the detector coil form for maximum response. Now replace the R.F. coil form and without touching anything but the R.F. padding condenser tune for maximum response. The set is now all aligned; as stated above, before starting aligning, it is a good idea to set both dials at fifty so that the band can be fully covered on the R.F. and det. dial and when changing bands the dials are always set at a number easily remembered and the oscillator and the detector will then always be in line, so all we have to do is vary the R.F. padding condenser each time coils are changed and the dials set at fifty instead of going through the whole process each time. Any antenna will suffice with this set to bring signals in, but of course a good idea is to have a fair antenna at least. Antenna power is cheap! A single long wire hooked to one side of the antenna coil on the coil forms will suffice and it usually works better on one side than the other; so try changing the leads around. A doublet will work fine on this set also.

The question may be asked why is the oscillator run at the next lower frequency than the fundamental. This is because the oscillator on the fundamental was affected by the tuning of the detector below 3.5 mc. Using the second harmonic of the oscillator eliminated this trouble and gives satisfactory heterodyning.

After the super is working O.K. "straight" we can switch in the crystal and get single signal reception.

To start out we have the split tank circuit, which when tuned to resonance, has an impedance of approximately 100,000 ohms. This impedance is reduced to one-fourth in the crystal series circuit by connecting only one side of the variable selectivity control in the crystal circuit.

By tuning with the selectivity control we can vary the impedance across the coil and across the section of the selectivity control condenser in the series crystal circuit. As the selectivity is directly dependent on the resistance in the circuit we can then vary the selectivity. At resonance therefore we have a maximum of resistance introduced and minimum selectivity and by detuning either side of resonance we can cut down the resistance of the tuned circuit as the resistance of a resonant circuit is cut down by detuning and therefore the selectivity increases.

With the filter switch at "off" and the set operating as a straight superhet, take out the unused crystal and hook it up in a conventional TRIODE crystal oscillator with about 90 to 135 volts on the plate. This is sufficient power. Connect a long lead to the plate and, with the oscillator working, loop this lead loosely around the grid lead of the second I.F. tube and line up the one I.F. transformer. Then loop the wire around the grid lead of the first I.F. tube and line up the next I.F. transformer, the one between the first and second I.F. tubes. Then loop the output wire around the grid lead of the first detector and line up the transformer between the first detector and the first I.F. tube. The volume control and the coupling between the oscillator and the grid leads should be adjusted so the plate current of the second detector doesn't go above .6 of a mil. Make sure the volume control is full off when starting the lining up to the crystal as the meter is liable to be blown. With the I.F.'s lined up, place the crystal in the socket and open the switch to series position. We can now search for signals. It is most likely that the crystal I.F. fre-

Notes For the "Veri" Card Collector

By J. A. Worcester, Jr.

● THERE is increasing evidence of late that many short-wave fans are taking up the interesting hobby of collecting short-wave broadcast station verification cards. Anyone seriously taking up this hobby is immediately impressed with the numerous types and varieties of cards issued by each station. As yet, however, the writer has not noticed any attempt to publish any information on this subject and the following miscellaneous notes are presented with the hope that they will prove of some value to those interested and that they will invite further notes from collectors who are in possession of such information. Any corrections, additions, or further information on any material presented will be greatly appreciated and may be sent to the writer, % SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

EAQ

EAQ—Madrid, Spain—There are two varieties of the current card in green. Those issued during the first four or five months of the year have the address "Peligros, 2" while later cards have "Alcala, 43." The latter card is also done in a darker shade of green.

VE9GW

VE9GW—Bowmanville, Ont., Can.—There are also two varieties of this well-known card issued during the first half of this year. During the first few months the card contained the correct printed frequency of 6,095 kc. Subsequent cards show a printed value of 11,810 kc., which has been crossed out and the correct value inked in. The fact that these latter cards have been pressed into service may be an indication that the stock is running low and we may be justified in prophesying a new design from this station in the near future.

COC

COC—Havana, Cuba—Collectors who have the early verification from this station typewritten on a governmental postal may not know that later verifications contain practically the same information but are printed on a white card.

GSA

GSA—Daventry, England—The Daventry cards can hardly be called verifications, but are nevertheless of interest to the collector. The writer has two types of this card issued during the first of the year. One is a three line acknowledgment without date and the other has four lines with a typewritten date.

HVJ

HVJ—Vatican City, Papal State—The writer has a verification from this station showing a post-card view of the station's motor-generator sets and has seen a verification showing an external view of the station. Any information regarding additional views employed for verification purposes would be appreciated.

Short Wave League Letter-heads

Designed for Members



This is the official letterhead

It is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry, mail order houses, radio manufacturers. It can be used in many ways and gives you a professional standing. No member of the LEAGUE can afford to be without this letterhead.

This can only be used by members of the LEAGUE. No one else can purchase it.

See page 62 of this issue for order blank. Take advantage of this opportunity to handle your LEAGUE correspondence in a business-like manner.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

YV3RC

YV3RC—Caracas, Venezuela—The verification card of this station is the same as the last card of YV3BC with the exception of an additional red line note at the bottom of the card stating that the call letters have been changed.

VK2ME

VK2ME—Sydney, Australia—This station offers several interesting varieties. The last card from this station is in light buff on a thin card. A card used a year ago last summer is on a much thicker card and is done in dark buff. A card employed in the spring of 1933 is without the red frame line at the top and is also minus the red arrow pointing to Sydney. A still earlier card is done in bistre, has a fine red line at top, employs larger letters in the slogan, and shows a power of 12 k.w. instead of 20 k.w. as in later cards.

YOU DON'T

READ AND THEN DISCARD
SHORT WAVE CRAFT

Readers keep their copies for years as a steady reference and thousands of letters attest to this.

It is now possible to save your copies and for this purpose we designed a splendid binder for you which holds twelve copies. It is made of heavy substantial material and is covered with black grain leatherette. The name of the magazine is stamped in gold on the cover.

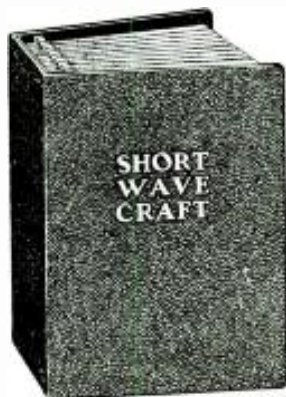
An ingenious mechanical arrangement is provided which makes it possible to hold the copies flat when reading from the binder.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT Binder as described, \$1.25 prepaid in the United States.

Canada and foreign countries 25c extra. We accept money order, check, stamps or cash.

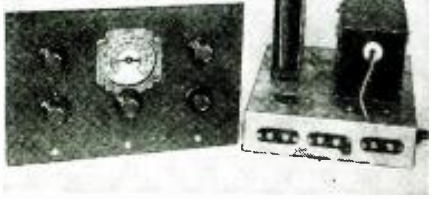
SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.



Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

5-TUBE 1935 SUPERTONE BANDSPREAD RECEIVER



Our 1935 receiver is truly a new one. New circuit, revised to use a two gang condenser, band spread condensers on both radio frequency and detector stages to afford true bandspread. Regeneration control placed in screen lead to afford more positive and

smoother regeneration. New 6D6 in the radio frequency stage, 6F7 for detector and first audio, 37 second audio and 41 in the last audio, to give tremendous volume on all stations.

Laboratory tests have brought in GSA England, FYA France, EAQ Madrid, DJD Germany, EAQ Spain, VK2ME Australia, All South American stations, Mexico and Canada. Hams and police calls throughout the country with R8 and R9 volume.

Set is housed in a beautiful black wrinkled metal cabinet with vernier airplane dial and hinged top to facilitate removal of coils.

Power pack with brute force filter using 30 mfd. external voltage terminals and speaker field outlet gives a hum proof power supply which is so vital to every short wave set.

Chassis, wired and tested with coils.....
 Power pack wired and tested.....
 5-Tube and 6" Dynamic speaker.....
 Complete kit of parts, tubes, speaker and power supply.....
 Cabinet for receiver.....

\$10⁰⁰

SUPERTONE PRODUCTS CORP.

35 Hooper Street, Dept. S-5 35, Brooklyn, N.Y.

quency is not the same as the previous I.F. frequency used for trying out the set and naturally this will throw out the tuning of the high frequency oscillator somewhat. The band will then have to be relocated on the oscillator dial and the I.F. and detector circuits realigned. With the filter working and the band found, tune in a loud signal the station oscillator or whatnot and adjust the elimination control to cut out the "image" or rather the unwanted beat note of the pair, according to preference either the higher or the lower in frequency. If one tunes from the low frequency end of the band it is best to cut out the high frequency beat note, or vice versa.

Do not expect to get wonderful results the first try. One must make himself familiar with a new set before maximum results can be obtained.

All in all, this set is a "honey." It brings in the dx "fb" and some of the "BIG" W6's here in the east on 14 mc. come through so loud that the "health" of the meter is feared for.

PARTS LIST FOR KAHLERT SUPERHET

- (3) C1—100 mmf. tuning condensers (National)
- (1) C2—50 mmf. R.F. padding condenser (National)
- (2) C3—35 mmf. pat. condenser in the top of the coil form of the detector.
- (1) C4—100 mmf. midjet padding condenser in oscillator coil (Hammarlund) A1C-100.
- (1) C5—150 mmf. each section National plus parallel split 100 mmf. midjet which when split is about 40 mmf. or slightly less per section. Therefore total effective capacity across coil is about 90 mmf. or so.
- (1) C6—15 mmf. Trlm-alm midjet.
- (1) C7—1.5" transformer tuning condenser in National I.F. transformers.
- C8—in National beat osc. transformer.
- (1) C9—.00025 mf. small mica with mounting holes for supporting to chassis.
- (2) C10—.001 mf. postage stamp mica with wire leads.
- (1) C11—.1 mf. with wire leads. Large paper cartridge type.
- C12—Hook-up wire condenser. Two pieces of hook-up wire about 4 1/2 inches twisted together.
- C13—Piece of hook-up looped about grid post of detector or equivalent to raise plate current about .025 amp.
- (1) C14—.005 to .01 mf. paper or mica by-pass.
- (1) R1—500 ohms, 1 watt (all resistors 1 watt except R3, 4, 5, which are 2 watt).
- (1) R2—4000 ohms, Lynch.
- (1) R3d—3000 ohms, Lynch.
- (1) R4—8000 ohms, Lynch.
- (1) R5—10,000 ohms, Lynch.
- (2) R6—1000 ohms, Lynch.
- (1) R7—100,000 ohms, Lynch.
- (1) R8—250,000 ohms, Lynch.
- (1) R9—100,000 ohms, Lynch.
- (1) R10—50,000 ohms, Lynch.
- (1) R11—in beat oscillator transformer.
- (1) R12—10,000 ohm volume control.
- (2) RFC1—National Om. 10m choke.
- (1) RFC2—2 Hammarlund C11-10-S in series.
- (3) RFC3 Hammarlund ch-10-S.
- (1) SW—midjet switch.
- (1) SW1—jack-type switch.
- (1) M—small size 0-1 mill. meter.
- (1) X—Billey 465 kc. Crystal.

COIL DATA

| Winding | 14 mc. | 7 mc. | 3.5 mc. | wire size |
|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------|
| L1 | 10 t. | 21 t. | 35 t. | No. 22 Enam. |
| Tap from bottom | 2 1/4 t. | 5 3/4 t. | 16 3/4 t. | |
| L2 | 8 t. | 16 t. | 22 t. | No. 31 dsc. |
| L3 | 3 t. | 1 t. | 1 t. | No. 34 dsc. |

The choker on the detector coils is disregarded. These coils plug into the special National square coil sockets. Oscillator coils wound with No. 22 dsc wire on 5-prong National form and plug into regular 5-prong socket raised from base plate on brass spacers high enough to clear the contacts.

| | | | |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Turns | 11 mc. | 7 mc. | 3.5 mc. |
| Tuning cond. taps | 9 1/4 t. | 21 1/2 t. | 21 t. |
| Cathode tap | 3 t. | 7 1/4 t. | 15 t. |
| | 1 1/2 t. | 1 1/2 t. | 1 1/2 t. |

FREE CODE INSTRUCTION

The First National Television, Inc., announces the inauguration of their early evening "code class" broadcast which is given every Monday, Wednesday and Friday evening from 5:30 until 5:45 p.m., Central Time. The broadcast is known as the DOT AND DASH CLUB.

W9XBY on 1530 kilocycles reaches most of the midwestern states at this time of the evening and can be tuned in by short wave listeners all over the Mississippi Valley.

SHORT WAVE TREATISE
 52 PAGES 50 HOOK-UPS 500 ILLUSTRATIONS
 A Real Text Book On Short-Waves
 RADIO TRADING CO.
 101 HUDSON ST. NEW YORK CITY

FREE!

Exclusively Short-Waves From Beginning to End
 52 PAGES 50 HOOK-UPS 500 ILLUSTRATIONS

A Real Text Book On Short-Waves
 ANOTHER GREAT EVENT! This special edition of our famous Treatise is exclusively short-wave from beginning to end. Packed between its two covers is a wealth of information covering the entire short-wave field. Every word in it is new.

This Short-Wave Treatise contains 52 solid pages of useful short-wave information, diagrams, illustrations, short-wave kinks and real live short-wave radio merchandise. It contains more valuable short-wave radio information—more real live "meat"—than many text books on the subject. Special attention has been given to the short-wave beginner. Numerous articles are devoted entirely to his interest. Yet, we have not forgotten all you—"timers." There is plenty of real "dope" for you too.

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

- Getting Started in Short-Waves—Helpful Short-Wave Kinks—Principles Of Short-Wave Converter Operation—Handspreading Explained—How to Build the "19" Unimount Twinplex For Less Than \$5.00—How to Tune For Foreign Short-Wave Stations—How to "Bandspread" the 2-Tube Electrified Doerle Set—How to Build a 5 and 10 Meter Phone and C.W. Push-Pull Transmitter—How to Build a Medium Power Transmitter Using the New 205-A Tubes—All About the New Short-Wave Transmitting and Receiving Antennas—Notes On Short-Wave Operation (Effect of Time of Day and Season of Year on Short-Wave Reception).

Print name and address clearly on post card. Treatise sent by return mail.

WRITE TO-DAY
RADIO TRADING CO. 101A Hudson St.
 New York City

CABINET SR. & JR. for ALL-STAR

With hinge cover finished to match the ALL-STAR set.
 Our Low Price **\$395**
 We do not supply panel, dial or knobs, receiver. Send drawing or give complete dimensions for estimate.
 Dealers and Jobbers: Write for special price
KORROL MFG. CO., Inc. Dept. S-5
 232 GREENWICH ST. NEW YORK CITY

NA-ALD 5-METER PARTS

PROCESS VICTOR 'A' A

L6 Tank Coil 75V Choke 4955V Socket

C15—15 mmf. 5 meter Condenser. List price.....\$2.30
 L6—6 turn Silvered 5 meter Coil. List price..... 1.00
 75V—New 5 meter R.F. Choke Coil. List price..... .70
 4955V—New 955 Acorn Tube Socket. List price..... 1.50

Send us your dealer's name and address and get free your copy of this new 16-page catalog showing the line of Na-AlD quality products.
ALDEN PRODUCTS CO.
 Dept. SWS, 715 Center St.
 BROCKTON, MASS.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

How Soon Shall We Have Television?

(Continued from page 7)

Perfect "Laboratory" Images Reported
—But Not for Public

On the brighter side of American television developments, we have had the secret reports which leak out now and then from the laboratories of such great operating companies as the R.C.A., that first-class television images have been obtained in their laboratory tests—images in fact equivalent in quality to those projected by home movie machines! The writer has been told by people who have seen some of these images that such is the fact, and this being the case, it is indeed unfortunate that apparently the public, as well as a great section of the army of the unemployed, as Dr. Goldsmith has pointed out, cannot benefit by the immediate or at least early application of this television service.

Unofficially, from bits of information gathered from various sources, the "grand" television scheme for we Americans seems to be all tied up, due to patents, lack of finances by the smaller radio and television concerns, etc., in a plan whereby one or two of the largest American radio companies are planning to erect a series of ultra-short-wave television transmitting stations in all the larger cities across the country. In other words, these images are to be transmitted on waves of 5 to 6 meters or less, which, of course, with their extremely high frequency, lend themselves ideally to the practically perfect transmission of a first-class clear image, one of good size on a "home televisior" and having possibly 300 to 400 scanning lines. At least two large laboratories have been busy the past few years on the development of cathode-ray televisions, and according to reports given by those who have seen the images produced by this type of televisior, the results are well worth waiting for.

This is but one angle of the situation, however, and it does seem too bad that during the past few years we could not have had a number of stations broadcasting television images in this country, even though mechanical scanning had to be used. John V. L. Hogan, well-known American radio engineer, who, let it be said to his credit, has kept on broadcasting television images for the benefit of the experimenters during the past few years, told the writer there is no reason why we cannot obtain good clear television images of sufficiently fine detail by mechanical scanning. In other words, it is not an immutable law that we have got to have cathode-ray tube televisions to give us satisfactory images at the receiver. Another point in this same direction, and one which will be vouched for by thousands of people who saw daily demonstrations some years ago by the Bell Telephone Laboratories and the New York Telephone Company, is the fact that very good likenesses of people's faces were televised over a distance of several miles by wire—all by mechanical scanning.

About 5 years ago, the Bell Telephone Laboratories' television experts, headed by Dr. H. E. Ives, gave several remarkable demonstrations to editors and others in which not only outdoor scenes picked up directly by one of their televisions and projected over a circuit to a receiver in another part of the laboratory, but television images in colors were transmitted and received with wonderful fidelity and one of the onlookers remarked that one of the strawberries "looked so real" that it seemed that one of them could be picked out of the image!

One of the writer's main contentions is that with all this really remarkable television development, which was in actual operation 5 and 6 years ago, we, in this country, should be miles ahead of the point at which we now find ourselves. But in fact—insofar as the radio public is concerned—we have no television!

(Continued on page 45)

Most Amazing Typewriter Bargain EVER OFFERED

**NEW REMINGTON PORTABLE
ONLY 10c A DAY**

FIRST TIME! Remington's new purchase plan now lets you buy a genuine latest model Remington Portable No. 5 direct from the factory for only 10c a day. Not used or rebuilt. Not incomplete. A beautiful brand new regulation Remington Portable, Standard 4-row keyboard, standard width carriage, margin release on keyboard, back spacer, automatic ribbon reverse; every essential feature found in standard typewriters.

FREE With your machine we send you free a 19-page course in typewriting. Teaches touch system quickly, easily. Soon you dash off letters quicker than with pen and ink. You also get a handsome, sturdy carrying case, free.

**Typing Course
Carrying Case**



BIG PRICE REDUCTION

The amazing low price and easy terms now make it possible for you to buy this genuine, complete Remington Portable for only 10c a day. But we cannot guarantee present prices long. Higher wage scales, rising cost of materials, everything points to higher prices. So we say, "Act now... while our liberal offer still holds good!"

YOU DON'T RISK ONE CENT
Try this typewriter in your home or office on our 10-day FREE TRIAL OFFER. Then if you do not agree that it is the



**10 DAY
FREE
TRIAL
OFFER**

finest portable at any price, return it at our expense. You don't even risk shipping charges. It's the best chance you've ever had to own so complete a machine for so little money. So don't delay. Mail the coupon NOW!

CLIP COUPON

Remington Rand Inc., Dept. 214-S, 205 E. 42nd Street, New York, (City)

Please tell me how I can buy a new Remington Portable typewriter for 10c a day. Also send your new catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

THE GREAT 35 POSTAL ALL-WAVE



EXCLUSIVE POSTAL DESIGN
The NEW POSTAL '35 now employs every feature necessary to receive the most distant short wave stations.

Exclusive triple shielded drawer coils—T.R.F. Preselector on all bands—Continuous band spread—Audio beat oscillator—Electron coupled oscillator—A. V. C.—Manual Control—Precision Tuning meter. Custom built and many other important features.

Sold with a 10 day trial money back guarantee. WRITE FOR INTERESTING DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE AND SPECIAL PRICES.

NEW 1935 POSTAL BOOSTER
Was used by Mr. Edward Schmeichel, the winner of the 12th Short Wave Craft 10c Trophy.

The Postal Booster is custom built completely self-powered, employs two genuine stacks of R.F. and is guaranteed to improve short wave reception 100% or your money back. WRITE IMMEDIATELY FOR DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE AND SPECIAL PRICES.

POSTAL RADIO
135 B LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

STOPPANI COMPASS

A Precision Instrument made in Belgium. Purchased by the U. S. Government at more than \$30.00 each. Ideal for Radio Experimenters Laboratory, also may be used as a Galvanometer for detecting electric currents in radio circuits. Ruby, jeweled, solid bronze, 4 inches square, fitted in a hardwood case.



Our price prepaid \$4.50 each
Gold Shield Products Co., 98 Park Place, N.Y. City

ASK ABOUT THE NEW OHMITE RESISTORS

They cost no more -
Now available in many new sizes & types



OHMITE MULTIVOLT RESISTORS were developed especially for the radio amateur. Made in three wattage sizes and in a large number of resistance values, these handy resistors are meeting with ready acceptance everywhere. The resistance wire is entirely covered with vitreous enamel thus affording maximum protection against injury and short circuits. Each resistor has ten sections so that ten different voltages may be secured from one unit.



OHMITE BROWN DEVIL vitreous enameled resistors are now made in both 10 watt and twenty watt sizes and in many resistance values up to 100,000 ohms. All have new type of tinned wire leads for greatest ease in soldering units into circuits.

Use the coupon below for your FREE COPY of the NEW Resistor and Rheostat Catalog Number 11.

OHMITE

MANUFACTURING COMPANY
639 N. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send my FREE COPY of the No. 11 Catalog at once.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

SPECIAL FOR THIS MONTH

Send \$1.00 (\$1.25 Canada and foreign) and we will send you SHORT WAVE CRAFT for Eight months. DO IT NOW.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street New York

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

For **EVERYONE in RADIO—**
a great New **100%**
Radio Catalog

SERVICE ENGINEERS

Thousands of exact duplicate replacement parts—
 all leading lines of Test Instruments, tools, etc.

AMATEURS & EXPERIMENTERS

Everything for Short
 Wave Transmitting and
 Receiving

SOUND SPECIALISTS

New, advanced type Public Address
 Equipment—for every Sound require-
 ment.

RADIO DEALERS

A brand new line of low-priced Dual Wave,
 All-Wave and Short Wave Receivers.

ALLIED *W* RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION
 833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
 Dept. E.

Send me a copy of the FREE new 1935 Spring
 and Summer ALLIED Catalog.

NAME

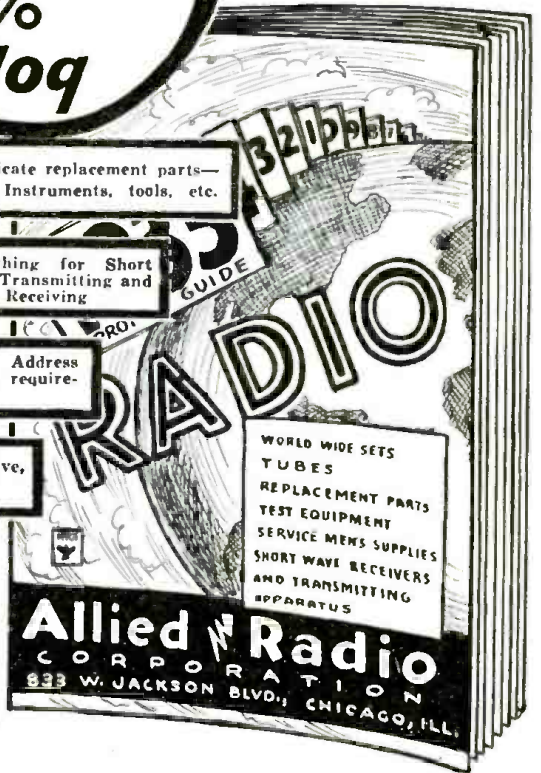
ADDRESS

Send for the new Double-Value
 1935 Spring and Summer AL-
 LIED Catalog. Today, every-
 body in Radio is saying—it's
 wise to buy at ALLIED'S new
 low prices. It will pay you, too,
 to consult this new book before
 you do your radio buying.

Allied *W* Radio
 CORPORATION
 833 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.

FREE!

MAIL THE COUPON NOW



A Low-Power Rack-and-Panel Xmitter

(Continued from page 27)

volts at 3 amperes and one 2.5 volt wind-
 ing, capable of supplying the 2B6 and the
 two 46's. The filter is an ordinary "brute
 force" affair using a 30 henry choke and
 two 1000-volt oil condensers, (one 1 mf. and
 one 2 mf.). With this power supply the
 transmitter gives a very "clean" note and
 all reports have been T9X. A 50,000-ohm
 voltage divider and bleeder is used and this
 is tapped in the center at 25,000 ohms. The
 low voltage tap feeds the plate of the small
 triode in the 2B6, which is the crystal oscil-
 lator. This power supply delivers 600 volts
 under full load of 150 milliamperes. Four
 toggle switches are used in the power sup-
 ply and break the high voltage, the low
 voltage, the B minus which cuts off all
 D.C. and one in the primary for cutting off
 the entire power unit. These are all
 mounted on the panel, together with the
 0-200 ma. scale milliammeter. The meter
 reads the current of the final amplifier or
 the modulator, depending upon where the
 plug is inserted.

The modulator which is entirely adequate
 to modulate this transmitter 100 per cent
 for phone use, employs a pair of 46's in
 class "B." Starting from the microphone
 we have a 57 *speech-amplifier* which in turn
 drives the 2A5, which is the driver stage
 for the two 46's.

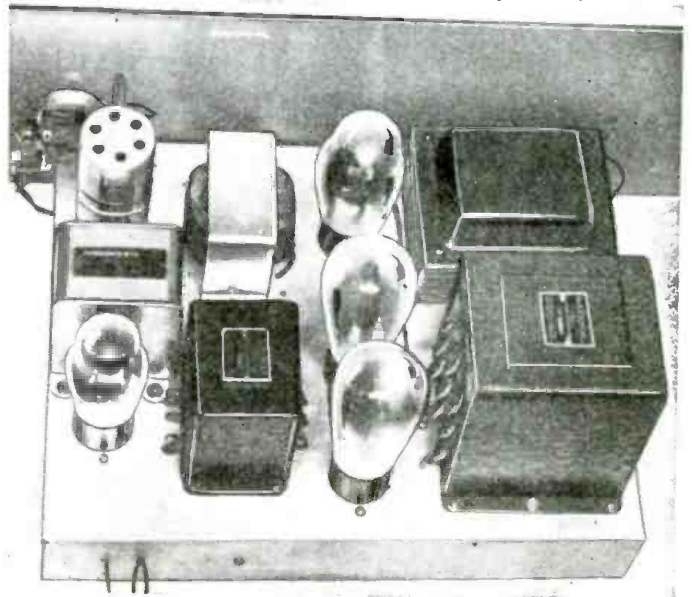
Microphone

Connections are shown for a double-but-
 ton carbon mike. The crystal mike gives
 excellent quality minus the carbon hiss
 which is present in all carbon microphones
 and its use is recommended wherever pos-
 sible. The single 57 feeding the 2A5 will
 give just enough amplification for the crys-
 tal mike, if one talks within 6 inches of it.
 For greater pickup it is advisable to use a

56 resistance coupled between the 2A5 and
 the 57. For the carbon mike the 57 alone
 will suffice. The 300 henry audio choke in
 the 57 plate circuit provides better gain
 over the usual resistor. The 2A5 was used
 because of its high output with relatively
 low input. The pentode usually renowned
 for distortion does not prove harmful at
 voice frequencies; after all, Hams don't
 broadcast music! All reports on phone were
 "excellent quality" and that is proof
 enough. Separate battery bias is
 used for the 2A5 and this helps the
 quality as well as increasing the out-
 put somewhat. While the two 46's
 in class "B" have slightly higher
 plate voltage on them than the tube
 manufacturers recommend, a single
 pair have been run this way for the
 past 6 months and exhibit no signs of
 weakening. This high plate voltage
 produces considerably more audio
 output than if they were run with the

usual 400 volts. A switch is incorporated in
 the "B" plus lead of the 46's, to cut them
 off when standing by for the other station.
 Choke and condenser coupling is used be-
 tween the modulator and the class "C"
 amplifier, so that the final amplifier plate
 current does not flow through the secondary
 of the class "B" transformer.

Previous articles have described the "tun-
 ing up" for code transmission, we will now
(Continued on page 57)



The complete mod-
 ulator including
 its power supply.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

How Soon Shall We Have Television?

(Continued from page 43)

A "New Deal" for American Television

The question of how soon shall we have television for the American public is, therefore, practically unanswerable at the present time. It has been reported several times in the past 2 years, that one of the large radio companies would put their perfected cathode-ray television receivers on the market, and "start the ball rolling"—but so far as any definite word from any of the American radio business leaders is concerned, they will say nothing definite.

One of the best hopes for an early break in television for the public seems to lie in a Government subsidy, which could be later paid back to the Government, and as already pointed out, some immediate action in the development and application of television would help to start factories going

and help us to catch up with the television activities of our British and German friends. What the writer and many others who have been in close touch with American television would like to see, would be a rebirth of the activity shown a few years ago on the part of the smaller television and radio companies, who started doing a very creditable job with *mechanical scanning* systems. Furthermore, there is nothing to stop these companies from procuring the services of competent engineers who could devise for them new systems of cathode-ray scanning or its electro-mechanical equivalent, for it is foolishness to believe that all of the real genius in television engineering is encompassed within the brains of possibly half a dozen engineers in the employ of two or three large radio concerns.

The 2-Tube UDAR A.C.-D.C. Receiver

(Continued from page 13)

loosened because the interference from local broadcast stations usually causes the set to be useless where the first stage is untuned. If the condenser is adjusted to minimum capacity there should be no trouble.

Alden Plug-in Coil Data

| Meters Wave-length | Grid coil turns | Tickler turns | Distance between 2 coils |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 200-80 | 52 T. No. 28 En. Wound | 19 T. No. 30 En. Close wound (CW) | 1/8" |
| 80-40 | 32 T. per inch. 23 T. No. 28 En. Wound | 11 T. No. 30 En. C. W. | 1/8" |
| 40-20 | 16 T. per inch. 11 T. No. 28 En. 3-32" between turns | 9 T. No. 30 En. C. W. | 1/8" |
| 20-10 | 5 T. No. 28 En. 3-16" between turns | 7 T. No. 30 En. C. W. | 1/8" |
| Coilform—2 1/4" long by 1 1/4" dia. 4-pin base. | | | |

- 1—.00014 mf. variable condenser, Hammarlund.
- 2—8 mf. electrolytic "filter" condenser.
- 1—30 henry 40 ma. filter choke.
- 1—toggle switch, ICA.
- 1—set of plug-in coils, Na.Ald. (Hammarlund).
- 2—2.5 mh. R.F. choke, Hammarlund.
- 1—325 ohm A.C.-D.C. line-cord, 2—7-prong wafer sockets, Na.Ald.
- 1—6 F 7 RCA Radiotron Tube.
- 1—12 A 7, Sylvania Tube.
- 1—Crowe "airplane-type" dial.
- 1—Drilled and sprayed metal chassis and cabinet; Supertone.
- 1—Antenna ground terminal strip; 1—phone terminal strip, ICA.

Correction Notice

On page 756, April issue 2-35 mmf. Midget Variable condensers were listed. This should have read "350 mmf."

He Calls for Help

To those who have written me regarding a circuit of the Triplex-2:

So many requests have come to me for this circuit, about 175 in fact, that I found it impossible to draw diagrams by hand fast enough.

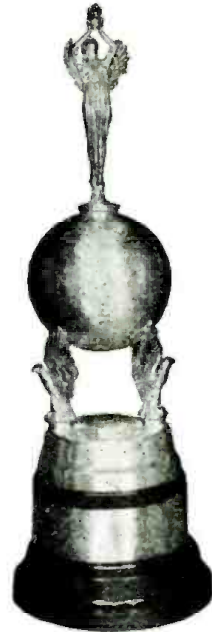
I have had mimeographed copies made so that I can fill all requests, but the outlay of cash on my part runs so high that if any of you desire copies bad enough I simply must ask you to send me 10c to cover my costs and postage.

RICHARD B. DUGDALE,
c-o Box 66, Anaheim, California.
Member, S-W League.

PARTS LIST FOR UDAR SET

- 1—50,000-ohm 1/2 watt resistor, Lynch.
- 1—500-ohm 1/2 watt resistor, Lynch.
- 1—2 meg. 1/2 watt resistor, Lynch.
- 1—50,000-ohm 1/2 watt resistor, Lynch.
- 1—250,000-ohm 1/2 watt resistor, Lynch.
- 1—2500-ohm 1 watt resistor, Lynch.
- 1—1000-ohm wire-wound 20 watt resistor, Aerovox.
- 1—50,000-ohm potentiometer, Electrad.
- 5—1/10 mf. by-pass condensers, Sprague.
- 2—.0001 mf. mica condensers, Aerovox.
- 1—.0005 mf. mica condenser, Aerovox.
- 1—.006 mf. mica condenser, Aerovox.
- 2—.5 mf. by-pass condenser, Sprague.
- 1—100 mf. variable ("postage stamp") condenser, ICA.

WIN YOUR TROPHY-CUP



AND A YEAR'S SUPPLY OF BURGESS BATTERIES!

If the set you use to win the Short Wave Scour Trophy is powered by BURGESS Batteries, we will give you a year's supply of batteries—all the batteries your prize-winning set will need in a year—FREE! ● Get your new BURGESS Chrome-Protected Batteries today. Ask your dealer for the POWER HOUSE (400 Hour Dry "A"), the BURGESS Super "B" and the BURGESS "C". They will give your set the extra power, the heightened sensitivity, the hair-line selectivity you need to win the Trophy—and a year's supply of Batteries! BURGESS BATTERY CO., Freeport, Ill.

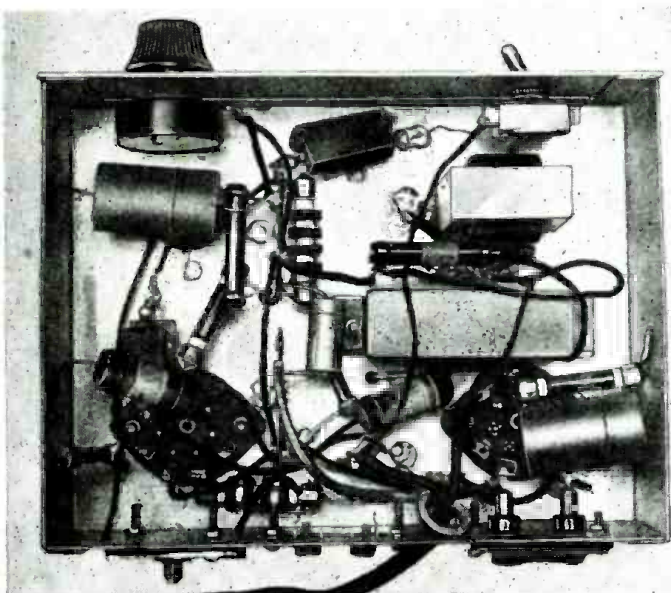
BURGESS Power House



BURGESS "B" and "C" Batteries

BURGESS BATTERIES AND FLASHLIGHTS

Cut at left shows bottom view of UDAR A.C.-D.C. receiver. It works on 110 volts and has its own power supply and rectifier. It can be built at a very nominal cost and will prove especially satisfactory, as extensive tests have demonstrated.



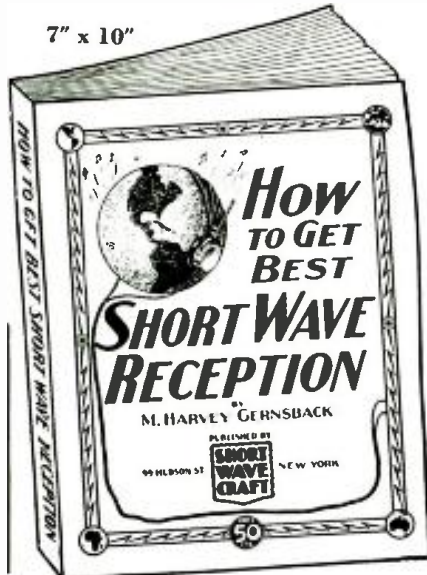
Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

2 new BOOKS on SHORT WAVES

HERE are two brand new books which you have been looking for for a long time. They contain everything that you have been asking for for many months. These new books will give you the latest information of everything you wish to know in two respective fields. Be sure to order them today. You will not regret it.

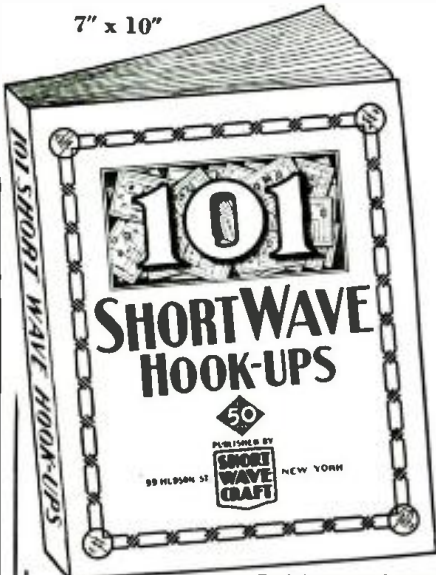
They make excellent companions to our other handbooks, which you may have.

7" x 10"



TWO BRAND NEW BOOKS WHICH EVERY ALERT SHORT-WAVE FAN SHOULD HAVE IN HIS LIBRARY

7" x 10"



SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99 Hudson Street, New York City.

Gentlemen: I enclose \$_____ for which you are to send to me, postpaid, immediately upon publication, the books checked below:

"How to Get Best Short Wave Reception"
 "101 Short Wave Hookups"

Name

Address

City and State

(Send check or money order. If you send cash or uncanceled U. S. Postage Stamps, register it.)

SWC-5-35

"How to Get Best Short Wave Reception"

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK

Here is a book that gives you everything you have ever wanted to know about short-wave reception.

The author, a professional radio listener and radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio reception and all that goes with it.

Why is one radio listener enabled to pull in stations from all over the globe, even small 100 watters, 10,000 miles away, and why is it that the next fellow, with a much better and more expensive equipment, can only pull in the powerful stations that any child can get without much ado?

The reason is intimate knowledge of short waves and how they behave. Here are the chapters of this new book:

1. What are Short Waves and what can the listener hear on a short-wave receiver or converter?
2. How to tune and when to listen in on the short waves.
3. How to identify short-wave stations.
4. Seasonal changes in short-wave reception.
5. Types of receivers for short-wave reception.
6. Aerial systems for short-wave receivers.
7. How to get verifications from short-wave stations.
8. Short-wave hints.

The book is profusely illustrated with the best kind of illustrations that it was possible to obtain.

Please note that this is not a re-hash of anything that has appeared before. Everything in the entire book has been written to order, and there is no duplication of anything here that has appeared in print before.

The book will make excellent reading matter, whether you are a rank beginner or whether you have been at it for a long time. There are many tricks in short-wave reception that even some of the "old-timers" do not know. That is the reason for this book. Be sure to get it.

Place your order at once.
 72 Pages, over 40 Illustrations.

50c

101 SHORT WAVE HOOKUPS

Compiled by the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT

Here is a worthwhile book that every short-wave listener, every short-wave fan, and every short-wave amateur has wanted for a long time. It gives you the 101 best short-wave hook-ups which have appeared heretofore. It is a veritable encyclopedia of the best in short-waves when it comes to hook-ups.

And do not run away with the idea that we just give you a few plain hook-ups. Each and every hook-up and diagram illustrated is also accompanied by a thorough explanation of what the particular hook-up accomplishes, what parts are required, coil-winding information, values of resistors, etc. In fact, everything you want to know in order to build the set or to look up the data required.

To be sure, all of the important sets which have appeared in print during the past five years are in this valuable book. Sets such as the Doerle, Dinsmore, the "19" Twi-plex, Oscillodyne Duo-Applied, Denton "Stand-by," Megadyne Triplex 2, "Globe-Trotter," 2-Tube Superhet, Minidyne, "Loop" Receiver, "Doerle" 2-tube Battery, "Doerle" 3-tube Battery, "Doerle" 2-tube A.C., "Doerle" 3-tube A.C., Doerle "Signal Gripper," "Unitrol" Band-Spread 2-tube Receiver, K. Meter Portable Transmitter and Receiver, Duo R.F. 4-tube Receiver, The Sergeant D-33 Tapped Coil Receiver, Globe-Girdler 7, The 2-Tube "Champ" — 2 Tubes Equal 3, Ham-Band "2-tube Pee-Wee," Wyeth All-Wave 6, "Rex" Portable Super-hot Receiver, The "53" 1-tube Twi-plex, Shuart Band-Spread S.W. Converter, The "Ace" Band-Spread 3, Denton Ernohny 3, 2-Tube "Regenerative-Oscillodyne" will be found here, with full descriptions. In many cases, where it was necessary, we have also included a picture hook-up for those who do not wish to follow the regular symbolic hook-up, but wish to have a regular wiring diagram.

Also note, that in many cases, we have not just reproduced old hook-ups or diagrams. In many cases they have been brought up-to-date, to give you the latest information available in such sets. This is a very handy volume, especially for those "fans" who wish to study the best sets in the short-wave art, from one tube up to ten tubes, instead of leafing through a dozen magazines and going through back numbers.

The present volume brings you everything in a clarified manner, leaving nothing to your imagination. The book is thorough, and up to date, and will be a welcome addition to your Radio Library.

72 pages, over 100 Illustrations.

50c

New 5-Tube Set Works Speaker

(Continued from page 25)

voltage on alternating current to a considerable extent and thus to obtain close to maximum output from the tube. Hence, it can readily be seen that although many radio receivers employ the 43 tube as an output tube, there will be considerable variation in the results shown, depending on just how well the circuit has been designed. As a rectifier the Space Explorer uses a 25Z5 tube in the conventioned arrangement.

The Space Explorer employs the Cisin A.C.-D.C. circuit which permits universal operation from any alternating source of supply, regardless of frequency and from any direct current source.

Filtering is accomplished by means of a 30-ohm filter choke, together with the field of the dynamic speaker, with high capacity electrolytic condensers connected across both the chokes. Reduction of voltage to the proper value for filament supply is obtained by means of the resistance in the line cord. This method is preferable to the use of a resistor in the set since it keeps the heated resistor away from delicate parts such as electrolytic condensers which might be affected by the heat.

The five plug-in coils are designed to cover the band from 9½ to 550 meters. The use of the plug-in coil has been found by the writer to be far preferable to the use of switches, since there is a complete elimination of lengthy wires with consequent reduction of losses. Stated even more bluntly, this means that the set which uses plug-in coils can reach out and bring in many distant stations which are utterly unobtainable on a set using a switching arrangement which is so commonly found in high-priced models.

The Space Explorer is provided with a long wave assembly unit arranged in the form of two special mica condensers and a flexible lead. To bring in long-wave stations, a special coil is provided which is plugged into the space of the regular coils. When the flexible lead is connected to one of the fixed condensers, the set will tune from 500 to 850 meters; when it is connected to both condensers at the same time, the set tunes up to 2,000 meters. Hence, it is possible to cover the complete range from 9½ meters to 2,000 meters with a single variable tuning condenser.

While the Space Explorer has been designed primarily for highest efficiency in bringing foreign stations, it is an excellent broadcast set and when used in this connection it is so sensitive that in many localities a wire less than a foot in length is sufficient for an antenna. The quality of the reproduction is very good and there is a complete absence of hum. Where conditions are favorable for distant reception, the background noise is very much lower than that commonly found in sets which use ten and sixteen tubes and this is a further advantage as regards circuit simplification.

The Space Explorer uses a regenerative circuit because this is more sensitive than a nonregenerative one. In other words, nothing has been disregarded in the effort to obtain maximum distance-getting ability.

The controls are three in number: there are the station selector, the combined regeneration control and switch, and the antenna control. This latter is used not only for the purpose of separating strong local stations, but also for getting an additional tuning adjustment in the case of distant stations.

The Space Explorer is available in kit form for the set constructor and also as a laboratory tested instrument for those who are more interested in "listening-in" than in set construction. An attractive two-tone cabinet can be obtained for this receiver.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Regenerative Booster Peps Up Weak "Sigs."

(Continued from page 11)

The Circuit

The circuit used is of the so-called *electron-coupled* variety and was used for the sole purpose of convenience, inasmuch as the plate was left free to provide the output to the receiver. It will be seen by referring to the diagram that a separate coil is used for the cathode circuit, rather than tap the grid coil. This was done in order that the biasing resistor and its associated by-pass condenser could be placed in the low potential side of the circuit where, if a tap was used, the resistor and condenser would be in the cathode side of the circuit. Of course a grid condenser and gridleak could have been used in the conventional manner but we prefer the method shown in the diagram. Aside from the above-mentioned facts the circuit resembles a regenerative detector with parallel voltage feed and minus the plate by-pass condenser which removes the R.F. from the plate circuit. We want the R.F. to be present in the plate circuit, that is why we use no by-pass condenser. This R.F. is to be fed into the input circuit of the receiver.

Regeneration Control

Regeneration is controlled in the usual manner by varying the screen-grid voltage. This is about the only workable method left to use, because we have dispensed with the plate by-pass condenser which is usually the alternative method of controlling regeneration. The number of tickler or cathode turns should be kept as low as possible, consistent with smooth operation. If we have too many turns in this coil the screen-grid voltage will be too low

left off until a station is located, or until the receiver is tuned to the approximate frequency of the desired station. After the station has been located, the booster can be brought into play and a decided increase in signal strength will be immediately noticed. The reason we advise leaving the booster off until it is really needed, is because any station that can be tuned in with the booster will be heard loud enough to locate at least. In other words, the booster won't bring in stations that are absolutely inaudible without it. It does however "bring up" those stations which are heard, but which are too weak to be easily understood.

The regeneration control of the booster should be advanced till it is very near the point where the tube will break into oscillation. The setting of the regeneration control will depend upon the weakness of the received station. Do not operate it with the regeneration control so far advanced that the tube frequency breaks into oscillation with static crashes or other disturbing noises. The background noise is amplified terrifically when the tube is just on the point of oscillation. This regeneration control can also serve as a volume control to a certain extent.

Background Noise?

Does the booster reduce background noise? Well, that is dependent upon what we really mean by that question. The booster actually increases the background noise but the ratio between the signal and the background noise is in favor of the wanted signal. Therefore we can say that the booster is a decided advantage, inasmuch as we can bring the wanted station up to a level that our set will efficiently cope with.

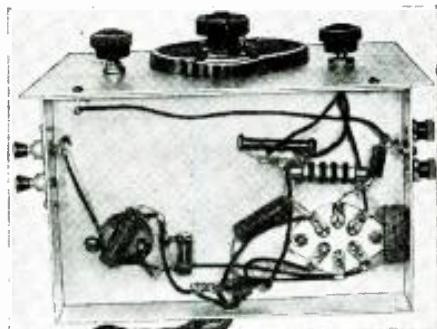
This booster is very selective and tunes rather critically, especially when we operate it close to the point of oscillation. The closer to the oscillating point it is adjusted, the sharper it becomes! So tune as carefully as you can and set the regeneration control at a point that gives best results. This adjustment will depend on the strength of the station you want to receive and the level or degree of the background noise.

Parts List for Booster

- 1—140 mmf. tuning condenser, National.
- 1—35 mmf. Isolantite trimmer, Hammarlund.
- 1—.1 mf. by-pass condenser, Sprague.
- 1—.1 mf. by-pass condenser, Sprague.
- 1—.0005 mf. mica condenser, Aerovox.
- 1—2.5 M.H. R.F. choke, National.
- 1—set of 4- or 5-prong plug-in coils, Na-Ald (5-prong for band-spread).
- 1—50,000 ohm potentiometer, Electrad.
- 1—100,000 ohm resistor, Lynch.
- 1—1000 ohm resistor, Lynch.
- 1—6-prong Isolantite socket, National.
- 1—4- or 5-prong Isolantite coil socket, National.
- 1—antenna switch SPST.
- 2—antenna ground binding post strips.
- 1—tube shield, Hammarlund.
- 1—National dial, type B.
- 1—metal chassis and panel, Blan. (Korrol.)
- 1—4 wire power cable.
- 1—R.C.A. Radiotron tube, for type see text.

Na-Ald Plug-in Coil Data

| Meters | Grid coil turns | Tickler turns | Distance between 2 coils |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 200-80 | 52 T. No. 28 En. Wound | 19 T. No. 30 En. Close wound (C.W.) | 1/4" |
| 80-40 | 32 T. per inch. 23 T. No. 28 En. Wound | 11 T. No. 30 En. C. W. | 1/4" |
| 40-20 | 16 T. per inch. 11 T. No. 28 En. 3-32" between turns C. W. | 9 T. No. 30 En. C. W. | 3/8" |
| 20-10 | 5 T. No. 28 En. 3-16" between turns C. W. | 7 T. No. 30 En. C. W. | 1/2" |
| Coilform—2 3/4" long by 1 1/4" dia. 4-pin base. | | | |



Bottom View of "Booster"

with the tube in a *non-oscillating* condition and result in lack of sensitivity. (Incidentally, readers experiencing weak signals on their regenerative receivers take note.) Doublet antennas cannot be successfully used with a 1-tube regenerative booster; a nonregenerative stage ahead of it would be necessary. It seems foolish to put the most insensitive tube first, although this is being done every day in all types of receivers. Like putting the cart before the horse—or are we wrong?

The construction of this booster is not at all difficult and even the most inexperienced S.-W. fan should be able to obtain results. Wire it as shown in the diagram and make sure that all connections are correctly made and soldered thoroughly.

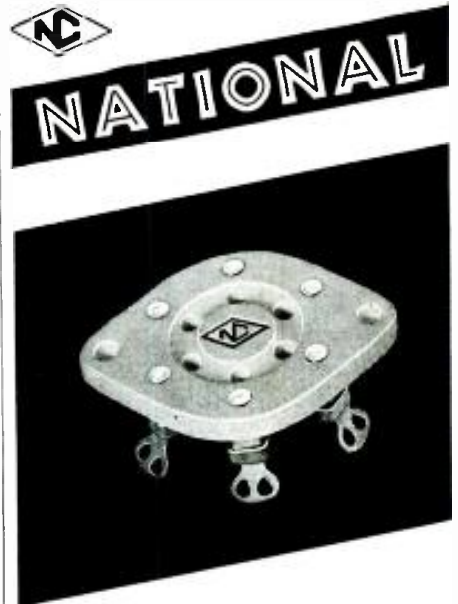
How It Is Used

Make all leads as short as possible; long leads never did a piece of radio apparatus any good. An antenna "change-over" switch is incorporated in this booster, so that it can be shut off and the set used without it. In many cases the booster is unnecessary. For instance, there is no reason for having the booster running when tuning in a short-wave station, or when the operator is searching for stations or tuning across the band. The booster is just another control and should be

Cash for Your Ideas!

We are looking for "New S-W Receiver Designs! Tell it to the Editor!

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers



SOCKETS for Short and Ultra Short Wave Use

DON'T FORGET—Sockets must be **RIGHT** for short and ultra-short-wave work. The most careful layout and workmanship—the best coils and condensers—all may be rendered ineffective, if improper sockets are used for tubes and coils. It pays to use **NATIONAL SOCKETS**. Made of Steatite or Isolantite, they reduce high frequency losses to a minimum. The contacts are firm, positive and properly spaced. Convenient locator groove makes insertion easy. In standard 4, 5, 6 and 7-prong styles and in special 6-prong for **NATIONAL Coils**. List price each, Tube Sockets \$.60; Special Coil Sockets \$.75. (Subject to 40% discount when bought through an authorized **NATIONAL Distributor**.)

Send coupon below for New Catalogue No. 240

NATIONAL SOCKETS

COUPON

NRA National Company, Inc.
Malden, Massachusetts

Gentlemen:
Please send me your new catalogue No. 240. I enclose 6c to cover mailing costs.

Name

Address

SWC 5-35

An Announcement by HUGO GERNSBACK

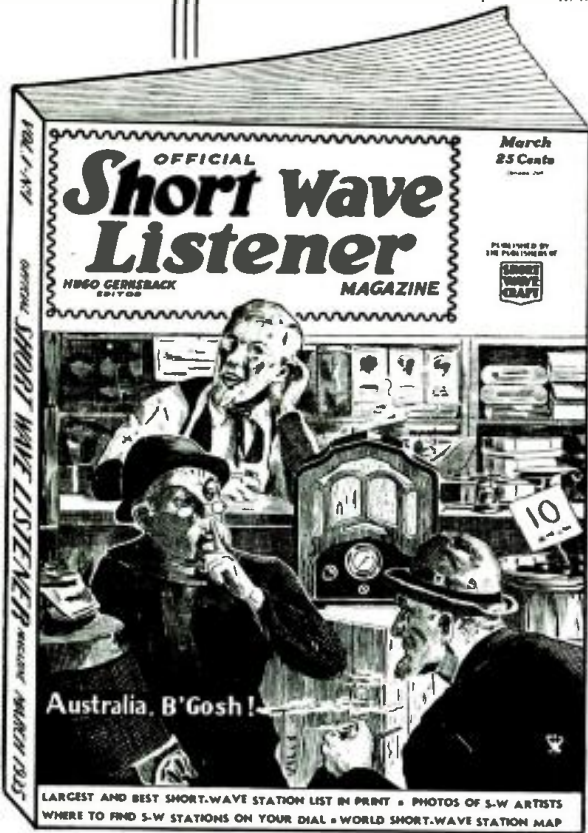
THE OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LOG AND CALL MAGAZINE, of which three issues have been published, will hereafter come out every other month under the name of

OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE

I have created an entirely new magazine for the short wave listener, such as has not existed before. This new magazine is totally different in get-up and contents from the former magazine, and nothing like it has ever been published before.

To begin with, the new magazine comes with a four-color cover, and it is beautifully printed throughout. It contains a great variety of material, all of which is essential today to the short wave listener.

IT IS NOT A TECHNICAL MAGAZINE. It is designed for the short wave listener only. The first, the February-March issue, which is now on all newsstands, contains the material you find listed below.



ASK YOUR NEWS DEALER FOR A COPY OF THIS NEW SHORT-WAVE MAGAZINE

25c the Copy Well Illustrated

Contents of the May Issue:

Photos and stories about the leading short-wave artists of the world. Famous short-wave broadcasting stations—photos and descriptions. Hunting for DX short-wave stations on the dial of YOUR Receiver—and where to look for them.

Grand List of Short Wave Stations of the World—with call letters and frequencies, including POLICE and TELEVISION stations.

"Star" Short Wave Station List—"crack" stations with their frequencies and call letters.

Short Wave Fiction Story.

Latest "Program" News of the short-wave stations—both "foreign" and "domestic."

Identifying short-wave stations by their "Musical Signals."

Silver Cup Trophy Contest for the best "Listening Post" photo.

Fighting Up an Ideal S.W. "Listening Den."

Can I Hear Europe on a 1-tube Set?

Thrills on the Short Waves.

Odd Short-Wave Aerials I Have Used, by George W. Shuart.

Mechanical Aids to Short-Wave Tuning.

More data on Short-Wave Antenna construction.

"The Listener Asks"—Short Wave Question Box.

ASK YOU A FAVOR

You have been an enthusiastic reader of SHORT WAVE CRAFT and your letters to me have always shown that I give you your money's worth. Now, I ask you as a special favor to me, that on or after January 25th you get from your nearest newsstand a copy of The Official Short Wave Listener Magazine. Take it home and look over it carefully.

If, after you have bought your first copy and have studied its contents and have read the new magazine, you are not fully satisfied with it in any way or form, I authorize you herewith to return the copy of the magazine to me and I will promptly refund you your quarter, as long as you state in your letter the reason why you do not like the magazine or if you do not think it is worth the money I ask for it. You to be the sole judge. This is my special promise to you.

Hugo Gernsback

OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE
99 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Efficient Modulator Unit for 30-Watt Transmitter

(Continued from page 24)

in the plate circuit of the final amplifier. A 0-300 ma. milliammeter acts as a visual modulation indicator.

The power supply consists of the transformer T4, and 83 mercury-vapor rectifier, the chokes T5 and T6, the filter condenser C9 and C10 and the bleeder resistor R10. Filament current for the tubes is provided by two low voltage windings on T4. The 83 rectifier, with its low voltage drop of only 15 volts, gives the power pack the good regulation necessary for class B service, with its widely varying current requirements.

The 57, the 56, and the first 46 receive their plate voltage through individual series dropping resistors, R5, R8 and R9 respectively. These also function as decoupling resistors and completely prevent coupling effects through the common power supply. The by-pass condensers C1, C2, C6, and C7 chase the A.F. plate current components back to cathode or filament. These simple precautions give the entire amplifier a rock-bound stability that is reflected in its beautifully clean operation.

Because crystal microphones are now relatively inexpensive, and their quality and convenience make them ideal for amateur purposes, this Lafayette modulator unit was designed for them. The mike is simply hooked across the input posts and that's all there's to it; no messing with preamplifiers or anything else.

The over-all gain of this modulator unit is 110 db., with a hum level of minus 50 db. The frequency response, as determined by test with an RCA beat frequency oscillator, is uniform to plus or minus 1½ db. from 60 to 17,000 cycles. While this is an excess of amateur requirements, it assures the user of absolutely perfect modulation in the voice frequency range. "Broadcast quality," the goal of every phone Ham, is easily achieved with this outfit.

The mechanical construction of the modulator unit is made clear in the accompanying photographs. The heavy audio units, transformers and chokes, are lined up along the back of the chassis, with the tubes in front. Note that the 57 is fitted with a shield to cut down external noise pickup, which can be serious with a high-gain amplifier.

In the center of the front panel are the plate milliammeter and the gain control. On the left, the microphone jack; on the right, the line switch.

The electrical values of all parts are given in the accompanying table.

Modulator Unit Parts List

- R1—5 megohms, ½ watt
- R2—¼ megohm, ½ watt
- R3—1 megohm potentiometer
- R4—2 megohms, ½ watt
- R5—200,000 ohms, ½ watt
- R6—5000 ohms, ½ watt
- R7—100,000 ohms, 1 watt
- R8—50,000 ohms, 1 watt
- R9—5000 ohms, 20 watts
- R10—30,000 ohms, 50 watts
- R11—1500 ohms, 1 watt
- R12—5000 ohms, ½ watt
- C1—½ mf., 500 volts
- C2—1 mf., 500 volts
- C3—1 mf., 600 volts
- C4—5 mf., 50 volts
- C5—½ mf., 600 volts
- C6—1 mf., 500 volts
- C7—1 mf., 500 volts
- C8—5 mf., 50 volts
- C9—8 mf., 600 volts
- C10—8 mf., 600 volts
- C11—5 mf., 50 volts
- T1—Interstage A.F. trans.
- T2—Class B input trans.
- T3—Class B output trans.
- T4—Power transformers.
- T5—15 henry filter chokes
- T6—15 henry filter chokes.

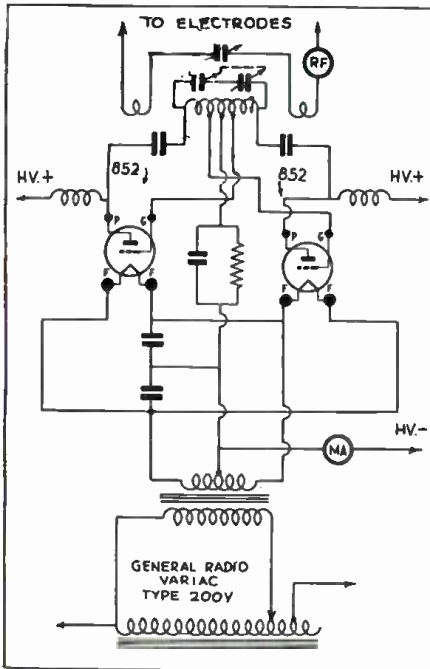
From this, you will see that the magazine has been designed as a companion magazine to SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

If you are now a reader of SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine, you will not wish to be without THE OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE. The new magazine will help you tremendously in your short wave work at all times, and will give you information and valuable information, such as you cannot get anywhere else. Nothing like it appears in print anywhere today. THE OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE, in other words, is a necessity.

P. S.—If you cannot get the magazine at your newsstand due to sell-out, send 25c in cash, stamps, or money order, and we will send the magazine to you direct, prepaid.

Short Waves Help Glands

(Continued from page 10)



Hook-up of S-W Diathermy Apparatus of the type used by Dr. Kepperling.

to 3 amperes, for from 1 to 15 minutes duration, in any one day constitutes the technic. Dose and length of the treatment as given is arrived at according to the indications in each separate case. This method I have named the *U.S.W. sedative technic*. The 3-meter wave appears to be the most satisfactory in a large percentage of the above class of patients, and 3 to 5 minutes the average time.

Stimulation, or what I like better, *activation*, is indicated and used for such glands as do not secrete sufficiently to maintain the proper reciprocal relationship with the chain of hormones. Where this state of affairs exists, commonly spoken of as a *hypocrinism*, such glands are treated to a wavelength of from 6 to 10 meters, the output of energy varying according to each case, and from 1 ampere to 2 amperes for from 5 to 15 minutes, the average being about 8 meters for 10 minutes. No more than one such radiation to such gland is given during any one day.

While as yet no rigid rule can be intelligently laid down as to the frequency of the treatments, I am convinced that wavelengths of 6 meters or less are *accumulative*, and should be used with the same care, and with as full appreciation of this very active form of energy, as we have learned by bitter experience, to be careful and exacting in our dosage of the X-rays.

Indeed, when we better understand this U.S.W. therapy, it will not be the least surprising to me if we should then look back on the above dosage with much the same horror of the ignorance displayed as we today view the early hazards in the use of the X-ray.

In more than 200 cases I have used the U.S.W. therapy, without a single burn or other observable injury to any patient. But one noticeable disturbance of any nature has been witnessed; in that case a temporary fainting spell occurred in a high-strung neurotic, lasting however but a few moments. No further fainting was seen in more than ten succeeding treatments given the pituitary gland. Her recovery was rapid and she has since remained in fair health.

This article deals entirely with my own experience with these waves; reports from abroad record unfavorable findings that I believe due to three main causes, to wit: using apparatus unsuited to medical use;

second, too heavy dosage for too great a length of time, and too frequent treatments and improper wavelength, and perhaps cases where U.S.W. was contra-indicated.

This article devoted to U.S.W. therapy in endocrinology is not intended to convey the idea that I find no other use for these waves, for in most cases whether I am dealing with a hypercrinism, a hypocrinism, or a mixed condition, I also apply them to other parts, or organs; using electrodes such as illustrated.

This more general form of treatment helps to overcome congestion, pain, etc. Equally important, is that due attention should be given to the patient's diet, exercise, habits and such factors as make for a well-balanced life.

There should be a proper evaluation of the mental side. These things ignored may spell the difference between success and failure. Again have I found that a "mental clean-up" must be made before recovery is possible. In other words, while this field of energy promises to yield results far beyond our fondest expectation, it is not to be looked upon as a possible cure-all, or as a modality that will supplant everything else. Indeed, only in the hands of well-qualified physicians, trained in the use of Nature's finer forces, can it be expected to be productive of the greatest good with the least amount of danger.

Electrodes

No. 1 is a spinal electrode 3x18 inches; No. 2 is 10x12 inches, used for chest or abdomen; No. 3 is a circular electrode made of hard rubber and copper used on bladder or breast treatments; No. 5 is a 5x2 inch roller-shaped electrode for such locations as the armpit, prostate area, etc.; No. 6 a vaginal electrode; No. 7 is a 4x5 inch used on smaller areas; No. 8 an electrode for radiating the ductless glands; No. 9 is a rectal electrode; No. 10 is a cutting or coagulating electrode.

Construction Details of Electrodes

Electrodes Nos. 1, 2, 4 and 5 consist of double thickness 60-mesh copper screening, covered with one layer of one-fourth inch felt, with cable connection and a loose, changeable cover.

No. 7 uses a 5x4 inch sheet of aluminum, one-sixteenth of an inch thick, also covered with felt and a changeable cover.

No. 6 is made of a 5-inch rod of aluminum with a hard rubber ring over its center to keep it equally distant from the glass tube through which it passes, and which allows for spacing between electrode proper and the tissues.

No. 9 is constructed in the same manner as No. 6, except that the glass cover is pointed at the distal end.

No. 8 is the ductless gland electrode, also shown on the adjustable stands beside the apparatus. The electrode proper consists of one circular plate of aluminum of a circumference of 15 inches, one-sixteenth inch thick; centrally is superimposed one-half inch plates with rod terminating five-sixteenths of an inch from the opening of the cone. The hard rubber cone acts as means of gauging the gland area to be treated and protects patient from accidental contact with the metal. It is so mounted that it can be moved or adjusted to any position quickly and maintained in that position while treatment is given.

No. 10—Cutting electrode—is made from three-sixteenth inch diameter silver wire covered by hard rubber.

Cables connecting machine with any electrodes are heavy flexible cord, covered with heavy pure rubber. All cords have at cord ends a telephone plug, and all electrodes have a suitable receptive jack covered with heavy flexible rubber tubing. This makes for simple connections and changing.

The circuit used in the apparatus is shown in diagram. Two type 52 tubes are used, giving a maximum measured output at 6 meters of 250 watts without ex-

Announcing
TRIPLET

VOLT - OHM - MILLIAMMETER

IN KIT FORM!



No. 1200



SERVICE men who want to build their own equipment, or who want to use instruments that can be made to fit special space and installation requirements, will be particularly interested in Triplett No. 1200 Volt - Ohm - Milliammeter. Now, it is available in kit form, and is designed for use with built-in job equipment.

Every necessary item is included in this kit—and all assembly details have been carefully worked out. All you need is soldering iron and a pair of pliers. The complete kit includes these units:

| | |
|--|---------|
| Triplett Twin Meter, net..... | \$10.33 |
| Special Triplett Selector Switch, net..... | 1.67 |
| Shunt Board for 1-10-50-250 milliampere readings: 1500 ohms and 1.5 megohms, net..... | 2.33 |
| Resistor board for 10-50-250-500-1000 DC volts and 50-250-500-1000 AC volts and current limiting resistors for 1500 ohms and 1.5 and 3 megohms, net..... | 4.83 |
| .5 MFD Condenser for output measurements, net..... | .33 |
| Rheostat Assembly, consisting of 65-6000-9000 ohm resistors for ohmmeter zero adjustments, net..... | 1.67 |
| Set of blue prints and instructions, net..... | .67 |
| Hook up wire, net..... | .33 |
| No. 32 Triplett test leads, net..... | .50 |

SEE YOUR JOBBER

See this complete kit at your jobber's. Total price, complete kit, net to dealers.....\$16.67

THE TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY

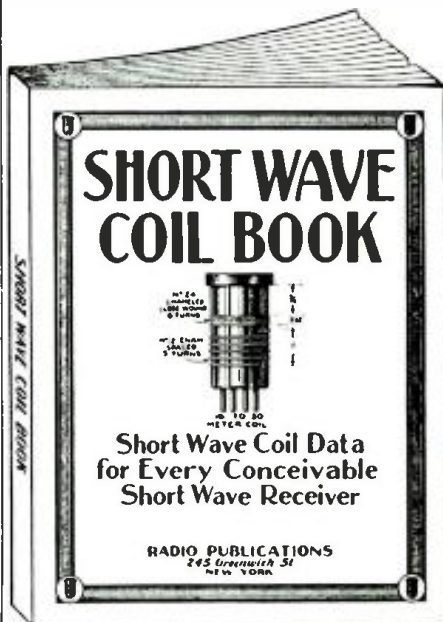
131 Main Street

Bluffton, Ohio, U. S. A.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

HERE IT IS

SHORT WAVE SET BUILDERS MUST HAVE THIS BOOK



THE CENTRALLION 3 ALL-WAVE RECEIVER

A powerful electrified receiver GUARANTEED FOR FOREIGN RECEPTION. No expense was spared in improving the efficiency & beauty of this set. Uses 7X & 12A7 (2 tubes in 1 bulb) in 3 tube performance circuit as screen-grid regenerative detector, power pentode audio amplifier, & built-in power supply. No batteries. Operates from 110 volt house current. Operates speaker on local stations. Covers 12-600 meters. Heavy black shrivel metal chassis & panel. Coils for 12-205 meters, simple instructions included.

Kit, assembled & ready to wire. \$5.95
 Wired & tested, extra.....1.25
 Areturus tubes...1.90
 Broadcast coils (2)...1.00
 Metal cabinet.....1.00
Special: Complete set, ready to use, less phones \$10.90.

The DX2 All-Wave Receiver



A good battery operated receiver that is GUARANTEED FOR FOREIGN RECEPTION. Good volume & economical in operation. See article page 691 Feb. issue SWC. Uses 30-33 tubes as reg. detector & power pentode amplifier. Works on 2 dry cells & 1-45V B battery, & 1 C batt. Black shrivel metal chassis & panel. Coils for 12-205 meters & instructions included.

Kit, assembled & ready to wire. \$4.35
 Wired & tested, extra.....1.25
 Areturus tubes...1.55
 B. C. coils (2)...1.00
 Metal cabinet.....1.00
Special: Complete set, ready to use, less phones, batteries, and cabinet \$7.75.

CANNONBALL HEADPHONES, \$1.45
 Stamp for Literature
CENTRALLION ENGINEERING CO.
 Dept. SW5, 136 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.

ceeding the plate dissipation ratings of the tubes. The output circuit is a floating series resonant circuit, inductively coupled to the plate tank inductance. This arrangement gives an unusual freedom from useless standing waves on the electrode feed wires and a concentration of field between electrodes rather than between each electrode and ground. The wavelength range of this particular apparatus is 3 to 10 meters without changing coils. At 3 meters it is essential that the length of the electrode feed wires be not over 2 1/2 ft., otherwise it will be found impossible to resonate the output circuit at this wavelength.

\$500.00 Prize Contest

(Continued from page 8)

Pilot Radio Corp., Long Island City, N.Y.

1—11-tube Pilot Super-Dragon All-Wave Receiver

World Trotter Radio Labs., New York City.

1—Prof. Band-Spread, Model DX-5 Receiver, in metal cabinet with dynamic speaker

Short Wave Craft, New York.

25—1-year subscriptions to SHORT WAVE CRAFT

12—Short-wave Manuals
 25—50c Short-wave Books

Rules Pertaining to This Contest

- 1.—A suitable title is wanted for the front cover of the March issue.
 - 2.—The title should be self-explanatory and should have in it some reference to radio, short waves, or both. It should be humorous, if possible.
 - 3.—You may submit as many titles as you wish. There is no limit.
 - 4.—Titles must be submitted on slips of paper size of a postal card, 3 1/4 x 5 1/2 inches, or you can send your title on a 1-cent postal card if you prefer to do so. Only one title must go on one sheet of paper. Use only one side of the paper. If the paper or postal card is larger than that size the entry will be thrown out automatically.
 - 5.—Write in ink of typewrite the title; no penciled matter considered.
 - 6.—Name and address must be given on each title, no matter how many you send in.
 - 7.—This contest is open to everyone whether you are a newsstand reader of subscriber.
 - 8.—From the contest are excluded employees of SHORT WAVE CRAFT and their families.
 - 9.—The contest closes on Apr. 30, 1935, at which time all entries must have been received.
 - 10.—The editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT will be the judges of this contest, and their findings will be final.
 - 11.—No correspondence can be engaged in on this contest, nor letters answered, nor the entries returned.
 - 12.—In the event of ties the prizes tied for will be awarded to the contestants so tying.
- Address all entries to **TITLE CONTEST EDITOR, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99 Hudson Street, New York City.**

The prizes will be sent from the radio manufacturers and radio firms to the winners at the end of the contest, and the results giving the winners' names will be published in our July issue.

YOU Can Easily WIN

A S-W SCOUT TROPHY!

Have You Read the Simple Rules on page 19?

In Next Issue More "Ham" Articles—Don't Miss 'Em!!

FOR the first time, it is now possible for the experimenter and short wave enthusiast to obtain the most exhaustive data on short wave coil winding information that has ever appeared in print.

As every experimenter who has ever tried to build a short wave set knows only too well by experience, the difference between a good and a poor receiver is usually found in the short wave coils. Very often you have to hunt through copies of magazines, books, etc., to find the information you require. The present data has been gotten up to obviate all these difficulties.

Between the two covers of this book you now find every possible bit of information on coil winding that has appeared in print during the past two years. Only the most modern "dope" has been published here. No duplication. Illustrations galore, giving not only full instructions how to wind coils, but dimensions, sizes of wire, curves, how to plot them, by means of which any coil for any particular short wave set can be figured in advance, as to number of turns, size of wire, spacing, etc.

There has never been such data published in such easy accessible form as this.

Take advantage of the special offer we are making today, as due to increasing costs, there is no question that the price will increase soon.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
 97 HUDSON STREET
 NEW YORK, N. Y.



Radio Publications,
 97 Hudson Street,
 New York, N. Y.

5-35

Please send immediately, your Short Wave Coil Book, for which I enclose 25c herewith (coin, U. S. stamps or money order acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

Name.....

Address.....

City and State.....

To obtain SATISFACTORY results, specify and insist on



CANNONBALL HEADSETS

Our phones are built with heavy bar magnets which

The "popular" set with the "hams." greatly increase their efficiency.

Write for illustrated circular S.5

C. F. CANNON COMPANY
 SPRINGWATER, N. Y.

UNCLE DAVE'S RADIO SHACK

356 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N. Y., U.S.A.

Cable Address: "Unleavedave"
 Send 5c for our new Ham Catalog—just off the press!

NEW LOW PRICES ON THE FAMOUS PEERLESS RECEIVERS

Peerless 1-tube Blackhawk, Complete kit.....\$1.75
 Peerless 2-tube DXer, Complete kit.....3.95
 Peerless 3-tube Loudspeaker, Complete kit.....7.95

These receivers are complete with all parts, and all apparatus is mounted, ready to wire. Wound plug-in coils from 15 to 200 meters are furnished. Prices are for either AC or DC kits. Complete information on any of these receivers furnished upon request. Peerless Power supply for above AC kits in neat crackle finished cabinet, wired and tested, less tube.....\$4.75

Write for information on the new PEERLESS 3-tube professional, the 4-PRM receiver and also on the 40-10X transmitter.

WANTED—USED TELEPLEXES & OMNIGRAPHS

CHEMICAL
 Outfits for Scientists
MICRO PHOTO
 Amateur IO Supplies
 Brings You the complete catalog listing hundreds of items of interest to the amateur experimenter.
SPECIAL 30 DAY OFFER for those who send immediately

J. H. WINN MFG. CO., Dept. 905, 124 W. 23 St., New York

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

NEW! AND WE HAVE IT.
THE TALK OF THE
SHORT WAVE WORLD
BUILD IT YOURSELF


Browning 35
 WITH
TOBE TUNER



A brand new set incorporating a startling array of new principles. It includes the TOBE TUNER, the heart of the Browning 35. This tuner is a pre-adjusted unit including all R.F. tuning circuits. The TOBE TUNER comes to you completely wired and aligned ready to be set into the chassis with only seven simple connections.

M & H Sporting Goods Co.
 512 Market St., Phila.

Health Ray Carbon Lamp
PAYS FOR ITSELF IN A FEW TREATMENTS.



Everyone in the family needs the health giving Violet Rays.

Table Model. This is a large CHROMIUM plated lamp using standard carbons emitting rays of ultra violet and infra red. If Sun Tan is desired, order accordingly. Saves doctor's bills. Cures colds, rheumatism, and other ailments.

Size 11 3/4" high, 10" wide, 5 1/2" deep. Weight 8 1/2 pounds. Interesting literature sent free. List price with Screen and Goggles—\$10.00. YOUR COST—F.O.B., N.Y., \$3.38.

WONDERFUL VALUE!
 Gold Shield Products Co., 98 Park Place, N.Y. City

PACIFIC NORTHWEST DISTRIBUTORS
 of the famous

Browning 35
 WITH
TOBE TUNER

All-Wave Superhet Kit
 A complete stock of radio parts and accessories

SPOKANE RADIO CO., INC.
 611 First Ave. Spokane, Wash.

CATHODE-RAY Testing and Analysis

A new booklet now on the press, written by Kendall Clough. Has over 50 illustrations. Tells how to test and service amplifiers, transmitters, and filter systems with Cathode-Ray Equipment. You must have a copy to be up to date. Ask your jobber, or write today.

Send 25c for your copy

The CLOUGH-BREngle CO.
 1136 W. Austin Ave. Chicago, U. S. A.

Tiny Transceiver Talks 3 Miles!

(Continued from page 15)

with all batteries and tubes to make sure everything will go in and the cover close. This is especially necessary if other parts than those specified are used, as the quarters are close and one overlarge part will displace most of the others. Begin by putting in the "B" battery and the three flashlight cells and glue a strip to the case bottom to hold the "A" battery cells in place. This may be a strip of pressed-wood 1/2 in. high. Then place the two tube sockets and next the low frequency coils and the transformer.

The other parts such as jacks, filament rheostat and C.W. key can then be put in. The rheostat is on the bottom of the case, as there is no room for it elsewhere. It is of 3 to 6 ohms and if one cannot be obtained that is small enough, it may be omitted entirely; in fact, this is probably advisable.

Interruption Frequency Transformer

The interruption or low frequency transformer may be made of three 1 1/4 in. squares of 1/16 in. fiber, bakelite, or even cardboard, on a bolt, with 1/2 in. diameter washers between so that the winding space is about 3/8 in. for the secondary and 1/4 in. for the primary. The wire is No. 36 single silk-covered and 1400 turns are used on the secondary with 900 on the primary. The mounting bolt may be put in a hand drill held in a vise and the whole winding can be done in 15 minutes. When connecting into the circuit, the outside of the secondary goes to the switch contact, while on the primary, the inside end goes to the switch. This is very important in order to insure low frequency oscillation. Be sure both windings are in the same direction. The whole assembly should be dipped in melted wax or airplane dope and allowed to soak for 1/2 hour, then laid aside to dry thoroughly. This I.F. coil is mounted directly under the audio transformer and cannot be seen in the photographs.

Modulation Transformer

The audio transformer is a midget 3 to 1 type and may be a push-pull input if the straight 3 to 1 cannot be obtained. In this case the center tap of the secondary is disregarded.

A "mike" winding of 75 to 200 turns of the No. 34 single silk wire is needed on the transformer. This is put on by disassembling the core. The transformers usually have a protective layer of paper or thread over the winding and some of this may be removed if necessary to get enough room. Put on as many turns up to 200 as possible.

The output choke is made from the winding of an old Baldwin speaker unit. The winding is removed and strips from an audio transformer core are inserted and bent over, top and bottom, to form a closed core. A strip of tape is wrapped around to hold the core tight. This is not a very efficient choke but it suffices in this case since the current through it is only about 2 milliamperes.

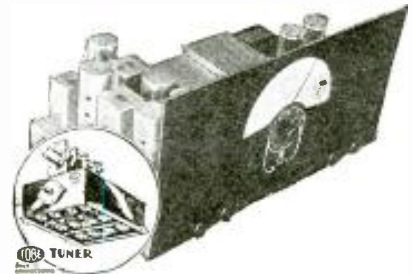
R.F. Choke and H.F. Coils

The R.F. choke is made by winding a 1/4 in. bakelite rod for a space of 1 in. with No. 30 D.S.C. wire. The wiring is started on the sockets and the I.F. coil and each part put in as it is wired. The original set was completely wired with No. 18 bare tinned copper wire, over each piece of which was slipped the smallest diameter spaghetti obtainable. This assures a neat job with good insulation in crowded quarters.

The H.F. (high frequency) coils are wound with No. 18 bare wire and are self-supporting. The diameter is 3/8 in. inside and each coil has six turns. They must be spaced to cover the 5-meter band. The coupling coil in the center has two turns, one end of which is grounded. A clip on the lead from the antenna condenser can

"Glenn H. Browning"
 the man who built the
"BROWNING DRAKE"
 in 1925—BRINGS YOU
HIS MOST OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT!

Browning 35
 WITH
TOBE TUNER



Here is the newest all wave set that under actual tests by qualified authorities, has demonstrated its superiority over receivers costing several times as much. It includes the TOBE TUNER, the heart of the Browning 35. This tuner is a pre-adjusted unit including all R.F. tuning circuits. The TOBE TUNER comes to you completely wired and aligned ready to be set into the chassis with only seven simple connections. Below are some of the other outstanding points of the Browning 35 Receiver.

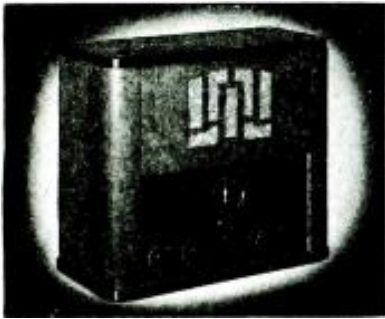
1. Triple-Tuned Double-Band-Pass Intermediates-Link Circuit.
2. Mechanical and electrical arrangement of Tuner permitting maximum gain and efficiency.
3. No plug in coils.
4. Pre-selection by means of R. F. stage.
5. Full vision dial accurately calibrated for all bands.
6. Sensitivity on all bands 1 micro-volt or better.
7. Selectivity, 10 KC (absolute selectivity on all bands. Flat top tuning.)
8. Automatic and manual volume control.
9. Seven tubes.
10. Antenna connections for doublet or straight antenna.
11. Frequency range—540 KC to 22,600 KC, 4 bands.
12. Micro-vernier dial with 40 to 1 ratio.
13. Absolute single tuning control.
14. Beat frequency oscillator for C.W. reception.
15. Easy to build—All parts supplied in one container except tubes and speaker. Tuner also available separately.

This is the receiver that is now being described in RADIO NEWS.

Special discount to experimenters and servicemen. Order direct from your jobber. If he cannot supply you write us direct for information and price.

TOBE DEUTSCHMANN CORP.
 CANTON MASSACHUSETTS

WRIGHT-DECOSTER



Universal Model 2000 Speaker and Cabinet

A beautiful modern cabinet equipped with a Wright-DeCoster Speaker and made to accommodate the many different radio kits and circuits now being built.

Model 2000 A. S. for all Star Sets

Same as Universal Model, only equipped with a special speaker to perfectly match the "All Star Senior and Junior Sets."

Price, \$20.00 (for either Model)

Write for descriptive catalog and name of nearest distributor. You will always find the Wright-DeCoster distributors anxious to cooperate.

WRIGHT-DECOSTER, Inc.

2257 University Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Export Dept.—M. Simon & Son Co., 25 Warren St., New York—Cable Address: SIMONRICE, New York.

LEARN CODE

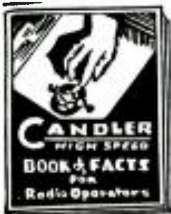
BE A REAL radio-telegraph operator. Make money with radio. Get your Amateur or COMMERCIAL TICKET. "More than half of the holders of EXTRA FIRST GRADE commercial licenses are CANDLER graduates."



Stop copying letters—make code a language. Have CANDLER teach you the way he has trained most all of the Champion operators. (Australians; write W. Johnston (V K 2 Y Z), 1 Searle Street, Ryde, Sydney, Australia.)

FREE

Free copy of "BOOK OF FACTS for RADIO OPERATORS." TEAR OUT this ad, write your name and address in the margin, and mail TODAY.



CANDLER
6343 SOUTH KEDZIE AVE., Dept. SWS, Chicago.

RADIO ENGINEERING

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony, Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Catalog free. School established 1874. Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

be fastened on either the coupling coil or the plate tank allowing a variety of antennas to be used.

In putting the set into operation, the most difficult point is to get the detector to "super" or hiss over the entire band. The transmitting section is foolproof, if hooked up correctly. The condenser across the secondary of the I.F. coil is the only critical value and may need considerable cut and try. It is best to start with 90 volts plate voltage and when the detector is operating well, cut it to 45. The setting of the variable gridleak has considerable bearing on the proper operation and must be frequently changed. If the set refuses to super-regenerate and a low-pitched buzz is heard, more capacity is necessary across the I.F. coil secondary.

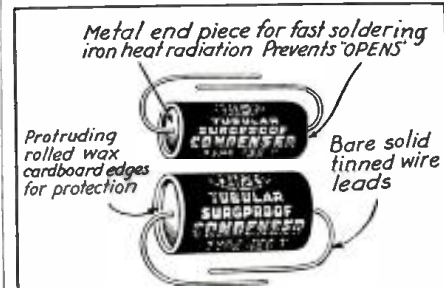
A very sensitive single button "mike" (microphone) is needed for transmission. The one on the hand set shown is very satisfactory. Two separate plugs may be built into one for use with the hand set, thereby making possible the use of headphones for noisy locations. Also for code, separate phones are needed as the "mike" must be held up to one phone to get the audio howl which is keyed for C.W. work.

An antenna consisting of a section of telescoping aluminum tubing about 5 feet long when extended is quite efficient and handy, and when used the coupling coil is connected to the circuit. A low reading milliammeter such as 0 to 5 is plugged into the tip jacks and the set tuned till the plate current rises, indicating resonance. For receiving, almost any piece of wire will suffice.

New Tubular Condensers

● Newly designed paper dielectric tubular condensers have just been made available by the Tobe Deutschmann Corp. Features of this new series of condensers are:

1. Metal end discs are soldered to the condenser terminals to provide a path for quick radiation of solder iron heat. (A very important detail, as this prevents "Opens" and "Intermittent" condenser operation.)
 2. Dual impregnation of the entire condenser assembly to prevent moisture absorption.
 3. Extra heavy double-tinned wire lead terminals.
 4. The outside foil terminal is plainly marked. (It is important in short-wave use that this terminal be at ground potential.)
 5. Extremely compact physical sizes.
- It is claimed by the manufacturer that the new condensers are priced extremely low, consistent with high quality of materials used, true voltage ratings, and the extreme care taken in manufacture.

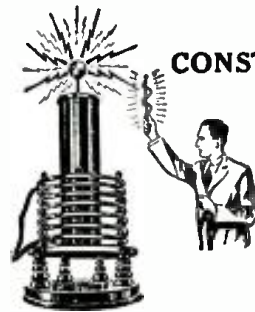


New condensers of extra sturdy construction. No. 27A.

Next Month
SEE
Article on
Beginner's
S-W Receiver.
2 Tubes Do the Work of 3!

DATAPRINTS

Just the
CONSTRUCTION
Information
You Need
To Build
Electrical
Apparatus



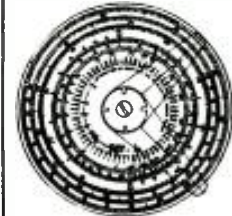
TESLA OR OUDIN COILS

Dataprint containing data for constructing this 3 ft. spark Oudin-Tesla coil. Requires 1 K.W. 20,000 volt transformer as "exciter"; see list below. Includes condenser data. **\$.75**

- 8 inch spark, data for building, including condenser data; requires 1/4 K. W. 15,000 volt transformer; see list below. **0.50**
- Violetta type, high frequency coil data; 110 volt A.C. or D.C. type; 1" spark; used for "violet ray" treatments and "Experiments". **0.50**
- How to operate Oudin coil from a vacuum tube oscillator. **0.50**
- 3 inch spark Tesla coil; operates on Ford ignition coil. **0.50**
- 3 inch spark Oudin coil; 110 volt A.C. "Kick-Coil". **0.50**
- 20 Tricks with Tesla and Oudin Coils. **0.50**

TRANSFORMER DATA

- 1 k.w. 20,000-volt transformer data; 110-volt, 60-cycle primary. Suitable for operating 3 ft. Oudin coil. **0.50**
 - 1/2 k.w. 15,000-volt transformer data, 110-volt, 60-cycle primary. Suitable for operating 3-inch Oudin coil. **0.50**
 - Electric Welding Transformer (State secondary voltage). **0.50**
 - Induction Coils—1 to 12 inch spark data. **0.50**
 - ARTIFICIAL FEVER Apparatus. 0.75**
- (Low, Medium & High Power Data Given)



SLIDE RULE

MIDGET

Metal 4" Dia.
Price \$1.50.

Case 50c extra

This rule solves any problem in multiplication, division, addition, subtraction, and proportion; it also gives roots and powers of numbers, sines, cosines, tangents and cotangents of all angles, also logs of numbers. Adds and subtracts fractions. Approved by colleges.

10" Dia. 27" Scale "Special" Rule. \$2.75.
Multiplies and Divides, but has no "Trig" Scales.

TELEPHONE — Records Voice or "Code" signals on steel wire by magnetism. Code can be recorded "fast" and translated "slow." Construction data (special) \$0.50

MAGNET COIL DATA

- Powerful battery electro-magnet; lifts 40 lbs. **\$0.50**
- 110 Volt D.C. magnet to lift 25 lbs. **0.50**
- 110 Volt D.C., 300 lb., Lift electromagnet. **0.50**
- 110 Volt D.C. solenoid; lifts 2 lb. through 1 in. **0.50**
- 110 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 6 lb. through 1 in. **0.50**
- 12 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 2 lb. through 1 in. **0.50**
- A. C. Solenoid, powerful, 110-volt, 60-cycle. **0.50**
- MOTOR—1/16 H.P., 110 volt A.C., 60 cycle (suitable for driving 12" fan, etc.)—Data. **0.50**
- 60 or 1,200 cycle Synchronous motor. **0.50**

MISCELLANEOUS DATAPRINTS

- Treasure Locator **\$0.50**
- 2 K. W., 110 vt. to 18 vt. transformer data. **0.50**
- 20 motor circuits—hook-ups— **0.35**
- 20 practical telephone hook-ups. **0.35**
- 100 mechanical movements for inventors. **0.50**
- Polarized Relay—Ultra Sensitive. **0.50**
- Electro-medical coil (shocking coil). **0.50**
- Water-Wheels—How to Build and Light your huts. **0.50**
- 20 Electric Bell circuits. **0.50**
- Public Address System. **0.50**
- Electric chime ringer; fits any clock. **0.50**

20 "Electrical Tricks" for LODGES and PARTIES **\$0.50**

How to Fry Eggs on Cake of Ice Electrically. **\$0.50**
"Rewinding" Small Motor Armatures. **0.50**
"ENGINEERING SERVICE BY MAIL"
Send Sketch of Your Problem for Estimate. (20% off on orders for \$3.00 or more. No C.O.D.)

The DATAPRINT COMPANY
Look Box 322 RAMSEY, N. J.

Short Wave Scout News

(Continued from page 18)

ule is on Sundays from 8-9 a.m. was heard regularly but with poor volume. HVJ is very good on their Saturday 10-10:30 a.m. broadcast. Their broadcasts start with the bells from St. Peter's Cathedral, followed by "Stazione Radio-citta del Vaticano, HVJ." The studio clock can be heard ticking throughout the entire program.

I am indebted to my very good friend, Mr. Chas. Lamm, of Philadelphia, Pa., for the following note: "In his recent verification from YDA, NIROM states, that they are at present transmitting on a wavelength of 98.63 meters, using 10,000 watts. This is in conjunction with YDA on 6120 kc. They are particularly interested in receiving reports on the 98-meter station."

Two new stations heard at this post were HC2JSB, located in Guayaquil, Ecuador, and XECW located in Mexico City. The HC2JSB transmitter used a frequency on 7700 kc. XECW was heard on approximately 5990 kc. The former is heard with poor modulation and weak signal strength. This station is a "30-watter."

When the short waves have little to offer, we all tend to stray to the broadcast band. Just how feasible medium waves are for long distance reception was vividly proved to me. While tuning the B.C. band I accidentally tuned to where KOA is usually heard. To my surprise, there was LR5, "Radio Excelsior," coming in with R8-9 signal strength. This transmission was on Feb. 12 from 2-3 a.m. The broadcast was arranged by the Newark Radio Club.

How many listeners are hearing the 11 p.m. transmissions of HJ4ABL? The station is heard with wonderful volume and clarity. The owner of the station is Dr. Alberto Estiaba. The address is P. O. Box 50, Manizales, Col. The chief announcer, Mario Jaramillo, gives nightly descriptions of Colombian points of interest. Senor Jaramillo speaks English very fluently. Listen for him.—Geo. D. Sallade, Sinking Springs, Pa.

Report from Oliver Amlie, Philadelphia, Pa.

● I BELIEVE I am the "happiest man" in the world, for I still have been able to hold my record of completing my fifth month's test on VK2ME-3LR-3ME, ending February 1935. I thought these stations were "goners" for the month of February, as this month was the hardest month on Australian reception. Have heard amateurs in N.Z., Santo Domingo, Poland, and 48 States of the U. S.

VQ7LO, 49.50 meters, heard on Monday-Wednesday, from 12:30-2:00 a.m., also ZHI on 49.09 meters heard same days from 1-2:00 a.m.

KEG, 32 meters, Bolinas, Calif., is not a new station; this station has been on the air for months, and sends programs to KGMB of Honolulu, Hawaii, daily from 7:30-9:30 p.m., heard first on Saturday from 7:30-8:30 p.m.

VE9AS, 46.07 meters, or 6425 kc. heard on Feb. 6, sending programs from 4-5 p.m., also on Thursday 7:30-9:00 p.m., irregular as yet; address University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, N.B., Canada, input of power 100 watts.

OAX4D, 51.09 meters, Lima, Peru, is on the air Monday-Wednesday-Saturday from 9:00-11:30 p.m., have heard them for weeks at these hours.

HAS3, 19.52 meters, Budapest, Hungary, is still on the air Sunday 8-9 a.m.; this station reads news reports at 8:45 to 9:00 p.m. in English.

VK3LR, 31.32 meters, is on the air as follows: week days except Sunday and Monday from 3:15 to 7:30 a.m., Wednesday from 4:00 to 6:00 p.m., and week days from 9:00-12 midnight. The announcer of VK3LR took me "off my feet" when he announced they would be on the air at 7:00 a.m. Thursday, which still would be 4:00 p.m. here Wednesday.

VK3ME has been closing down of late on Saturday at 7:00 a.m.

Australian test from October to February. Here are the reports of reception when Australian stations were at their peak of reception on this 1-year test. October-November-December best heard 6:15-8:45 a.m.; January, 7:15-8:30 a.m.; February, 7:15-8:15 a.m. These are the actually best hours Australian stations have been heard by this post on VK2ME-3LR-3ME; signals are heard 15 to 25 minutes before reception is available for logging. (E.S. time.)—Oliver Amlie, 56th City Line Ave., Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.

Official Listening Post Report of Heinie Johnson, Big Spring, Tex.

● ON Feb. 9, HJ1ABG furnished an hour of real entertainment while broadcasting special programs to Chicago Radio Club. They are at Barranquilla, Colombia, and come in on your dial between GSA and VEGW. Seem to have plenty of power.

On this same night, HP5B at Panama City also broadcast a program to Chicago Radio Club. They signed off at 9:27 C.S.T. This station is worth listing among your good ones as they are certainly original in their manner of announcing, etc.

Either we have a new station coming on the air in Mexico City or XEW, with its short-wave transmitter XERT, is playing a joke on the world. It sounds a mighty lot like XERT's announcer to us, but they announce as XECW.

Have heard a new one by call-name of YNQA but can't tell you where they come from. Also one on 51 meters which sounds like he was saying HIDJ; not a very strong signal and it apparently has to travel over a long stretch of mineral deposits before reaching this post. Things like that often affect quality of a signal.

In that respect, here is an example worth noting. A friend of mine here who has a small 2-tube set has heard VK2ZX testing on three different occasions. He lives about two miles from this post, down in a valley while we are located on a hill. Looks like we ought to hear whatever he can and yet we cannot hear this signal in the least, using sensitive sets and several different antenna systems.

We find old man "Noise" creeping back on the 49-meter band as February draws to a close. Signal strengths are still good but the noise is beginning to hurt quality.

The 31-meter band is just average with a pretty high "noise level" here in West Texas. EAQ on 30 meters is good, as is also LSX on 28 meters. Some signals on 25 M. band come through well, while others are very disappointing. The 19-meter band is not very interesting at present if you listen from 8 to 9 a.m. C.S.T., and again at 5:30 to 6:30 p.m. C.S.T. Perhaps there are other hours worth while on this band, but we haven't found anything but W8XK and W2XAD at the above hours. DJB and FYA as well as GSF and HVJ formerly were heard during early morning hours. In fact, these were "swell" between 8 and 9 a.m.

We had our ears to the phones of Mr. J. A. Worcester, Jr.'s 3-tube DX-er described in January issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, when the West Coast Hams began sending out the news of the Navy dirigible dropping in the brine. Seems nothing very serious can happen anywhere in this world of ours but what the news flashes over the short waves right away. April will afford good 31- and 25-meter reception this year for Central States' listeners. The 14-meter band also is best during April at this Post.

Frank Hogler of Brooklyn, N. Y., Reports

● RECEPTION on the short waves for the past month was excellent.

HB9B—42.14 M. Was heard Feb. 13 from 5 to 6 p.m. having a special program in English, they are also scheduled on Thursdays 4 to 4:30 p.m. E.S.T. The address of this station is Radio Club of Basel, Box 1, Basel, Switzerland.

FZS—25.02 M. Was heard often 7:15 a.m., E.S.T., calling Paris.

CT1AA—50.17 M. Was heard testing on this wave Feb. 6, 5 p.m. on, they asked for reports as to how this frequency was received, they were heard better than on the regular 31.25 meter wave.

RKI—19.94 M. Is heard often on Sundays 9 to 9:30 a.m., E.S.T., Feb. 10. This station was broadcasting a special program for the U.S.A., and was announced by a lady in English.

KKH—39.89 M. Hawaii was heard 11:30 p.m., E.S.T., Feb. 14. Talking to KNRA. They also relay KNRA on Tuesdays.

ZFB—29.83 M. Heard Feb. 2, 10:45 a.m. Talking to WNC.

The All-Electric All-Wave Receiver



Greatest Value On The Market

6F7
76
12Z3
tubes

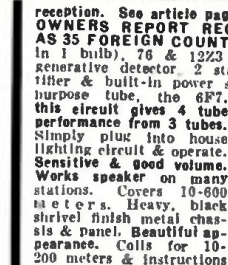
New 4 in 3 circuit

A completely electrified all-wave receiver capable of world-wide

reception. See article page 538 Jan. issue of SWC. OWNERS REPORT RECEPTION OF AS HIGH AS 35 FOREIGN COUNTRIES. Uses 6F7 (2 tubes in 1 bulb), 76 & 12Z3 tubes as screen-grid regenerative detector, 2 stage audio amplifier, rectifier & built-in power supply. Due to the dual purpose tube, the 6F7, this circuit gives 4 tube performance from 3 tubes. Simply plug into house lighting circuit & operate. Sensitive & good volume. Works speaker on many stations. Covers 10-600 meters. Heavy, black shivel finish metal chassis & panel. Beautiful appearance. Coils for 10-200 meters & instructions included. SPECIAL: Complete ready to use, less phones \$11.15

KIT \$5.95

Wired & tested extra \$1.35
Matched Arceturus tubes 2.25
Broadcast coils (2) .95
Beautiful black finish metal cabinet 1.00



THE DC ALL-WAVE RECEIVER

19
33
tubes

New 3 in 2 Circuit

An extremely powerful battery operated set. Designed for loudspeaker operation. Tremendous headphone volume. Issue SWC. Uses 19 (2 tubes in special circuit)



KIT \$5.75

Wired & tested extra \$1.35
Matched Arceturus tubes 1.90
Broadcast coils (2) .95
Beautiful metal cabinet 1.00

See article page 282 Sept. tubes in 1 bulb) & 33 producing 3 tube results. Special filament arrangement for low filament current drain. Requires 3 dry cells, 1 C battery & 2-45V B batteries. OWNERS REPORT FOREIGN STATIONS ON SPEAKER. Beautiful black shivel finish metal chassis & panel. Coils for 10-200 meters & instructions included. SPECIAL: Complete, less batteries & phone \$10.90



THE EILEN 5

6C8
6F7
12A7
Tubes

New 5 in. 3 circuit

A powerful & sensitive electric receiver operating from house lighting circuit. Uses special circuit



for 6C8, 6F7 (2 tubes in 1 bulb) & 12A7 (2 tubes in 1 bulb) as triple grid RF amplifier, screen grid regenerative detector, triode audio amplifier, power pentode audio amplifier, rectifier & complete built-in power supply. The dual purpose tubes result in 5 tube performance. Readily brings in those hard-to-get foreign stations. Operates speaker on many stations. Beautiful black shivel finish metal chassis & cabinet. Coils for 10-200 meters & instructions included. Order yours today. SPECIAL: Complete, less phones \$12.75

KIT \$7.35

Wired & tested, extra...\$1.35
Matched Arceturus tubes... 2.45
Beautiful black shivel finish metal cabinet 1.10
Broadcast coils .95

Cannonball Headphones \$1.45
6" Magnetic Speaker \$1.45
9" Magnetic Speaker \$1.75

\$1.00 deposit on COD orders. Prompt shipment. Stamp for catalogue.

EILEN RADIO LABORATORIES
Dept. SC5, 136 Liberty St. New York, N. Y.

RIGHT OFF THE PRESS

NEW 1935 CATALOG
RADIO—ELECTRICAL

PUBLIC ADDRESS EQUIPMENT
Send for your copy today. Buy from the Manufacturer

We manufacture a complete line of power amplifiers

Wholesale Merchandisers, Inc.

626 Broadway, Dept. S, New York City

SEE PAGE 43 FOR SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ON SHORT WAVE CRAFT

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

"The year's technical bible"

for those interested in technical radio and allied branches.—Dr. Ralph L. Power

RADIO ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

Edited by **Kelth Henney**, Managing Editor Electronics. 583 pages, 4 1/2 x 7, 507 illustrations, \$5.00

- every section written by a specialist
- covers everything from fundamentals to newest tubes, circuits, amplifiers, short-wave systems, etc.
- includes television, sound pictures, facsimile transmission, aircraft radio
- abounds in circuit diagrams, tables, design equations, etc.

"One of the finest references for the advanced amateur we have ever seen."—*Scientific American*

"With your volume I shall be able to sweep from my shelves an entire selection of outdated publications."—E. L. Bragdon, Radio Editor, N.Y. Sun.

SEND THIS ON-APPROVAL COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
330 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C.
Send Henney's Radio Engineering Handbook for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send \$5.00, plus postage, or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on orders accompanied by remittance.)

Name.....
Address.....
City and State.....
Position.....
Company..... SWC-5-35



OXY—49.50 M. Are sending out a test program 8:15 to 8:45 p.m., E.S.T., every Sunday, the signals consist of letters of the alphabet, sent in code, at intervals of about 1 minute.

YV6RV—49.75 M. Heard often 5 to 7 p.m., E.S.T. They announce as the "La Vos de Carabobo, Valencia, Ven.

HAS3—19.52 M. Heard Sundays 8 to 9 a.m., signal, a little low.

HAT—55.56 M. Also heard Sundays 8 to 9 p.m. Classical music with singing and announcements in English and Hungarian by lady—quite well received.

KEE—38.89 M. Heard regular 11 p.m., E.S.T. on JVM—27.93 M. Heard Jan. 25, 4:15 p.m. talking to KWU, California.

YNLF—50.30 M. Heard talking Feb. 3, 7 p.m. on. They announce as the "La Vos de Nicaragua."

The following stations were well received and regular: YDA—49.02 M, 3 to 6:30 a.m., E.S.T. JVT—44.44 M., 5 to 7:30 a.m., E.S.T. VK2ME, VK3ME, VK3LR—5 to 7 a.m., E.S.T.

O. L. P. Report from Angelo Centanino, Freeport, Pa.

● HJ4ABA are the call letters of the new Columbia station on 50.15 meters. The 25-meter band has been very good lately up until 4:30 p.m., E.S.T.

I2RO Rome is back on their old wave of 25.4 meters and are heard up until 10 a.m. Also 2RO's broadcast on 30.67 meters Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays from 7:45 to 9:15 p.m., E. S. T., for South America is coming in much better.

CTIAA did quite a bit of testing this month one evening around 5:30 p.m. They tested on 50.17 meters and one morning around 10:30 a.m. on 24.99 meters.

HH. 44.12 meters, has been a R-7 to 8 this month when they were on.

YV6RV and HP5B both on 49.75 meters are a regular mix-up when they are both operating around 8 p.m.

HJ4ABM on 49.15 meters, which has been testing since January is now on a regular schedule 6 to 7:30 p.m. They had a very novel way of getting call letters; they held a contest for the best call letters and the winner was awarded a camera.

Edward G. Schmeichel's Report from Illinois

● THIS month has been exceptionally good. Stations that have never been heard before have been rolling in with unbelievable volume. The stations in Asia and South America have been coming in like a "ton of bricks" at all times! Here are some tips:

HVJ—Vatican City, Italy, has now changed their schedule; they are on the air now every day at 10:10:30 a.m., E.S.T. Each day a different language is used. They are heard with a bang and they send a "sweet veri." They are on 19.84 meters or 15.11 megs. Tune for them.

FZS—Saigon, French Indo-China, Asia, on 25.02 meters has been heard phoning France on Saturday between 12:30 p.m. and 2:00 p.m., E.S.T. They are almost on top of RNE—so you cannot miss them.

ORK—Ruyssseleyde, Belgium, must have changed their schedule. They are now on the air 1:30 to 3:00 p.m., E. S. T. on 29.04 meters.

ZFD—Hamilton, Bermuda, was heard twice broadcasting music. They were heard on Feb. 12. They sure have a strong "wallop" in their signal. They are on the same wave as ORK.

I2RO—Rome, Italy. This station is on the air on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, beginning at 6:00 p.m. on several different wavelengths. They broadcast music and announce frequently in English. They send a very beautiful "veri," as I have received one from them about Feb. 23.

VWY—Poona, India. This station has been phoning England quite frequently on a wavelength of 17.10 meters or 17.54 megs. They have been heard at this post with an R6-7 signal. They are on from 3:00 to 8:00 a.m., E.S.T.

On Feb. 10, this "Listening Post" had the supreme thrill of hearing VUB—Bombay, India. The time was 6:45, C.S.T. They had an R7 signal. Their quality was very good. I held them for about a solid hour after which time they closed down. They are on the same wavelength as W1XAZ. I sent them a report and am awaiting verification.

The South Americans on the 46-51 meter band have still been pouring in "night after night!" Boy, Oh! Boy! you can identify them every night! They seem to "pop up" from nowhere. Some of them have very enjoyable programs, while others are simply ruined due to bad interference from the powerful Americans. A very selective band-spread receiver must be used to separate these, and then a tough job will still be experienced. Verifications received this month have been from stations:

HJ1ABB—They send a new card. Call letters in red with white background.

HVJ—Showing the radio towers in the Vatican. The card is oil-painted.

YV6RMO-T14AC-I2RO-DJC, were others received.

DO YOU WANT TO OBTAIN AC ELECTRICAL POWER

from a Windmill, from available Waterpower, from your Automobile, from your Motorcycle, from your Bicycle, Footpedals or Handcrank (for transportable Radio Transmitters, Strong Floodlights, Advertising Signs); do you want to operate AC Radio sets from 32 V.DC farm light systems; operate two generators in series to get 200 V.A.C; obtain two phase and three phase AC., etc., etc.

GET OUR WESTINGHOUSE



200-WATT
110 V. A.C.

Power Generator MANUFACTURED FOR U. S. SIGN. CORPS

SPECIFICATIONS:

HOUSING—Aluminum (Diameter 6 1/4 in. Length—5 1/4 in.) SHAFT—2 3/16 in. (driving end) Diameter 9/16 in. (the end is threaded for a distance of 1/4 in.) BASE—Cast Iron (Length—7 1/2 in. Height 1 9/16 in. Width 1 1/2 in.) OUTPUT—200 Watt 110 volts AC (speed 4500 R.P.M.) STATORS—Two pairs (two North and two South). ROTOR—12 tooth inductor. Built-in commutator. Rotor turns in ballbearings. 1/4 to 1/2 H.P. needed to run Generator.

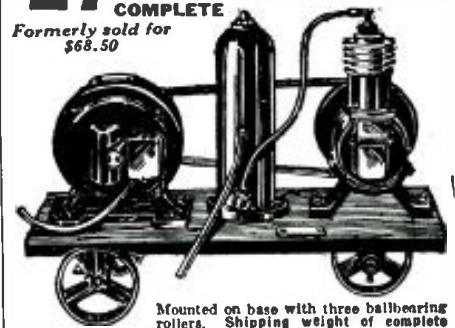
FREE With each Generator we supply a set of diagrams, blue prints and instructions showing twenty-five different uses, technical information, electrical hook-ups and installing explanations. We also include a set of four replacement carbon brushes.

There Are Over 25 Applications Some of which are:

A.C. Dynamo lighting from eight to ten 20 Watt 110 Volt lamps. Short Wave transmitter supplying 110 volts AC for operating "Ham" transmitter. Operating 110 v. AC 60 Cycle Radio Receiver in DC districts. Motor Generator. Public Address Systems. Electric Sirens on motor boats, yachts, etc. Camp Lighting. Short Wave artificial "fever" apparatus. Television. Pelton Waterwheel for lighting or other purposes. Airplane: for lighting strong search lights or electric signs. Laboratory Work. Generator, as described, including four replacement carbon brushes, Blue-print and instructions \$7.90 (Replacement carbon brushes bought separate \$1.50 per set of four. Set of instructions bought separate \$1.00.)

Electrical Portable SPRAYER OUTFIT

\$27.50 COMPLETE
Formerly sold for \$68.50



Mounted on base with three ballbearing rollers. Shipping weight of complete outfit, 55 lbs.

This is the ideal outfit for all-around spraying work wherever current is available. With it you can spray paint, varnish, duro, enamel, lacquer, insecticides, etc., with speed. You can move it from one room to another. Simply insert plug into electric socket and this marvelous machine is ready.

Outfit equipped complete with Internal Mix Spray Gun, with quart aluminum cup, which enables you to obtain round or fan spray, 1/4-h.p. heavy duty motor, 110-volt, 60 cycles, A.C., and air filter Kellok Air-cooled Compressor. 1 1/2 x 1 1/2, 15 feet of hose, cord and plug.

Price of complete outfit with gun, \$27.50
Price of outfit without motor, \$20.00
Price of Internal Mix Spray Gun, \$7.50 alone
Price of Filter Tank, \$4.25 alone
(Complete with Gauge and 60 lbs. Safety Valve)
Price of Compressor, \$7.50 alone

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY SW-5-35
560 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$..... for which please send me

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

EILEN HG-35 ALL-WAVE RECEIVER



A CUSTOM-BUILT, high quality receiver designed so as to produce regular broadcast receiver volume on FOREIGN SW stations. Uses five "high-gain" tubes, 58-58-58-2A5-80 types in special circuit which produces real results.

- ★ Covers 12-600 meters.
- ★ Band spread tuning.
- ★ Built-in 6" dynamic speaker.
- ★ Jack for headphones.
- ★ Illuminated airplane dial.
- ★ Built-in power supply.
- ★ Operates on 110 V. AC house lighting circuit.

Beautiful black shirvel built-in metal cabinet, dynamic speaker, coils for 12-205 meters and instructions included.

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Receiver, ready to wire | \$13.95 |
| Wired & tested, extra | 2.00 |
| Matched Aretions tubes, | 1.10 |
| Beautiful cabinet, | 2.50 |
| Broadcast coils (2) | 1.35 |

SPECIAL: Complete, ready to use @ \$21.95
EILEN RADIO LABORATORIES, Dept. SC5,
136 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.

WHEN CHOOSING A RADIO SCHOOL

RCA Institutes, with its reputation established by 25 years service, is an institution recognized as an important factor in the radio industry.

Whether elementary radio principles or advanced subjects, sound applications or practical radio engineering, RCA Institutes is prepared to give you the instruction you need.

RESIDENT SCHOOLS NEW YORK AND CHICAGO with modern standard equipment

EXTENSION COURSES FOR HOME STUDY under convenient "no obligations" plan

Illustrated Catalog on Request.

R. C. A. INSTITUTES, Inc. Dept. SW-35
75 Varick St., New York—1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago



Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Scout the Air Waves
with the Amazing New
1935 SPACE EXPLORER
Designed by H. G. Cisin

Complete kit, arranged for Bandspread, with coils from 9 1/2 to 2,000 meters, and with dynamic speaker. **\$12.95**

Also available wired and laboratory tested, ready to use.
Send for descriptive circular.

ALLIED ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
98 Park Place, Dept. S-18, New York, N. Y.

RADIO'S LIVEST MAGAZINE
Edited by HUGO GERNSBACK

RADIO-CRAFT is devoted not only to the radio experimenter and technician, but also to the beginner in radio. Picture diagrams simplify construction of sets. Kinks show simple ways out of difficult problems. The latest radio equipment is illustrated and described.

8 Months for \$1.00

RADIO-CRAFT is fully illustrated with photographs, diagrams and sketches. Each issue contains over 150 illustrations. 15c for Sample Copy.

RADIO-CRAFT
99C Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

SEXOLOGY
THE MAGAZINE OF SEX SCIENCE

SEXOLOGY, foremost educational sex magazine, is written in simple language and can be read by every member of the family. It is instructive, enlightening—not a risqué hook—contains no offensive matter.

Contains 25 important articles on Sex Science. 68 pages, with attractive two-color cover. Here are a few of the more important articles:
Premature Ejaculation; Sex and Nerves in Women (Illustrated); Curious Marriage Systems (Illustrated); Mechanical Male Stimulants; Hurting Out Gonorrhoea in Women; Collector of Sex "Petiches" (Illustrated); Treatment of Masturbation in Children; Sex Life in Ancient Greece (Part I) (Illustrated); Female Circumcision (Illustrated); Defloration of Brides; Questions and Answers.

Get a copy of **SEXOLOGY** on a new stand, or, if your dealer cannot supply you, send 25c cash or stamps for current issue.

SEXOLOGY
95 Hudson St. New York, N. Y.

Know Thyself!
Well Illustrated

This new monthly magazine is also your own doctor. **WHAT AILS YOU?** **POPULAR MEDICINE** tells and advises you thoroughly. Written for you by doctors. Non-technical yet authoritative for all laymen. Many anatomical illustrations.

Special Offer!
8 Months \$1 for

Send 15c for sample copy **POPULAR MEDICINE**

97C Hudson St. New York, N. Y. On All Newsstands

Vest Pocket SOLDERING IRON

Smallest good iron now on the market. Will do the work of irons twice its size. Only 10 inches long, 1/2 inch in diameter. By using the highest grade elements, it heats up in half the time of ordinary irons. Guaranteed to give satisfaction or money back. We issue no catalog on this item. Enclose \$1.20 and iron will be sent postpaid in U.S. 10c extra in Canada.

Gold Shield Products Co., 98 Park Place, N.Y. City

Short Wave Scouts
(Continued from page 19)

"veris" must be for stations outside of the United States. Letters or cards which do not specifically verify reception, such as those sent by the Daventry stations and, also by commercial telephone stations, will not be accepted as verifications. Only letters or cards which "specifically" verify reception of a "given station," on a given wave length and on a given day, will be accepted! In other words it is useless to send in cards from commercial telephone stations or the Daventry stations, which state that specific verifications will not be given. Therefore do not put such stations on your list for entry in the trophy contest!

7.—This is an international contest in which any reader, no matter where located, can join. It is allowable for SHORT WAVE SCOUTS to list stations in their own countries, if they desire to do so.

8.—SHORT WAVE SCOUTS are allowed the use of any receiving set, from a one-tuber up to one of sixteen tubes, or upwards, if they so desire.

9.—When sending in entries, note the following few simple instructions: Type your list, or write in ink, *pencilled matter is not allowed*. Send verification cards, letters and the list all in one package, either by mail or by express prepaid; *do not split up the package*. Verification cards and letters will be returned, at the end of the contest, to their owners; the expense to be borne by SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine.

10.—In order to have uniformity of the entries, when writing or typing your list, observe the following routine: **USE A SINGLE LINE FOR EACH STATION**; type or write the entries in the FOLLOWING ORDER: Station call letters; frequency station transmits at; schedule of transmission, if known (all time should be reduced to Eastern Standard which is five hours behind Greenwich Meridian Time); name of station, city, country; identification signal if any. Sign your name at the bottom of the list and furthermore state the type of set used by you to receive these stations.

11.—Don't list amateur transmitters or code stations in this contest.

12.—This contest will close every month for the next twelve months on the first day of the month, by which time all entries must have been received in New York. Entries received after this date will be held over for the next month's contest.

13.—The next contest will close in New York, May 1.

14.—The judges of the contest will be the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and their findings will be final.

15.—Trophy awards will be made every month at which time the trophy will be sent to the winner. Names of the contesting SCOUTS not winning a trophy will be listed in Honorable Mention each month.

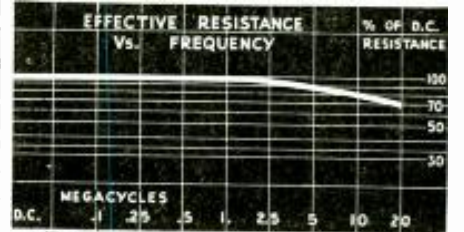
16.—From this contest are excluded all employees and their families of SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine.

17.—Address all entries to SHORT WAVE SCOUT AWARD, 99-101 Hudson St., New York City.

FREE BATTERIES TO TROPHY WINNER!

● The manufacturers of the well-known Burgess batteries have offered to furnish FREE one year's supply of batteries—all the batteries that the "trophy" winning set will need for a year—and providing it happens to be a Burgess Battery-powered set. A very fine offer indeed, and the editors are glad to pass on the good word to all of their embryo trophy contestants.

FOR THOSE EXACTING SHORT WAVE NEEDS



They're NON-INDUCTIVE

IRC Metallized RESISTORS

This chart based on an exacting test by an impartial laboratory tells its own story of IRC Metallized Resistor performance on high frequencies—only a change of about 30% in resistance value on 20 megacycles!

Compare this with the 100% and 200% changes of ordinary resistors under similar conditions and you will quickly see why IRC Metallized (Filament type) Resistors are unexcelled for the exacting requirements of Short Wave oscillator circuits, AVC filter circuits or as grid leaks across r.f. tubes in addition to all ordinary radio uses.

You can't go wrong if you standardize on IRC'S for every service replacement or amateur need.

FREE! Get your name on the list to receive the "IRC Servicer." It's full of helpful service hints—and it's free!

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE COMPANY
2100 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
(In Canada, 187 Duchess St., Toronto, Ont.)

Just Off the Press!

RADIO'S GREATEST VALUES

NEW 1935 Radio Bargain Catalog

132 Pages. Filled with Latest Design Portable, Mobile and Rack & Panel, Public Address Amplifiers, Short-Wave and All-Wave Receivers and Converters, Inter-Office Call Systems, Test Equipment, Replacement Parts, Kits, Tubes, and Accessories—all at unbeatable Rock Bottom Prices! Send For Your Copy To-Day!

COAST TO COAST RADIO CORP.
559 SIXTH AVE., Dept. S., NEW YORK, N. Y.

ALUMINUM PANELS

16 Gauge 7x12, 28c; 7x14, 32c
5/64 Inch or 13 Gauge 7x10, 29c
7x12, 34c; 7x14, 41c; 7x18, 49c; 7x21, 69c

These panels are a special lot at the above prices. Longer and wider at correspondingly low prices. Add postage on 2 lbs. for each.

W.E. 215A (Peanut) Tube, Incl. Socket.....\$1.95
Radio parts for over 10 years.

BLAN THE RADIO MAN, Inc.
177 Greenwich St. Dept. S-5 New York, N. Y.

Demonstrating the Power of a Penny!

Just write your name and address on a postcard and receive—

4 VALUABLE FREE CIRCUITS

1. Leonard Victor E. C. Four
2. Martian EAGLE "6" all-wave
3. EAGLE "7" all-wave super.
4. Quadradyne 2-tube A.C.-D.C.

EAGLE RADIO, 84 Cortlandt St., N. Y. City

TRANSMITTING

PARTS AND 5 METER ACCESSORIES

Since 1921 I.C.A. has been manufacturing quality radio parts. It is only natural, therefore, that Ham and Amateurs interested in X'mitting parts and accessories and the new field of 5 Meter Communication, should insist upon I.C.A. parts to fill their requirements. Ask your jobber—or if he cannot supply you, write us direct.

Insulux X'Mitting Plug in Coil Forms

To fit Topping Large UX socket. Made of Insulux. Dia. 2 1/4" x 4" high. Fine for winding for high frequency use. Holes drilled for easy winding.



List Price **\$1.50**

X'Mitting Coil Forms

Low loss Insulux material. Fine for 20, 40, 80 M. oscillators and amplifiers. List price without support lens \$1.50.

With lens and hardware **\$2.00**



Coils for 5 Meter Transceivers (QST Specifications)

Interruption Frequency Oscillator with 4 legs. List Price \$1.00. 5 Meter R. Choke with two mounting feet. List Price 60c. 5 Meter Dual mounting base. List Price 75c. Complete as above with blue print **\$2.25**




Build Your Own 5 Meter Transceiver

Get into the most fascinating field. Two way radiophone communication. Choice of 2 models: 2 volt. 8 volt, or A.C. Model. Make completely of I. C. A. parts. Easy to build. Complete instructions, diagrams. List prices (respectively) **\$19.50, \$19.25, \$19.75**



DISCOUNT of 40% allowed when purchased thru your mail order house or jobber. If he cannot supply you, write us direct. Insist upon I.C.A. for reliability.




INSULINE CORP. OF AMERICA
23-25 Park Place Dept SW-55 New York, N.Y.

L & L ROTARY SWITCHES
NEW LOW PRICES

Switches made from clear bakelite. Low moisture absorption. Snaps from point to point. Positive and permanent contact. Fine for S.W. use. 4 point support for gang sections. Rugged and reliable. 2 1/2" Star Knob Included. Average weight 8 oz. 3/4" mtg. hole.

| Pole | Point | No. | Net |
|------|-------|-----|--------|
| 1 | 17 | 117 | \$1.25 |
| 2 | 17 | 217 | 1.55 |
| 3 | 17 | 317 | 1.95 |
| 4 | 17 | 417 | 2.30 |
| 1 | 24 | 124 | 1.65 |
| 2 | 24 | 224 | 1.95 |
| 3 | 24 | 324 | 2.15 |
| 4 | 24 | 424 | 2.75 |
| 1 | 35 | 135 | 2.90 |
| 2 | 35 | 235 | 3.60 |
| 3 | 35 | 335 | 4.50 |
| 4 | 35 | 435 | 5.35 |



Special types made to order. Write for bulletin of radio testing products. **L & L ELECTRIC CO.**
332 Madison Ave Dept. S. Memphis, Tenn.

SUPERHETERODYNE DATA

The only publication that describes the design, construction, and aligning of the superheterodyne. Every circuit is described in detail with drawings, formulas, and text in language you can understand.

Written by Dr. R. H. von Liedtke, M.E.-E.E., University of Heidelberg, who has spent 16 years in the development of superheterodyne receivers and who ranks as the foremost authority on superheterodyne design.

\$2.00 Send with order
Foreign \$2.50

RADIO RESEARCH LABORATORIES
Designing and Consulting Engineers
FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, U. S. A.
Designers of Low End Receivers and Low End Sound Equipment. See our ad in RADIO CRAFT

1935 RADIO CATALOG

30 DAY TRIAL! HAVE YOUR OWN COPY OF THE 1935 CATALOG! 30-DAY TRIAL plan. Prices from \$9.95 UP.

Free Book

All models: AC-DC midjets; dual and world-wide all-wave; farm, battery and car—at factory prices! Write for 24-page Bargain Catalog and 30-DAY TRIAL plan. Prices from \$9.95 UP.

AGENTS WRITE!

GOLDENTONE RADIO CO.,
125 Oakman Bldg. Detroit, Mich.

All-Wave Adapter for Your S-W Receiver

(Continued from page 22)

struction of the adapter can be noted from the photograph, while the proper connecting procedure is at once noted from the schematic and picture-wiring diagrams. It is essential that the oscillator construction be adhered to rigidly, especially as regards the grouping of the parts. This construction is clearly shown in the photograph. It will be noted that the entire assembly exclusive of the input choke and antenna condenser is constructed as a detachable unit. The tube socket is mounted to the frame of the variable condenser and the remaining parts are wired directly by their terminals. When proceeding to build this set this oscillator unit should be constructed first.

The oscillator coil consists of 8 1/2 turns No. 14 bus-bar or enamelled copper wire wound on an outside diameter of 3/4". The coil is self-supporting and is stretched to a length of 1 1/2". The coil is tapped 3 turns from the plate end in order to provide a conventional Hartley hook-up. The mounting of the coil and its relation to the other parts in the oscillator unit needs no detailed comment as this information is clearly shown in the photograph.

The oscillator unit, when completed is mounted on a 9"x5" wood baseboard. The unsupported end of the tube socket can also be mounted on a bushing to facilitate the insertion and removal of the tube. It will be noted that the unit is mounted sufficiently back to eliminate "hand capacity" effects. Connection to the airplane tuning dial is made by employing an insulated shaft and flexible bushing. The antenna condenser, input choke and battery cable can now be mounted and the remaining connections made.

It is intended that a type 56 tube be used in this device, although the equivalent 6.3 volt tube, the 37, can be substituted if desired. If this device is to be used in conjunction with a simple regenerative receiver without R.F. amplification, the cathode connection of the detector tube which is normally grounded is disconnected and attached to the converter output, at the point indicated in the schematic diagram. If the receiver employs R.F. amplification, the converter is connected to the grid of the R.F. tube and the present grid connection removed. In addition, the cathode biasing resistor should be increased to 5,000 ohms; although in some instances this latter change is not necessary. The above assumes that the same power supply is used for the receiver and converter. If this is not the case, the B- terminals of the two supplies should be connected together.

To put the combination in operation, the receiver should be set to approximately 10 mc. as discussed above and the regeneration control advanced until the detector is just oscillating. The dial on the adapter is then turned until the condenser plates are nearly all-in at which point the carriers of broadcast stations should be heard. The regeneration control on the receiver is then "backed down" in customary fashion to clear up reception. If broadcast stations are not heard the receiver is tuned to too low a frequency, while if they come in before the oscillator condenser approaches its maximum value the receiver frequency should be decreased until this condition occurs.

- Parts Required for All-Wave Adapter**
- L1—8 1/2 turns No. 14 bus-bar or equivalent, self-supporting, 3/4" outside diameter, 1 1/2" long. Tap at 3.
 - I2—Hammarlund 85 mh. choke.
 - C1—2 turns insulated hook-up wire wound around grid end of L1.
 - C2—Hammarlund 350 mmf. (.00035 mf.) variable condenser, ML-23.
 - C3, C5—.004 mf. mica condensers, Aerovox.
 - C4, C6—.0001 mf. mica condenser, Aerovox.
 - I3—Hammarlund 2.3 mh. midret R.F. choke.
 - R1—20,000 ohm resistor, 1/2 watt.
 - I1—Crowe Type 120 airplane-type dial.
 - I—9"x5" baseboard.
 - 1—Hammarlund insulated shaft coupling.
 - 1—1 1/4" bakelite extension shaft. I.C.A.
 - 1—R.C.A. type 56 tube.
 - 1—3 ft. length 4-conductor cable.

FREE

1935 EDITION

108 Page RADIO

and SHORT WAVE TREATISE

Over 100 Hook-Ups More Than 1,500 Illustrations



A Veritable Text Book

NOT JUST ANOTHER CATALOG

This completely revised and enlarged 1935 edition contains 108 solid pages of useful radio information, diagrams, illustrations, radio kinks and real live radio merchandise. It contains more valuable radio information—more real live "meat"—than many textbooks on the subject. As usual considerable space has been devoted to the beginner in radio.

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

Chapter Two of "Fundamental Principles of Radio for the Beginner"—The New Tubes, Their Uses, and Their Fundamental Circuits—How to Make Money with Public Address Systems—How to Install and Maintain Them—How to Revamp Six-Volt Battery Sets to Use Two-Volt Tubes—Prize Winning Kinks and Short Cuts in Radio—How to Build the "R T" Beginner's Transmitter—How to Build the Famous Twinplex Short Wave Receiver—How to Construct an Amateur Radio Transmitter—A Most Modern and Complete Tube Chart Including Socket Connections for all Tubes—Numerous Free Offers, etc., etc.

WRITE TODAY
Print name and address clearly on post card. Treatise sent by return mail.

RADIO TRADING CO.
101A Hudson Street, New York City

6 Copies of SHORT WAVE CRAFT 70c PREPAID

For a limited time only, and as long as they last, we will send you six back numbers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT assorted, your choice, for 70 cents.

The usual price for six copies would be \$1.50 and most publishers charge a higher price for back numbers over one year old.

We can supply all copies except the following: June-July, Aug.-Sept., Oct.-Nov., 1930; Dec.-Jan., 1931; Dec.-Jan., May, June, Sept., Nov., 1932; Jan., Feb., March, May, June, July, 1933.

If you do not specify copies we will use our own judgment in sending assorted numbers to fill your order. Note we cannot exchange the copies for ones that have been sent to you.

Practically every copy of SHORT WAVE CRAFT contains important information that you should have. Here is a chance to get those copies.

As we have only a small supply of back numbers on hand, this offer will be withdrawn as soon as they have been sold.

We accept U. S. stamps, U. S. coin, or money order. Rush your order today.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 5-33
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 70c. for which you are to send me six back number copies of SHORT

WAVE CRAFT as follows:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Low-Power Rack-and-Panel Xmitter

(Continued from page 44)

consider the tuning adjustments for phone transmission. Granting that the proper crystal is used which will permit operation in one of the phone bands, we proceed as though we were going to use code. The oscillator is adjusted for a *dip* in plate current and the amplifier portion of the exciter is neutralized. That is, if we are operating on the crystal frequency; then adjust the amplifier section to resonance with oscillator. Next plug the meter in the grid circuit of the final amplifier. The plate voltage of the amplifier should be kept off during these adjustments. Adjust the grid condenser of the amplifier until the grid current is highest. Now swing the plate tuning condenser and note whether or not there is a change in grid current; if there is, the neutralizing condenser should be adjusted until there is no change in the grid current. The amplifier is now neutralized.

The plate voltage can now be applied to the amplifier and the plate condenser adjusted until the plate current is at a minimum. The plate condenser should not be touched again. All adjustments will now be done with the antenna condensers in the "impedance matching" network.

Attach the antenna clip from the network to the second or third turn from the top of the plate coil; the plate voltage has been cut off of course. Now, set C2 to maximum

sound is made before the mike. It is very important—this increase in antenna current—because if it were to increase over the percentage mentioned above, there will not only be the danger of spoiling the quality of your speech, but it will cause undue interference with other amateurs. When adjusted properly, a phone transmitter should never be allowed to modulate over 100 per cent when a strong sound is made before the mike. Then while talking normally the average percentage of modulation will be around 80 per cent; that is, if one talks in an *even tone of voice*, with no undue rises in the level of the voice, when certain words are spoken. Be careful of your modulation and you will command the respect of your fellow Hams.

And just one more thing, don't whistle into the mike every time you turn it on. The antenna meter will show more modulation on a whistle than on voice, and besides being of no value for adjusting the transmitter—as we don't whistle at each other—it sounds horrible!

PARTS LIST FOR TRANSMITTER

RF. Power Supply

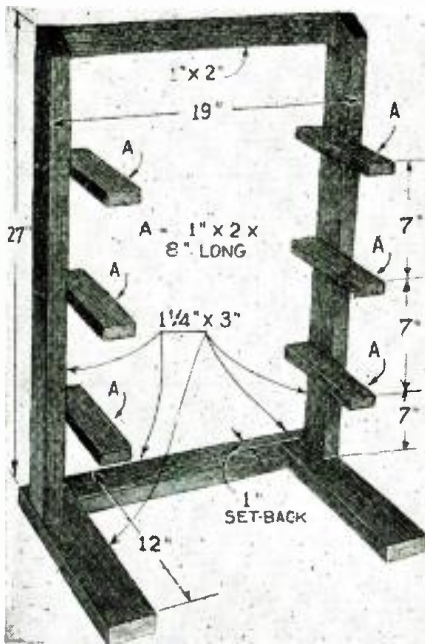
- 1—transformer with 600-0-600 Volts at 175 ma., 5 volts—3 amp., 2½ volts—6 amp., Kenyon.
- 1—30 henry 175 ma. filter choke, Kenyon.
- 1—2mf. 1000 volt condenser, Aerovox.
- 1—1mf. 1000 volt condenser, Aerovox.
- 2—25,000-ohm, 75-watt resistors, Aerovox.
- 1—4-prong socket, Na-Ald.
- 1—toggle switches, ICA.
- 1—0-200 ma. meter, Triplett.
- 1—7x19x¾ inch bakelite panel, ICA.
- 1—type 83V RCA Radiotron.

MODULATOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1—transformer with 600-0-600 Volts at 175 ma., 5 volts—3 amp., 2½ volts—6 amp., Kenyon.
- 1—30 henry 175 ma. choke, Kenyon.
- 1—2 mf. 1000 volt condenser, Aerovox.
- 1—mf. 1000 volt condenser, Aerovox.
- 2—10,000-ohm, 75-watt resistors, Aerovox.
- 1—4-prong socket, Na-Ald.
- 1—toggle switch, ICA.
- 1—0-200 ma. meter, Triplett.
- 1—7x19x¾ inch bakelite panel, ICA.
- 1—type 83V RCA Radiotron.
- 1—20-ohm ct. resistor, Aerovox.

PARTS FOR MODULATOR

- 1—aluminum base, see text, Blan. (Steel-Korrol).
- 1—microphone transformer (if carbon mike is used; none needed for crystal mike).
- 1—300 henry impedance, Kenyon.
- 1—class "B" input transformer, National.
- 1—class "B" output transformer, National.
- 1—15 henry 175 ma. choke, Kenyon.
- 1—250,000-ohm pot. with switch Electrad.
- 1—1000-ohm, 1-watt resistor, Lynch.
- 1—150,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor, Lynch.
- 4—1 mf. condensers, Sprague.
- 1—1mf. 1000 volt condenser, Aerovox.
- 2—6-prong wafer sockets, Na-Ald.
- 2—5 prong wafer sockets, Na-Ald.
- 1—toggle switch, ICA.
- 1—single closed-circuit jack, ICA.
- 1—7x19x¾ inch bakelite panel, ICA.
- 1—22½ volt Burgess "C" battery.
- 1—A static crystal microphone (optional).
- 1—double-button carbon microphone (optional).
- 1—type 57 RCA Radiotron.
- 1—type 2A5 RCA Radiotron.
- 2—type 46 RCA Radiotrons.



The above photograph clearly shows the construction of the wood frame together with the necessary dimensions.

capacity and as the plate voltage is applied to the amplifier, turn condenser C1 until a *dip* is noticed in the meter reading. Always set C1 so that the plate current is at minimum. Adjust C2 again until the current rises and readjust C1 for minimum reading on the meter again and repeat this procedure until the plate current is 100 milliamperes. The meter in series with the antenna will show that R.F. is going into the antenna; the amount of current indicated will depend upon the length of the antenna and should not be judged as indicating the power output. The modulator should now be turned on and as we speak into the mike there will be an increase in the reading of the antenna meter. This increase indicates the percentage of modulation.

When we hum a steady tone into the mike the *gain-control* of the speech amplifier should be adjusted until the increase in antenna current is only around 22 or 23 per cent more than the reading when no

We Want GOOD ARTICLES on 1-, 2- and 3-tube sets. Send us sketch or diagram of your set for approval. If it seems new, the Editors will at once advise you so you can send set in and write article. Let's hear from you!!

FOR REAL "DX" RECEPTION!

THE WORLD TROTTER SW4

Sensational design! Uses one 76, one 6D6 and 12A7 dual tube!



- COMPLETE kit including all necessary parts, Continuous Band-Spread, AC-DC power pack, high ratio aeroplane dial, 4 precision space wound coils covering from 12 to 200 Meters and fool-proof instructions..... **\$9.40**
- Neat metal cabinet, as illustrated—12x7x7.....\$1.75
- Special speaker to match.....1.35
- Set of matched Arcturus tubes.....2.15
- Set of two Broadcast coils.....1.10
- Set of coils for the 2000 Meter time signals and aeroplane beacons.....2.45
- Laboratory charge for custom building & testing.....1.65
- SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER: complete kit, cabinet, tubes, speaker and the two Broadcast coils..... **\$14.30**

The Professional DX5AC Communications Band Spread

• INCORPORATES one 6D6, one 79 Dual tube, one 35 with 2.5 watts power output and one 80 rectifier.



- COMPLETE kit includes: built-in dynamic speaker, AC power supply, continuous band-spread coils from 12 to 200 Meters and complete instructions Metal cabinet, size 21x10x8".....\$2.50
- Matched Arcturus tubes.....3.10
- Set of two Broadcast coils.....1.10
- If you prefer it custom built add.....2.25
- SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER: complete kit, cabinet, tubes, dynamic speaker and the two broadcast coils..... **\$21.40**

WORLD TROTTER RADIO LABS.
168 Washington Street, Div. C8, New York, N.Y.

WORLD WIDE ALL WAVE RADIO



A real powerful long and SHORT WAVE Radio Receiver that actually gets local and foreign broadcasts, police, amateur, airplane, etc., transmissions direct! Thousands now in use. Owners report reception of Foreign Stations with amazing volume. Works on two inexpensive batteries. Not a toy! **RESULTS GUARANTEED!**

ACE construction kits have all necessary parts mounted on attractive metal chassis and panel, all ready for wiring. Clear picture diagrams. Wire it yourself. It's easy. Range 15 to 600 meters. Complete Kits, with coil..... **\$1.95**

- ONE TUBE KIT, \$1.95 • TWO TUBE, \$2.85
- ALL ELECTRIC 105-125 Volt AC-DC two-tube house current set. No batteries needed! Complete **\$3.65** Kit.....
- Kits wired, 75c extra. Tubes, 85c ea. Double phones, \$1.25
- ORDER NOW. Send \$1, balance C.O.D., or if full remittance with order, we pay postage. Free literature.

FREE!! Large color map of the World, Valuable Short Wave data, etc.! Send 10c for handling. NOW!!

ACE RADIO LABORATORIES
1619 Broadway Dept. C-5 New York City

ASTATIC

NEW IMPROVED CRYSTAL MICROPHONE



Guaranteed instruments, known for their quality, dependability and ruggedness. Extensively used in both Professional and Amateur fields. Send for your literature today!

Licensed under Brush Development Co. patents.

ASTATIC MICROPHONE LAB., Inc.
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

DX3

SHORT WAVE RADIO

ALL ELECTRIC
ALL WAVE



Complete Kit, including cabinet and fully mounted \$5.95 Net.

Wired and Tested, extra \$1.25
Broadcast Coils, 295
3 Matched Diode Tubes 2.20
Special Speaker..... 1.35

Full Instructions Supplied. Loudspeaker Operation. Foreign Reception Guaranteed. 15 to 550 Meters. 6D6, 38, 12Z3 Tubes.

No. 10N Ellis Co.—Professional Double Button Microphone..... **\$3.95**

Radio Modulator Public Address Converter. Converts any radio into Public Address System. YOUR PRICE..... **\$3.95**

CONGRESS RADIO, INC.

468 S. State St. Chicago, Ill.



HAVE YOU A HEADACHE

trying to find out where you can obtain certain parts that you need for your short wave radio or your station? Stop worrying. This is the "House of a Million Parts", where you can obtain the most up-to-date or any obsolete part. Send us a list of your needs and we will quote our lowest prices.

Interesting literature mailed free.

LEOTONE RADIO CO.

63 DEY STREET, Dept. S-5-35, NEW YORK CITY

Learn RADIO CODE

At Home—the Easy Way—with

Instructograph CODE TEACHER



No experience necessary. "I have had the Instructograph one month and, with no previous experience, have developed a speed of 8 w.p.m.," writes one user. "Increases speed. After acquiring a speed of about 12 w.p.m. it seemed impossible for me to make any further progress. Then I was advised to try the INSTRUCTOGRAPH. After using your machine 3 months, I had increased my speed to 25 w.p.m. and passed the Government examination without trouble," says another.

You can buy or rent Instructograph. Take and Book of Instruction. If rented for two months, you get one additional month FREE. Learn the Code NOW. Increase your speed to that of a real "Hain." Send a Postcard TODAY for full details.

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY, Dept. SW-5
912 Lakeside Place
Chicago, Ill.

Representatives for Canada
RADIO COLLEGE OF CANADA, Ltd., 863 Bay St., Toronto

FREE Catalog



Contains full listing of Amplifiers, Microphones, Public Address equipment, Speakers, etc.—plus thousands of bargains in short-wave and broadcast equipment. 184 pages. Write for complete details on National Radio Service-men's Free Reference Service.

TRY-MO RADIO CO.

85-s. Cortlandt St. New York, N.Y.

179 Greenwich St., New York, N. Y.

\$17.95 AUTO RADIO

Amazing long distance reception; plenty of volume and good tone. Small in size... fits any car. Unheard of low price... includes tubes and remote control. Install in 30 minutes... no experience necessary. Requires no batteries. Install one in your car; demonstration means quick and easy sale. Sell in your spare time. Enormous profits to be made. Exclusive sale given to right man. Sell what people want... FREE illustrated literature. Buy direct from factory. Write quick for territory and terms.

AGENTS WANTED

T. A. WILCOX, 308 W. Randolph St., Chicago.

Ham Station a Pippin!

(Continued from page 21)

The frequency on 80 is 3,565 kc. 20 and 40 are worked from harmonics. And 160 is 1,830 kc. On CW430 watts input. On Phone 165 watts input. I hope I win a subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. And I might say that there are four of us that "fight" for the first copy on the newsstand. Wishing you all 73s and best luck for DX, From WIBSX of Roslindale, Mass. **ALBERT M. WENTWORTH** WIBSX. W1DBR. 29 Cohasset St., Roslindale, Mass. (Congratulations, Albert, on your very fine Ham station. We were very highly impressed with the extremely neat arrangement of your station and the businesslike appearance of the whole set-up. Let's hear from you again whenever you have new equipment which you think would be of interest to the readers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT.—Editor.)

"DUO-AMPLIDYNE" SWELL!

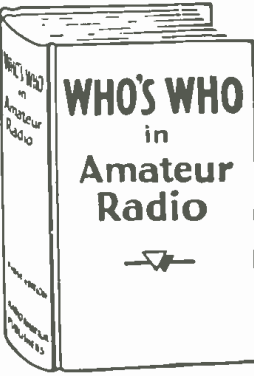
Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT: Here's a line of praise for your Duo-Amplidyne. I think it is a swell little set and I am sending you a list of some of the stations I have received on the dandy one-tube "Wizard." The stations are: W8XK, HBL, W1XAZ, CJRX-CJRO, W2XAF, VE9GW, W8XAL, PRF5, W9XF, GSD, W2XE, GSB, DJB, DJD, DJA, DJC, EAQ. I think that others who have built this set are as pleased as I am with it. Many thanks for the benefits derived from SHORT WAVE CRAFT. **DAVIS H. CORKRAN,** 2nd Ave. & B. St. Glen Burnie, Md.

(The Duo-Amplidyne has made thousands of friends for SHORT WAVE CRAFT and we are glad to hear that you too, Davis, have found it a very satisfactory little receiver. We hope to publish many more small "set specifications" in the coming issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT which will even "outperform the Duo-Amplidyne.—Editor.)

If you hear a new S-W Station and get its call letter, location, etc., tell the Editor about it!

Electrical and Radio School Celebrates 35th Anniversary

● One of the best known electrical and radio schools in the country is now celebrating the 35th anniversary of its entry into the field of specialized training for the electrical and radio industries. H. C. Lewis, President of the Coyne Electrical and Radio School of Chicago, announced in connection with the celebration, that a complete course in Electric Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning has been added to the regular courses of training given by this nationally known school and that the new courses have attracted widespread interest from all over the United States and Canada. Mr. Lewis said: "The air-conditioning course which we have added in connection with electric refrigeration has created a great amount of interest because of the crying need throughout this fast-growing industry for men with practical training as well as a thorough knowledge of the principles of air-conditioning. The Coyne School has expended many thousands of dollars in new equipment and a great number of students, convinced that air-conditioning is a business with a real future, are taking it up." The Coyne Electrical and Radio School now occupies a large building at Paulina and Congress Streets in Chicago which is devoted exclusively to their training shops and general offices. As an indication of the growing interest in specialized training to meet new conditions, Mr. Lewis reports an increase of 61 per cent in student registrations since the first of the year over the same period of a year ago.



WHO'S WHO in Amateur Radio

HAMS NEED THIS BOOK!

50c

144 Pages
6 3/4 x 9 1/2" in size

An Excellent Radio Book

which every short-wave "ham" will want to have on his shelf or desk. Plenty of photos of the prominent "hams" with meaty descriptions of their careers and activities are given. The "ham" pedigrees are listed in numerical order by station calls, beginning with W1 and ending with W9. The book is printed on a fine stock of paper. Sent postpaid to readers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT for only fifty cents. Send stamps or coin.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
97 Hudson St. New York, N. Y.

It's NOW

10¢

EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS is the finest scientific—technical—mechanical—constructional magazine in the field. Up-to-the-minute with news flashes of scientific events. Dozens of constructional articles and many popular experiments. Ideas from which you can make things to sell. A HOST OF INTERESTING SUBJECTS COVERED—Woodworking—Photography—Magic—Patents and Inventions—Book Reviews—Metal-working—Chemistry—Engineering—Microscopy—Electrical Experiments—Household Helps—Astronomy—Prize Contests—and other subjects.


Edited by **HUGO GERNSBACK**

Get your copy today!
On all newstands

10c the copy


Over 150 Illustrations

Everyday Science and Mechanics
99-C Hudson St., New York, N. Y.



Short Wave League Members

IDENTIFY THEMSELVES WITH THE ORGANIZATION



In order that fellow members of the LEAGUE may be able to recognize each other when they meet, we have designed this button, which is sold only to members and which will give you a professional appearance. If you are a member of the LEAGUE, you cannot afford to be without this insignia of your membership. It is sold only to those belonging to the LEAGUE and when you see it on another, you can be certain that he is a member.

See page 62

Lapel Button, made in bronze, gold filled, not plated, prepaid..... 35c
Lapel Button, like one described above, but in solid gold, prepaid..... \$2.00

PATENTS — TRADE MARKS

All inventions submitted held confidential and given personal attention by members of the firm. Form "Evidence of Conception" and instructions "How to Establish Your Rights"—Free

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL
PATENT LAW OFFICES
475 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Short Wave League

(Continued from page 36)

Federal Radio Commission demands a *code test* and is not going to change that particular regulation in any great hurry. Thus it seems to me that all this time spent in arguing and writing letters to your good magazine might be spent to good advantage in learning to copy "ten per."

I have been wondering whether it has ever occurred to this group of *no-code* men that one of the essential features of knowing the code is in order that the international distress signal might be recognized. It is hardly likely that an SOS would be sent on five meters, but a five-meter transmitter might be in a position to *interfere* with any important work that might be carried on, and an operator not knowing the code might continue to operate his station and by so doing cause considerable interference and possibly make any rescue work impossible.

Finally, after operating on five meters myself, I find that there are numerous stations on the air who are using ICW and lack of knowledge of the code would prevent contact with such stations, and in addition to causing a good deal of embarrassment, would deprive the operator of a good deal of pleasure that he otherwise would derive.

Hoping that your magazine keeps up its wonderful work, and thanking you for many of the interesting articles that I have read, I am,

Very truly yours,
Sol SMITH,
Amateur Radio Station W1HNN,
70 Chester Street, Allston, Mass.

A "Hot" Argument Against "Code-less Ticket"

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Our club, the *Pikes Peak Amateur Radio Association*, wishes to register an emphatic protest against your plan of prevailing on the Federal Radio Commission to allow partially-reformed broadcast-hounds to operate on frequencies above 56 mc. without passing an examination in the International Morse Code.

Once 'phone-hounds are allowed to operate on one band without an International Morse Code examination, they will renew their blant squallings to operate thustly on all bands. Soon all the punks and lids who are too feeble-minded to learn International would be on radiophone. Then they would outnumber the amateurs and could probably coerce the Federal Radio Commission to open *all* of every band to radiophones. That would mean the end of amateur radio; the amateurs *could not* operate through the 'phone interference, and the broadcast-hounds are not interested in *radio*—they merely want a plaything like their blankety-blank broadcast receivers; they want to *talk* to someone. What the heck do they think the A. T. & T. is for, anyway?

And why start these pseudo-amateurs out on 56 mc? That is the band that requires the most technical skill. If a sub-amateur class *must* be created, why not give them the 1.9 mc. band? That is most like the broadcast band they have formerly played with. If they were allowed to operate there, and were given a special type of call—say one with two numerals in it—to distinguish them from amateurs, then there would not be so much harm done. But no one wants such lids—apes who are admittedly too lacking in intelligence and initiative to learn so simple a thing as the International Morse Code, which even five-year-old children have readily mastered—turned loose to ruin radio for the real amateurs, the men who have painstakingly built up amateur radio to what it is today . . . the world's most entrancing hobby.

It may be argued that knowledge of the International Morse Code is not necessary for 56 mc operation. Perhaps no 56 mc pseudo-amateur would ever hear a distress message. But there will be plenty of I.C.W. stations on that band, and perhaps the "lids" would like to communicate with them, or to be able to understand their QRT when (and if) they had some QRR traffic. All colleges

and high schools have certain required subjects and there are always some dunces who whine because they are compelled to take these. Nevertheless, educators agree that if the standards of education are to be upheld, the required subjects must be retained. Similarly, if the standards of amateur radio are to be maintained at their present high level, the code test, with its "weeding out" of the mentally unfit, must be retained. The mental rating of the persons upholding your plan is evinced by their use of "Best 73's" at the end of their letters. Any kindergarten child knows better than to say "best best regards." Any person too mentally deficient to learn the proper use of "73" is surely too lacking in intelligence to be allowed to play with radio transmitters, for then his idiocies would cause interference to hundreds of persons.

73.
The Pikes Peak Amateur Radio Association,
CARL C. DRUMELLER, W9EHC-KWJ,
Secretary-Treasurer,
411 North Cedar Street,
Colorado Springs, Colo.

P. S. The majority of the members of our club do not hold an operator's license, yet the resolution authorizing this letter was passed without a dissenting vote. That shows what men who are not yet licensed amateurs think of your plan; they resent the implication that they are not just as capable as the 35,000 or 40,000 men who at present hold operator's licenses.

The League Welcomes the "Dawn Patrol" from Boston

Boston, Massachusetts,

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE,
99 Hudson St.,
New York, N. Y.

Mr. Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary.
Dear Sir:

Received your letter today and am very pleased to find that the League has accepted the Patrol as a member. I assure you that we shall be at the service of the league at all times and shall be very pleased if you will call upon us at any time for duty.

You ask in your letter for details for publication purposes. I believe the following is what you wish.

The Patrol is a life saving unit chartered by the American National Red Cross and operating from the A.R.C. base at the Boston Metropolitan Chapter. The Patrol's headquarters are at 108 Blake Street, Mattapan, Mass. The mailing address is Mattapan Station, Mass. The Patrol is made up of two crews: Junior and Senior. It operates on the waters of Massachusetts Bay and its immediate vicinity. It also does land duty in emergency cases. We operate from Midnight to Noon of each day, three receivers at three points. One at H.Q.'s, one at Dorchester, Mass., and one aboard ship. The ship at present is called the S.S.S. *Annapolis*. This name is to be changed to the *Dawn Patrol*!

We have also two transmitters, one at H.Q.'s, and one aboard ship. As yet call letters have not been assigned. I shall forward same to you as soon as received. Both receivers are R.C.A.'s and the transmitters are constructed from Atwater Kent equipment.

During the other 12 hours at various times, possibly every three hours, the sets are also operated. We cover the following bands—Amateur bands from 60 meters up, Police band, Commercial Airways band, and Naval Emergency bands.

The Senior crew consists of 26 men, and the Junior crew of 11 men. The Patrol is unformed and is equipped for emergency of any type. Note—Practically all the members of the Patrol operate receivers for short waves and would be interested in any data that would pertain to amateur radio.

Thanking you once again for your decision in accepting the Patrol.

I am respectfully yours,
CAPT. LIONEL K. BERIG,
Dawn Patrol I. S. C.

HAMMARLUND

Radio Equipment

Receiving and Transmitting Condensers, Chokes, Coils, Coil Forms, I. F. Transformers, Sockets, Shields and the Low-Priced "STAR" CONDENSER.



"XP-53" COILS



Low-Priced "STAR" Midget CONDENSER

HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO. N.R.A.
424-438 W. 33rd St., New York.

—Check here and attach 10c for 16-page Hammarlund 1935 Short-Wave Manual, illustrating and describing most popular S-W circuits of past year, with schematic and picture diagrams and parts lists.

—Check here for FREE information on XP-53 Coil Forms and Coils.

—Check here for FREE General Catalog.

Name

Address

..... SW-5



Amazing New 7-TUBE, 5-WAVE BAND SUPERHETRODYNE



WORLD-WIDE RECEPTION

HERE'S today's most sensational radio value—a 7-tube, 5-wave band Superheterodyne . . . at a saving of 30% to 50%—on 30 days FREE trial. Only 7-tube all-wave radio covering 9 to 2400 meters. Has 20

advanced 1935 features. Five full wave bands bring in realistic American and Foreign Short Wave programs . . . Canadian, police, amateur, airplane and ship.

Write for FREE 36-page, 4-color catalog. Money Back Guarantee.

ONLY 2750 COMPLETE WITH DYNAMIC SPEAKER AND TUBES

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

TERMS 75¢ A WEEK AS LOW AS

MIDWEST RADIO CORP.
DEPT. 2357—CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.
Established 1920 Cable Address Miraco. . . All Codes

RESISTOR SPECIALISTS

Featuring:

- QUIET VOLUME CONTROLS, built on an entirely NEW principle.
- VITREOUS RESISTORS
- TRUVOLT RESISTORS
- POWER RHEOSTATS

Write Dept. SW-5 for Catalog

175 Varick St., New York, N.Y.
ELECTRAD

SWEEPING CLOSE-OUT SALE

= CLEARING ALL SHELVES =



PRICES LESS
THAN
40¢
ON THE
DOLLAR

OF NEW STANDARD OVER-STOCKED RADIO AND SHORT-WAVE PARTS

Tremendous bargains, every one of them! All these items represent standard radio merchandise which we have discontinued cataloging. There is only a definite quantity of each item on sale. When they are gone no more can be had.

Act fast to take advantage of this amazing sale! We reserve the right to refund your money in the event any item you've ordered has become depleted. You can find most items listed in our various catalogs under identical catalog numbers. Immediate shipment can be made on all this merchandise. All goods guaranteed perfect.

Broadcast Receivers, Amplifiers

No. 3000 Wright DeCoster 7-tube 2 volt Farm Sets. Requires 6-30's and 1-31 for operation. Less tubes and batteries. YOUR PRICE \$8.00

No. 46 20-Watt Class "B" Amplifier Kits. 110 volts, 60 cycles, A.C. Requires 1-57, 3-16's and 82 rectifier for operation. Input to grid of 57; output 4000 ohms. Instructions included. YOUR PRICE \$20.00

Dumont "B" Eliminators—Your Price \$3.95. Analyzer Adapters, Etc.

No. 907LA Na-sid 7-prong analyzer adapter kit, less cable. YOUR PRICE \$1.50; with cable, \$2.50.

No. 1861 UX Universal Adapter & Trouble Finder. YOUR PRICE \$8.00; No. 1873 New Pentode Adapter, YOUR PRICE \$2.25; No. 950 NYLA Hundred-In-One Universal Testling Adapter. YOUR PRICE \$2.50.

Tubular By-pass Condensers

All 200 volt units from .01 to .5 mf. file each 300 volt units .5 and 0.01 mf. 15¢ each; All 400 volt units from .02 to .5 mf. 15¢ each; All 600 volt units from .04 to .05 12¢ each; Rated at 200 volts, available in the following sizes: .1 mf. 12¢; .25 mf. 14¢; .5 mf. 16¢; 1.0 mf. 18¢; 2.0 mf. 20¢.

Uncased and Cased Paper Service Condensers

1.0 mf. at 400 volts—20¢; 1.0 mf. at 600 volts—22¢; .5 and 1 mf. at 400 volts 18¢; 4.0 mf. at 400 volts—28¢; 2.0 mf. at 600 volts—28¢; 4.0 mf. at 600 volts—30¢.

Genuine Molded Mica Condensers

Available in the following sizes: .00025; .0001; .0005; .001; .002; .003; .004.....10¢ each

Midget Variable Condensers

Available in the following sizes: 15 mmf; 30 mmf; 60 mmf; 100 mmf32¢ each
Two-ranged .00035 mf. Variable Condensers.....70¢
Three-ranged .00035 mf. Variable Condensers90¢

Resistors—All Types

Kit of 10 assorted 5 watt vitreous enamel, wire wound resistors\$1.30
Kit of 6 assorted 35 watt vitreous enamel resistors\$1.95

Miscellaneous Carbon resistors at 3¢ EACH in any of the following values: 12,000 ohms ½ watt; 350 ohms ½ watt; 600 ohms 1 watt; 800 ohms 1 watt; 450 ohms 2 watts.....3¢ each

Muter Iron-Clad Wire Wound Resistors

20 C.T.; 40 C.T.; 60 C.T.; 50 ohms; 100 ohms; 150 ohms; 200 ohms; 250 ohms; 300 ohms; 400 ohms; 500 ohms; 600 ohms; 750 ohms; 1000 ohms; 1250 ohms; 1500 ohms; 2000 ohms; 2500 ohms; 3500 ohms; 5000 ohms4¢ each

Short-Wave Plug-in Coils and Forms

No. B-SWC Bruno ribbon-wound S.W. plug-in coils. set of 4, 15-200 meters, for .00012 mf. condenser \$2.25; No. 1864 UY 5-prong coil forms 14¢; No. 1861 UX 4-prong coil forms 13¢.

Aerial Equipment

No. 2159 Lightning Arrestors, each 4¢; No. 2069 Medium sized Battery Clips, each 4¢; No. 2162 3" Porcelain Screw Eyes, each 2¢; No. 2158 Ground Clamps, each 3¢; No. 2154 Lead-in Strips, each 3¢; No. 2156 Glass Insulators, each 3¢.
No. 2157 Nylon Knob Insulators, each 2¢; No. 1633 complete Aerial Kits, each 58¢; No. 2163 6" Screw Eyes, porcelain, each 3¢; No. 2155 Porcelain Insulators, each 2¢.

Dynamic and Magnetic Speakers

No. 1552 Little Gem Magnetic Speakers70¢
Dist 5" Magnetic Speakers.....\$1.50
Following dynamic speakers at Close-out Price of \$2.95 each.
8" Speaker, 6 volt field; 6" Speaker, 500 ohm field, for P.P.71; 6" Speaker, 2500 ohm field for P.P.215; 6" Speaker, 750 ohm field, no transformer; 6" Speaker, 2000 ohm field, tapped at 300 ohms for single pentode.

Miscellaneous

Aluminum Panels: 7x10, 46¢ 7x14, 70¢.
Electroly Panels: 7x10, 27¢; 7x12, 33¢; 7x18, 44¢.
331 Earphone Cushions—per set of 2.....13¢
Angles & Brackets, 1 3/4 x 1 1/2, 1 1/2 x 1 1/2, 1 1/2 x 1 1/2, 2¢ ea.
1880 Neutralizing Tube 65¢; Na-sid Code Practice Sets, each 25¢; 3026 3-way Fuse Plugs, each 13¢
3001 Socket Flashers, each 9¢; 1980 Cigar Lighter Units, each 10¢; Assortment of Volume Controls 5 for \$1.50; Auto fuses, assorted 19¢ per box of 5; Inner-Alt Banana Plugs & Jacks, each, 2¢; 1635 Wood Knob, each 10¢; 1601 Toggle Switches, each 15¢; Grill Cloth, each 14¢.

TERMS: Order directly from this "ad" and save money. 100% satisfaction guaranteed. All prices net, no further discounts allowed. No orders less than \$3.00. P.O.D. orders sent 20% remittance; balance C.O.D. Priority of shipment given to cash orders. ACT NOW. FREE CATALOG sent 5¢ (with or new U.S. stamps) for postage. Book by return mail.

RADIO TRADING CO., 101-A HUDSON ST., NEW YORK CITY

Swappers . . .

The names here listed are those of readers who would like to hear from other short-wave "fans." There is no charge for this listing—just sign your name and address on a post-card and address it to "SWAPPERS" in care of this magazine.

L. H. ALLEN, Jr.
Rt. 1, Weiser, Idaho
VINCENT ANYZESKI
WIFWN, 19 Pardee St., New Haven, Conn.
CARL ASHWORTH
Altmont Hotel, Fayetteville, W. Va.
V. BABINZEPF
c/o J. Tschurin Co., New Town, Harbin, Manchoutkuo
JOHN J. BARCH
92 Pine St., Natrona, Pa.
DAVID BENTON
3 Pequossette Rd., Belmont, Mass.
JOSEPH R. BLACKWOOD
1467 E. McLemore Ave., Memphis, Tenn.
RICHARD BOHN
204 Western Ave., Chillicothe, Ohio
MAX BOLTON
322 E. Fulton St., Farmington, Ill.
THOMAS BOWLER
110 Ailyn St., Holyoke, Mass.
RUTH BRENTON (160 Phone)
4110 N. Mason Ave., Chicago, Ill.
BRADLEY BURKHALTER
709 North St., Rome, Georgia
HARRY G. BUTLER, W90VF
P. O. B. 32, South Whitley, Indiana
ERNEST CHESLOW
2134 58th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ALVA H. CLARK
Port Arthur College, Port Arthur, Tex.
RICHARD P. COHEN
275 28th Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
W. J. COVEYDUCK, Jr.
33 Hamilton St., St. John's, Newfoundland
GLENN DANIELS
4047 39th Ave., Oakland, Calif.
VIRGIL DARNELL
Emerson, Ga.
HERMAN DEGE
Herron, Mich.
SETH DEMPSEY
Fayetteville, W. Va.
GEORGE DIMTROFF
445 W. Hopocan Ave., Barberton, Ohio
VINCENT A. DOLVA
Hawley, Minnesota
JAMES DORAN
Doran's Drug Store, Nixa, Mo.
ROY EADS
Rt. 1, Box 150, Harrogate, Tenn.
STEVEN G. ELLIS
R. F. D. 2, Monroeville, N. J.
VERNON ESGAR
R. F. D. No. 3, Box 558, Independence, Mo.
GARRY FELLOWS
422 State St., Charleston, W. Va.
R. DE WITT FRASER
46 Cedar St., So. Norwalk, Conn.

FRANK GENDA
312 Spearman Ave., Farrell, Pa.
RICHARD GERBERDING
R. R. 2, Vida, Mont.
JOSEPH F. GIGLIOTTI
311 Main St., Boonton, New Jersey
CLARENCE GILLEY
1739 N. Sycamore, Hollywood, Calif.
CHARLES H. GIRT, JR., W8YK
620 Slack St., Steubenville, Ohio
PAUL GOFF
511 1/2 Market St., Parkersburg, W. Va.
GERALD E. GONDERINGER
Box 446, Atkinson, Nebr.
DAVID GRIFFITH
R. R. 1, Box 206, Moline, Ill.
ROMAN GRYGIEL
90 So. Bend St., Pawtucket, R. I.
MARTIN HABADA, No. 1
5817 W. 16th St., Cicero, Ill.
ERNEST HACK
Perkins St., Route 3, Box 42, Bristol, Conn.
RICHARD E. HALEY
1715 Rutland Ave., Springfield, Ohio
CHARLES EMERSON HALL
Box 183, Hernando, Miss.
WILFORD HATTON
R. R. No. 1, Alexandria, Ind.
ROBERT HAWLEY
607 S. Stough St., Hinsdale, Ill.
HECKLER RADIO LAB.
522 Wymore Ave., Route 3, Iron Mountain, Mich.
LESTER D. HERITAGE
R. F. D. No. 1, Box No. 148, Swedesboro, N. J.
HOWARD L. HILL
600 Spring Ave., Steubenville, Ohio
K. L. HOERCHER, W9KQY
Elroy, Wisconsin
JOHN W. HOLZWARTH, W8LFS
1739 N. Sycamore, Hollywood, Ohio
RALPH HOUCK
134 Amanda St., Clyde, Ohio
ROBERT D. HOYT
Wakeman, Ohio
PAUL M. HUMMER
720 Wright Ave., Alliance, Ohio
GORDON HYMANN
Remsen, Ia.
ANDREW A. JANIGA, JR., W9HPQ
4002 Fir St., East Chicago, Ind.
JACK JEWETT
84 County Rd., Barrington, R. I.
ALBERT JOHNSON
Bon Secour Route, Foley, Ala.
WALLACE ALLEN JOHNSON
P. O. B. 247, Coldwater, Tex.
D. JONES
44 Randwick Cres., Lower Hutt, Wellington, New Zealand

R. L. JONES
1558 Westwood Ave. S. W., Atlanta, Ga.
R. KAULFUSS, JR.
32 Gardner St., Glasgow, W. I., Scotland
W. M. KEEL
510 Locust St., Abilene, Tex.
KENNETH KEGG
C/O Valley Radio Service, 32 Venture St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
VIVIAN D. KINARD
Big Spring, Texas
STANLEY M. LADAGE, W3BYK
923 N. 27th St., Camden, N. J.
JOE LANDMESSER
c/o January & Wood Co., Maysville, Kentucky
RICHARD H. LEONARD
15901 Elderwood Ave., E. Cleveland, Ohio
JORMA LESKINEN
655 Catalpa Ave., Chicago, Ill.
STANLEY LEWIS
2408 So. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
TED LILJESTRAND
11 Farrington St., W. Caldwell, N. J.
LOUIS G. LIND
802 E. Main Cross St., Edinburg, Ind.
HAROLD MACDONALD
85 Richmond St., Rochester, N. Y.
WESLEY McCANN
678 S. Clarkson, Denver, Col.
DAVID McCLELLANO
P. O. Box 949, Massontown, Pa.
BRUCE T. McCOUN
89 W. 84th St., New York City, N. Y.
BILL McCUNE
10 Linderman Ave., Kingston, N. Y.
JAMES T. MACKAY
4939 Denny, N. Hollywood, Calif.
ELMER T. MAGOWAN
16 Ambler Rd., Merchantville, N. J.
JAMES MADAKIS
340 W. 49th St., New York City
JOHN E. MANION
204 East 6th St., Maysville, Ky.
MYRON MARTIN
Route 1, Apple Creek, Ohio
GEDRGE MESKINIS
873 N. 26th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
EDWIN C. MILLER
138 Cliff St., Naugatuck, Conn.
JACK R. MILLER
1826 S.E. 54th Ave., Portland, Ore.
NORMAN H. MILLER
35 Linden Park, Buffalo, N. Y.
JOHN MOWAWOOD, JR.
138 Congress St., Newark, N. J.
JOHN MULDOON
128 Arlington Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
AUGUST A. NICKEL
837 Van Duber St., Stapleton, Staten Island, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

EUGENE OBIDZINSKI
438 18th St., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

STEVE T. OGDEN, VESVI
100 Essa Rd., Allandale, Ontario, Canada

EDWARD J. ORESSEY
1119 Blair Ave., Scranton, Pa.

LOUIS PAPP
185 Oriand St., Bridgeport, Conn.

A. C. PARSONS
Box 312, Route 1, Salem, Va.

CHESTER D. PAWELCZAK
3117 LaGrange St., Toledo, Ohio

MATTHEW PAWLAK
1529 Montana St., Chicago, Ill.

GEORGE ALLEN PERL
2712 W. Master St., Phila., Pa.

OSCAR R. PETERS
1393 Fairview Ave., North Bergen, N. J.

ALONZO B. PHILLIPS
Glover, Vermont

RAY H. POWELL
Route 2, Buffalo, Mo.

EARL R. RAPP
Box 85, Gregg, Pa.

WALTER RAY, JR.
185 13th Ave., Newark, N. J.

BEN REIDKO
50 Russell St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

GERALD E. REMLEY
Springboro, Ohio

ALFRED G. ROACH
Fort Hill, Farmington, Ill.

RUSSELL ROBINSON, W8LPZ
701 Boyce St., Urbana, Ohio

IRA E. RODINSKY
356 Orilla St., Providence, R. I.

CARL A. ROGERS
Route 3, Sycamore, Ohio

FRANK ROGWIN, W8HOW
415 Brownell Ave., Lorain, Ohio

STANLEY ROGOWSKI
2539 E. Ontario St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBERT SACHS
57 Porges St., Randfontein, Transvaal, South Africa

SCARROW
644 Second Ave. W., Owen Sound, Ont., Canada

JOHN H. SCHULKEN
25 Warren St., Charleston, S. Car.

MURL C. SCHUMACHER
1210 Washington St., Eldora, Iowa

EUGENE SCIORA
1437 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

EVERETT SHIRLEY
R. F. O. 2, Tarentum, Penna.

ALVIN C. SIEGLER
73 Ellwood St., New York City

GEORGE SISLER
500 W. 11th St., Bristol, Okla.

HOWARD J. SMITH
Box 110, Good Hope, Ill.

ROBERT T. SMITH
R. F. D., No. 2, Sac City, Iowa

JOHN SOCOLICH
9 Weber's Walk, Coney Island, Brooklyn, N. Y.

EDWARD SOMMERFELD
4358 W. 48th St., Cleveland, Ohio

DELLNER O. SOPHER
Steger, Ill.

JOHN SORENSEN
3301 Waterbury Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

CHARLES SOVATSKY
169 W. Ridge St., Nanticoke, Pa.

DREW STEFAN, JR., W8GEI
Brier Hill, Pa.

JAMES A. SUTTON
306 Keefe St., Willard, Ohio

LAWRENCE SWENSON
Box 265, Eden, Ia.

KENDALL E. THOMPSON
11 Willow St., Holyoke, Mass.

L. E. THOMPSON
314 E. Vance St., Tyler, Tex.

PETER THORPE
4 Beech Tree Lane, Bronxville, N. Y.

HARRY D. TITCOMB
Route 1, Box 20, Chelmsford, Mass.

JOHN TURVINE
518 Albany St., Dayton, Ohio

GABRIEL J. ULJON, W8IFY
523 Curry Ave., St. Mary's, Pa.

CARROLL UTERMAHLEN
114-15 141st St., Jamaica, N. Y.

RUDOLPH J. VRANICH
409 N. Holland Ave., Rankin, Pa.

SAMMY WATKINS
1717 Church St., Middletown, Ohio

EDWIN WEBB
34 Fullerton Apts., Waterloo, Iowa

CLIFTON WEBBER
1323 Stewart Ave., S. E., Roanoke, Va.

KENNETH H. WEEU
Route 3, Westport, Conn.

MARTIN WEINBERG
526 Pearl St., Camden, N. J.

D. W. WEIR
P. O. B. 322, Huntington Park, Calif.

BILL F. WEST
133 Whitfield St., Dorchester, Mass.

W. H. WHITE
Box 74, Harrison County, Tippecanoe, Ohio

R. L. WHITTINGTON
Route No. 1, Elbert, Colo.

CARR WICKERT
3343 Beach Ave., Baltimore, Md.

DANIEL WILMER
1522 Willow St., Norristown, Pa.

DICKSON WITMAN
41 Peters Pl., Red Bank, N. J.

HAROLD FREDERIC WOLFE
116 Jay St., Lock Haven, Pa.

ED. WRIGHT
53 Silver St., Patchogue, L. I., N. Y.

THOMAS W. YORK
204 W. Raymond Rd., W. Hartford, Conn.

LESLIE ZEISS
2818 Tenn. St., Paducah, Ky.

HELEN ZWIGAITIS
2236 Indiana Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word to manufacturers or dealers. Each word in a name and address is counted. Cash should accompany all orders. Copy for the June issue should reach us not later than April 5th

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

INSULATION, WIRE, VARNISHES, SUPPLIES, etc. Send 3c stamp for bulletin, Auto Power, 411 N. Hoyne Ave., Chicago.

GENERATORS

TWENTY PRACTICAL AND LOW cost changes converting Ford, Dodge, or Chevrolet generators into new generators and motors 100-500 watt capacity, direct or alternating current, with 115 to 400 volts for radio operation, power, light, or welding. Also instructions for rewinding armatures; 350 definitions of electrical terms, etc. All in new, revised book with simplified instructions and illustrations. Endorsed by thousands—Only \$1.00 postpaid, Auto Power—411 N. Hoyne Ave., Chicago, Ill.

SLIGHTLY USED ALTERNATING and Direct Current Motors and Generators at half price. Motor & Generator Supply Co., 4516 Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.

"HAM" OFFERS & WANTS

SELLING STATION—AC, TRF, Receiver, Black crackle cabinet.—210 transmitter, with XPTDC power supply, complete in next rack. Both \$10.—WBEKS, Linwood Ave., Ardmore, Pa.

SWAP: 5300 DIFFERENT FOLK-CLIP stamps. Catalog \$25.00, 520 United States, Catalog \$75.00 for A.P. Short Wave Set. Description please. C. B. Allen, 328 Greenwood Ave., Decatur, Ga.

FOUR TUBE ALL ELECTRIC Duoile short wave receiver. Wired, tested to receive Broadcast, Foreign, and Amateur Stations on loudspeaker. Complete with tubes, coils, power supply, speaker, cabinet, \$15.50. Stanley Bakowski, 12 Marble Terrace, Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.

INSTRUCTION

SHORT WAVE FANS, YOU'LL get more stations by using our World Time Chart. Gives the time for 111 countries, operating schedule for 45

stations. Send 15c to Lines & Fitzpatrick, Box 366, Marion, Indiana.

LOG MORE FOREIGN STATIONS, by making a small change in your present antenna. Complete instructions—50c. George Lehlahl (W3DGN), 7012 Gillespie St., Philadelphia, Penna.

QSL CARDS—SWL

QSL CARDS, NEAT, ATTRACTIVE, reasonably priced, samples free. Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

QSL'S 75c A 100, 2 COLOR. W3DGH, 1816 N. 5 Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

SWL—QSL CARDS—SAMPLES—

WLAZF, 83 Orange St., Roslindale, Mass.

SHORT WAVE COMPONENTS

PLUG-IN COILS, WOUND ON tube bases 30c per set. Regular forms 50c. 6 prong 75c. Noel, 809 Alder, Scranton, Pa.

4 BAKELITE PLUG-IN COILS, tall forms 15-200 meters Set—50¢ 2 broadcast 40 "List Free." Short Wave Accessories, 121 Derby Street, Valley Stream, New York.

CHOKE COILS—4 SECTIONS—low distributed capacity—light weight—excellent for plate circuit—prepaid anywhere in United States. 25—address Box 315, Idaho Springs, Colorado.

2-1 SHORTWAVE COIL PLANS

25c. Johnson, Box 816, Spokane, Wash.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS MADE to order. Send full details of receiver for our reasonable prices, also parts and kits at greatly reduced prices. Radio Service, 1666 Edgerton St., St. Paul, Minnesota.

FOR SALE: NEW AND USED Shortwave Receivers, Sets of all types,

Hammarlund—Nationals—Scotts—Paterson, etc. Edward Schwarz, Dumont, N.J.

IN STOCK: SUPER-SKYRIDERS \$59.95 prepaid. Skyriders \$39.95 prepaid, Silver 5Cs \$74.70 prepaid. P-12s, RAYMOND'S, Nationals, Hammarlund. Trade-in your receiver. Code machines rented. Write: Henry Radio Shop, Butler, Mo.

NEW LONG DISTANCE CRYSTAL Receiver, Blueprint, 17 Others 25c Coin. Particulars Free. Modern Radiolabs, 151-A Liberty, San Francisco.

SHORT WAVE SUPPLIES

CRYSTALLINE CRACKLE PAINT—a new sinkie coat all-dry finish—jobbers name and folder sent free. Campbell Radio Specialties, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

TELEVISION

TELEVISOR COMPLETE \$10.00. Arthur Pohl, 2131 Palm Ave., Detroit, Mich.

TRANCEIVERS

TRANCEIVERS ONLY \$3.95—Guaranteed. New one-tube sets. For eikn reception, local transmission. For detailed information write—The Burks Radio Company, 1148 W. Decatur St., Decatur, Illinois.

TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

RADIOPHONE TRANSMITTERS, Twenty Five Watt, \$25.00. Manufacturers of Receivers, Transmitters, Transformers, Chokes, Inductances, Monitors, Frequency Meters, Condensers, Crystals, Power Supplies. Construct any type Receiver or Transmitter to order. Prices on Request. Ensmall Radio Laboratory, 1527 Grandview St., S.E., Warren, Ohio.

WORLD FAMOUS INTERNATIONAL DX 3-Tube AC-DC ALL-WAVE RECEIVER

The finest you can buy for this price

6.75

Complete kit including SPEAKER, heavily plated chassis 4 units from 17 to 220 meters and diagram. Custom built, extra... \$1.75 4-tube kit... 7.25
Broadcast coil... 0.75 Same price for Battery Models
Finished Cabinet... 1.55
Set of tubes... 2.25

Thrilling All-Wave Reception on the Little Chum Single-tube set described in April issue of the RADIO NEWS, pages 404, 632. The Best Portable. This Novel set works on house current as well as on batteries from 30 to 500 meters. Complete kit including cabinet, 3 coils, plated chassis... \$4.99
Wiring, extra... \$1.25
Electric or battery tube, each... \$1.00
Headphone... \$1.50 Red Clamps... \$1.50

Send In 10c for booklet How To Build It.

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO LABS.
168 WASHINGTON STREET NEW YORK N. Y.

THE ACME

More individuals are buying Acme phones today than any other type. There must be a reason.

TRULY A SENSATIONAL HEADSET AT A SENSATIONAL PRICE.

ACME phones are sold everywhere. Buy from your favorite jobber.

ACME SPECIALTY COMPANY
2000 Mendel St., Chicago, Ill.

EXPERIENCED MEN
Get the Big Radio Jobs

S. Q. NOEL
PRES. FIRST NATIONAL TELEVISION, INC.

"Every qualified man I train puts in actual hours at my 1,000 Watt Commercial Radio Station! When you have completed my training course, you are a tested radio and television expert—ready to step into the BIG PAY class! You have had actual experience behind you in genuine radio broadcasting work which gives you preference in any radio job. The hours you spend in my ultra-modern, "Hi-Fidelity" commercial station W9XBY and my licensed television experiment station W9XAL mean dollars to you. Never before have you been offered so great an opportunity! Tune in on "Hi-Fidelity" Station W9XBY—1530 kilocycles.

Get your license while learning

A government operator's license is a passport to a real job with a future! My students qualify for their licenses and get certified service records while learning. FREE employment service for life on graduation. No previous experience needed. Write today and let me point the way to the highest-pay radio jobs!"

S. Q. Noel, Pres. First National Television, Inc. (Training Division)
Dept. BB-5, Power and Light Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Without obligation, send me postpaid FREE Illustrated Folder telling about new opportunities in radio and television. I am 17 years or older.

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____

MAIL TODAY

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

... SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS FOR MEMBERS OF THE SHORT WAVE LEAGUE ...

A FEW WORDS AS TO THE PURPOSE OF THE LEAGUE

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE was founded in 1930. Honorary Directors are as follows:
 Dr. Lee de Forest, John L. Reinartz, D. E. Replogle, Hollis Baird, E. T. Somerset, Baron Manfred von Ardenne, Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary.

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE is a scientific membership organization for the promotion of the short wave art. There are no dues, no fees, no initiations, in connection with the LEAGUE. No one makes any money from it; no one derives any salary. The only income which the LEAGUE has is from its short wave essentials. A pamphlet setting forth the LEAGUE'S numerous aspirations and purposes will be sent to anyone on receipt of a 3c stamp to cover postage.

FREE MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

As soon as you are enrolled as a member, a beautiful certificate with the LEAGUE'S seal will be sent to you, providing 10c in stamps or coin is sent for mailing charges.

Members are entitled to preferential discounts when buying radio merchandise from numerous firms who have agreed to allow lower prices to all SHORT WAVE LEAGUE members.

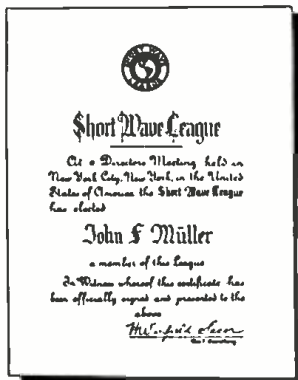


Illustration of engraved free membership certificate

SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS LISTED HERE SOLD ONLY TO SHORT WAVE LEAGUE MEMBERS

They cannot be bought by anyone unless he has already enrolled as one of the members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE or signs the blank on this page (which automatically enrolls him as a member, always provided that he is a short wave experimenter, a short wave fan, radio engineer, radio student, etc.).

Inasmuch as the LEAGUE is international, it makes no difference whether you are a citizen of the United States or any other country. The LEAGUE is open to all.

Application for Membership SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE 5-35
 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, herewith desire to apply for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. In joining the LEAGUE I understand that I am not assessed for membership and that there are no dues and no fees of any kind. I pledge myself to abide by all the rules and regulations of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, which rules you are to send to me on receipt of this application.

I consider myself belonging to the following class (put an X in correct space): Short Wave Experimenter Short Wave Fan Radio Engineer Student I own the following radio equipment:

Transmitting
 Call Letters.....
 Receiving

Name

Address

City and State.....

Country

I enclose 10c for postage and handling for my Membership Certificate.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A beautiful letterhead has been designed for members' correspondence. It is the official letterhead for all members. The letterhead is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry, mail order houses, radio manufacturers, and the like; as many houses have offered to give members who write on the LEAGUE'S letterhead a preferential discount. The letterhead is also absolutely essential when writing for verification to radio stations either here or abroad. It automatically gives you a professional standing.

A—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads, per 100..... **50c**

OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE

The finest magazine of its kind ever published—totally different in get-up and contents from any other. Contains the largest listing of short wave stations in the world, up-to-the-minute, including "Police," "Television," and short-wave stations, as well as a special list of the star short-wave stations with their frequencies and call letters. Also contains photos and descriptions of short-wave broadcasting stations in various parts of the world with photos of short wave studio artists—How to locate "weak" distance stations, and other hints for the "short-wave listener"—Question and Answer Department for the "listener"—Silver Cup Trophy for best photo of readers' listening "posts," etc.

B—Official Short Wave Listener Magazine.....Prepaid **25c**

RADIO MAP OF THE WORLD AND STATION FINDER

The finest device of its kind published. The world's map on heavy board is divided into 23 sections, while the rotary disc shows you immediately the exact time in any foreign country. Invaluable in logging foreign stations. Also gives call letters assigned to all nations. Size 11"x21".

C—Radio Map of the World and Station Finder.....Prepaid **25c**

GLOBE OF THE WORLD AND MAGNETIC COMPASS

This highly important essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in. in diameter, printed in fifteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be washed. This globe helps you to intelligently log your foreign stations. Frame is of metal. Entire device substantially made, and will give an attractive appearance to every station, emphasizing the long-distance work of the operator.

D—Globe of the World.....Prepaid **\$1.25**

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LAPEL BUTTON

This beautiful button is made in hard enamel in four colors, red, white, blue and gold. It measures three quarters of an inch in diameter. By wearing this button, other members will recognize you and it will give you a professional air. Made in bronze, gold filled, not plated. Must be seen to be appreciated.

E—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button.....Prepaid **35c**

EE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button, like the one described above but in solid gold.....Prepaid **\$2.00**

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE SEALS

These seals or stickers are executed in three colors and measure 1 1/4 in. in diameter, and are gummed on one side. They are used by members to affix to stationery, letterheads, envelopes, postal cards and the like. The seal signifies that you are a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. Sold in 25 lots or multiples only.

G—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE seals.....per 25, Prepaid **15c**

SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

This beautiful map, measuring 18x26 in. and printed in 18 colors is indispensable when hung in sight or placed "under the glass" on the table or wall of the short wave enthusiast. It contains a wealth of information such as distances to all parts of the world, political nature of the country in which a broadcast station is located, etc., and from the manner in which the map is blocked off gives the time in different parts of the world at a glance.

F—SHORT WAVE Map of the World.....Prepaid **25c**

PLEASE NOTE THAT ABOVE ESSENTIALS ARE SOLD ONLY TO MEMBERS OF THE LEAGUE—NOT TO NON-MEMBERS WITH EXCEPTION OF ITEM B.

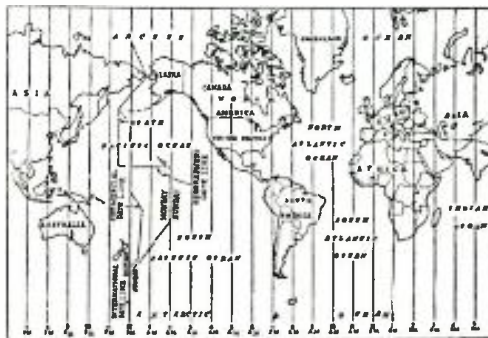
Send all orders for short wave essentials to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City.

If you do not wish to mutilate the magazine, you may copy either or both coupons on a sheet of paper.

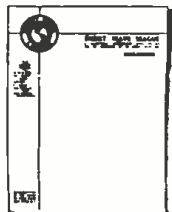
SHORT WAVE LEAGUE 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.



G—15c for 25



F—25c each



A—50c per 100



B—25c per copy



C—25c each



D—\$1.25 each



E—35c each



WE DO OUR PART

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.
 Gentlemen:
 I am already an enrolled member in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE
 I am a new member and attach my application to this coupon
 Please send me the following short wave essentials as listed in this advertisement:

.....

for which I enclose \$..... herewith
 (The LEAGUE accepts money orders, cash or new U. S. Stamps in any denomination. Register cash and stamps.)

Name.....
 Address.....
 City and State.....
 Country.....

4-35

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

● Index to Advertisers ●

| | |
|---|----------------|
| A | |
| Ace Radio Laboratories..... | 57 |
| Acme Specialty Company..... | 61 |
| Aerovox Corporation..... | 63 |
| Alden Products Co..... | 42 |
| Allied Engineering Institute..... | 55 |
| Allied Radio Corp..... | 44 |
| Astastic Microphone Laboratory, Inc..... | 57 |
| B | |
| Blan, the Radio Man, Inc..... | 55 |
| Bud Radio Inc..... | 40 |
| Burgess Battery Company..... | 45 |
| C | |
| Candler System Co..... | 52 |
| Cannon, C. F., Company..... | 50 |
| Centrallion Engineering Co..... | 50 |
| Classified Advertisements..... | 61 |
| Clough-Brenke Co., The..... | 51 |
| Coast-to-Coast Radio Corp..... | 55 |
| Congress Radio Inc..... | 58 |
| Coyne Electrical School..... | 3 |
| D | |
| Dataprint Company..... | 52 |
| Deutschmann, Tobe, Corp..... | 51 |
| Dodge's Institute..... | 52 |
| E | |
| Eagle Radio Co..... | 55 |
| Eilen Radio Laboratories..... | 53, 54 |
| Electrad, Inc..... | 59 |
| Everyday Science & Mechanics..... | 58 |
| Experimental Radio Labs..... | 61 |
| F | |
| First National Television, Inc..... | 61 |
| G | |
| Goldentone Radio Company..... | 56 |
| Gold Shield Products Co..... | 43, 51, 55 |
| H | |
| Hammarlund Manufacturing Co..... | 59 |
| Harrison Radio Company..... | 37 |
| I | |
| Instructograph Company..... | 58 |
| Insuline Corp. of America..... | 56 |
| International Resistance Company..... | 55 |
| K | |
| Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc..... | 37 |
| Korrol Mfg. Co., Inc..... | 42 |
| L | |
| Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel..... | 58 |
| L & L Electric Company..... | 56 |
| Leotone Radio Co..... | 58 |
| L. I. Marine & Electric Co..... | 63 |
| Lynch, Arthur H., Inc..... | 63 |
| M | |
| McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc..... | 54 |
| M. & H. Sporting Goods Co..... | 51 |
| Midwest Radio Corp..... | 59 |
| N | |
| National Company, Inc..... | 47 |
| National Radio Institute..... | 1 |
| O | |
| Ohmite Manufacturing Company..... | 43 |
| P | |
| Popular Medicine..... | 55 |
| Postal Radio Corp..... | 43 |
| R | |
| Radio Craft..... | 55 |
| Radio Publications..... | 4 |
| Radio Research Laboratories..... | 56 |
| Radio Trading Co..... | 42, 56, 60, 64 |
| RCA Institutes, Inc..... | 54 |
| Remington-Rand, Inc..... | 43 |
| S | |
| Scott, E. H., Radio Laboratories, Inc..... | 31 |
| Sexology Magazine..... | 55 |
| Short Wave Coil Book..... | 50 |
| Short Wave League..... | 58, 62 |
| Short Wave Listener Magazine..... | 48 |
| Spokane Radio Co., Inc..... | 51 |
| Sunshine Novelty Company..... | 39 |
| Supertone Products Corp..... | 42 |
| T | |
| Teleplex Co..... | 39 |
| Thor Radio Co..... | 40 |
| Triplet Electrical Instrument Co., The..... | 49 |
| Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc..... | 58 |
| U | |
| Uncle Dave's Radio Shack..... | 50 |
| W | |
| Wellworth Trading Company..... | 54 |
| Wholesale Merchandisers, Inc..... | 53 |
| Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc..... | 39 |
| Who's Who in Amateur Radio..... | 58 |
| Wilcox, T. A..... | 58 |
| Winn, J. H., Mfg. Co..... | 50 |
| World Trotter Radio Labs..... | 57 |
| Wright-DeCoster, Inc..... | 52 |

(While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

When to Listen In

(Continued from page 33)

for the benefit of foreign listeners. They are apparently operating on new schedule, as yet unknown.

Portugal

CT1AA at Lisbon has been testing on 50.17 met. from 4:30-7 p.m. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, and on about 25.2 met. daily from 9-10 a.m. in addition to their regular broadcasts on 31.25 meters. This station will probably operate from 3:30-6 p.m. after Apr. 21 when daylight saving time goes into effect in Portugal. A new station at Lisbon is reported. This is CSL, Emissora Nacional on 48.78 met. The schedule is supposedly 1:30-7 p.m.

New Stations

Reported in the last month are the following South Americans: HJ1ABJ, 50.5 met., Santa Marta, Colombia; HJ1ABH 47.8 met., Cienaga, Col.; HJ3ABH on 50.3 or 49.92 met. located at Bogota; HJ4ABC on 48 met. at Perira, Col. In Central America there is YNLF at Managua, Nicaragua, on 50.3 met. In Costa Rica there TIGPH at San Jose on 52 met. and TIX or TIXGP3, "La Reina del Aire," at San Jose on approximately 51.5 met. In Cuba there is a new station at Santiago, call letters unknown, near 48.79 meters.

In the East there is ZHJ at Penang, Straits Settlements (Asia), on about 6072 kc. One report says the schedule is Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays from 8-10 a.m. One listener heard them sign off at 3:30 a.m. of a Friday morning, leaving us up in the air. CQN at Macao, China, on 6020 kc. (same as DJC) operates on Mondays and Fridays from 3-5 a.m. All Schedules in Eastern Standard Time.

Junior Velocity "Mike"

(Continued from page 24)

thusiastic sport broadcaster can jump around, turn his head in any direction—but his audience will always be right with him. Walking after-dinner speakers, will find it impossible to get away from the 7-point Junior—that includes the women. And the detective might find it a useful little gadget to place at some particular spot, especially since the reproduction is so real, without peaks, or background noises.

Including the transformer, which is concealed inside the microphone case, the total weight is only 8 oz. It, therefore, can be used for a hand microphone as well. Obtainable with 50 or 200 ohm output impedance. It has a frequency response from 60 to 7500 cycles and an output of —88 db. on open line. The microphone cable can be any length up to 2,000 feet. Its directional quality makes it easy to eliminate acoustic feedback and audience noises. It is a microphone that can be used where a microphone should not be seen. (Refer to No. 275.)

Keystone Radio Club

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:
With arguments pro and con, going on among our thirteen members, on the 5 meter question it would be hard to say just how the club as a whole body would stand. Nevertheless we're all strong 5 meter enthusiasts. There are at present about six outfits in this particular section, four of which are operated by KRC members. Give us a call gang—who knows what the outcome of this 5 meter rage will lead to.

73

JOHN N. PROUDFIT, W8AHX,
Secretary.
Burgettstown, Pa.

W8AHX
W8BFX
W8JEK
W8KW8



SO COMPACT!

TINY handful. Yet note the label . . . 2 mfd. 525 v. peak . . . conservative Aerovox ratings. Where space is at a premium . . . when jobs must stay put . . . and you must save money, insist on Aerovox Ultra-Compact PM-5 electrolytic condensers. Various capacities. Single and dual sections.

FREE DATA: 1935 condenser and resistor copy of Research Worker, too. Remember: Aerovox engineering for highest quality; Aerovox mass production for lowest prices. In the yellow and black cartons.



CORPORATION
72 Washington St. :: Brooklyn, N. Y.

**In Stock—Immediate Delivery
The NEW
PATTERSON PR-12**



PR-12 (8-550)
Added Features. Among them are: 2 stage of Pre-Selector—3 I.F. Stages—Accurate locking band spread.

NET DELIVERED PRICES

- Complete with tubes, 10 1/2" dynamic speaker, etc. (Absolutely nothing else to buy!)
 - PR-12 Crackle cabinet without crystal..... \$82.00
 - PR-12 Crackle cabinet with crystal..... \$7.90
 - PR-12 Console without crystal..... \$9.65
 - PR-12 Console with crystal..... 105.55
 - (Chassis also available)
 - PEAK Pre-Selector.....\$19.80
 - PATTERSON Pre-Selector.....\$17.64
 - SABENT Pre-Selector.....\$14.75
 - NEW "MARINE" 100 Watt Phone-C.W. XMITTER
- Many exclusive features including Visual distortion Indicator-Modulation Percentage Indicator. Send stamp for descriptive folder and details.

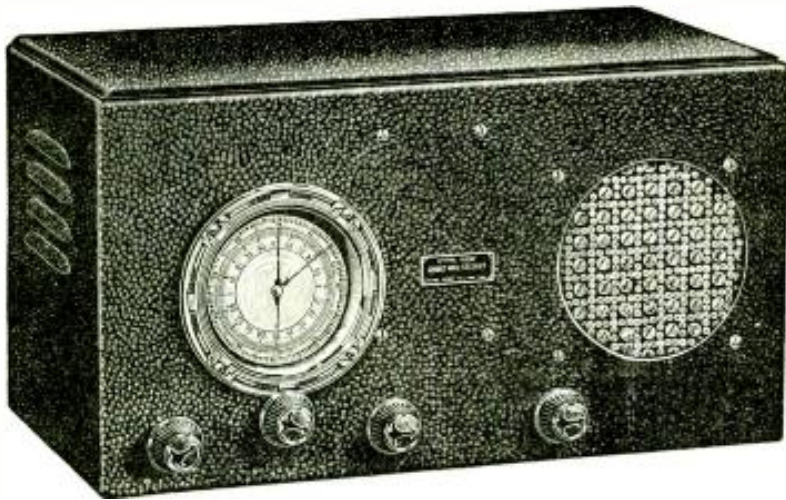
SHIPPED PREPAID If full purchase price accompanies your order. Send for our bulletin "Amateur Transmitter" which lists and describes "Everything for the Ham"

L. I. MARINE & ELECTRIC CO.
W 2 G O T — W 2 G R C
163-18 Jamaica Ave., Dept. S 55 Jamaica, N. Y.
CABLE ADDRESS "ELEC MARINE NEW YORK"

**WHEN BETTER AERIALS ARE MADE
LYNCH WILL MAKE THEM . . .
AND OTHERS WILL TRY TO COPY THEM**

Write for Free Bulletin on LYNCH
PATENTED and GUARANTEED
Noise-Reducing Antennas for Home, Auto Use.
ARTHUR H. LYNCH, INC., 227 Fulton St., N. Y.
PIONEER OF NOISE-REDUCING AERIALS

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers



at last!
**CONTINUOUS
 BANDSPREAD**

on all bands

THE OFFICIAL

**DOERLE
 BANDSPREAD**

**5-TUBE DE-LUXE A. C.
 SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER**

**NATION-WIDE
 TESTIMONIALS
 PRAISE THIS SET**

Gentlemen:

I received your "Official Doerle A. C. 5" today, after being adjusted by your engineers. I have had the receiver turned on less than 10 minutes and at the present time I am listening to the American Hour coming from IRA Rome, Italy. It is a wonderful relief to listen in without hearing a lot of noise. I would like to at this time thank you ever so much for making this adjustment. You cannot tell how much I appreciate this favor. You can certainly count on me as one of your boosters and I shall spread your name and products to all of my friends.
GEORGE LESLIE ALLEN,
 Morris Plains, N.J.

Dear Sir:

Just a letter of recommendation concerning the Doerle A. C. 5. What a set, oh boy, for bringing in the DX night after night. I receive about 10 stations a week, that are new programs, besides 50 I already received. Besides I logged 700 hams. Stations that aren't even listed in call books give me a thrill. I only use a 20 ft. antenna wrapped around a chimney.
FRANCIS KMEC, Allentown, Pa.

Gentlemen:

This will acknowledge receipt of my Doerle short-wave receiver. This 1935 model is the smoothest and best operating set I have ever operated, both on amateur and foreign reception. I have heard practically all of the South American stations, Russia, Spain, and of course, France, Germany, Japan, and lots of others. This little receiver is just as you say it is—the best for the money and I have seen sets selling for lots more, which do not come within a mile of this Doerle.

If anybody wants to know if you people will treat them white, just let me know and I will tell absolutely yes.
S. L. SMITH, Colorado, Texas.

Gentlemen:

I am very well satisfied with the set and here are some of DX stations which I have received on it:

On 20 meter coil: EAQ—Madrid, Spain; PRF5—Rio Grande, Brazil, S.A.; LNX—Monte Grande, Argentina, S.A.; DIQ—Germany (Koenig Wusterhausen); GSB—England (Davenport); COH—Havana, Cuba.

On 49 Meters: DJD—Berlin, Germany; H2-CRL—Guayaquil, So. America; 2RO—Rome, Italy; DKC and DKF—Germany; XEBT—Mexico City, Mexico.

Also many other South American Stations and Central American stations. Amateurs in more than 36 different states and including Canadian amateurs.
AUGUSTE THERBERGE, River Edge, N.J.

Complete Price
\$27.50
 WITH TUBES
Nothing Else to Buy

- ▶ Doublet Antenna Input or
- ▶ Standard Antenna input
- ▶ 8-Low Loss Ribbed Plug-in Coils
- ▶ 15-200 Meters
- ▶ 12,500 Mile Range
- ▶ Airplane Dial
- ▶ Dynamic Speaker
- ▶ Headset Jack
- ▶ Beautiful Cabinet

BEFORE you buy any other Short-Wave Receiver, be sure to take advantage of our **FREE** five day trial offer explained below. Satisfy yourself, in your own home and at your leisure that this **IS** one of the greatest values in radio, and that it **DOES** have features which are found only in more expensive receivers.

Will Outperform Many 10-Tube Expensive Sets

A powerful 5-tube "rig" complete with its self-contained hum-free power pack and dynamic speaker; all mounted on a single chassis and contained in a large hand-crimped finished black crackle cabinet with patterned screen speaker grill.

Two tuned stages—regenerative detector, 3AF stages with powerful 41 pentode output and perfectly matched dynamic speaker; all these features contribute to the enormous power and superlative performance of this Doerle short-wave receiver.

CONTINUOUS BANDSPREAD ON ALL BANDS. A special double-pointer, double-scale, airplane dial having a tuning ratio of 125 to 1 is employed.

Amateurs may now use this receiver for their daily communications work with the greatest of confidence. It is a real, reliable performer—A FULL-FLEDGED "HAM" RECEIVER.

All the fine features that you would expect to find in more expensive receivers are incorporated in this "ACE TOP-NOTCHER" of the entire Doerle line.

Either a short-wave doublet or standard antenna may be used. A new antenna-adjusting scheme permits perfect alignment of both tuned circuits without affecting the setting of the tuning dial. This means that all stations can be accurately logged on the single tuning dial and always found in their allotted places. Provisions are made to use headphones if desired, with a switch to cut out the dynamic speaker.

LOOK AT THIS DX-QSL LIST!

During its initial test, in one sitting, this receiver pulled in on its loud speaker, at good room volume, the following available log: WIXAL, WIXAZ, Boston; W3XAL, Boundbrook, N.J.; W8XAL, Cincinnati; W9XAA and W9XF, Chicago; GSC, GSD, GSE, GSF, Davenport, England; DJA, DJB, DJC, DJD, Zeosen, Germany; HBL, HBF, Geneva; VEGW, Ontario; V9DN, Quebec; GESDR, Montreal; VEGHK, Halifax; XETE, Mexico City; YUIBC, YVZBC Caracas CPS Bolivia; LSN Buenos Aires; COC Havana; EAQ Madrid; WQO and WEF, testing with the Byrd Expedition and a whole flock of amateurs in practically every radio district of the United States. After that, we could no longer keep our eyes open so we "signed off" to bed.

The testimonials printed on this page testify that, in actual use, our customers are attaining even greater success. Uses a simple regenerative circuit so simple as to be entirely fool-proof. Tubes: 1—6D6, 1—6E7 (actually two tubes in one), 1—3Z5, 1—H power output tube and 1—80 full-wave rectifier. Two gang tuning condenser; single dial control; FULL-VISION ILLUMINATED BAND SPREAD AIRPLANE DIAL. Ship. wt. 3 1/2 lbs. No. 5000. "DOERLE AC-5" Short-Wave Receiver, Complete with Tubes, Speaker and 8 coils 15 to 200 meters. Completely wired and tested. (NOT SOLD IN KIT FORM) YOUR PRICE..... **\$27.50**
 Set of 2 Broadcast coils \$1.75 additional

**7 PAGES
 of
 Instructions
 and
 Diagrams
 Included
 with each
 SET**

USE THIS COUPON FOR ~
FREE 5-DAY TRIAL

RADIO TRADING CO., 101A HUDSON ST., NEW YORK

Gentlemen:
 I enclose dollars cents, for your new Doerle 5-Tube De-Luxe Short-Wave receiver on a five day free trial basis. I am to prove to my own satisfaction that it will give me world-wide reception and that your guarantee means exactly what it says. If, at the end of five days after receipt of radio, I am not perfectly satisfied, I will write you accordingly, whereupon, you will send shipping instructions. Upon receipt of the radio, you will refund me the full purchase price. I agree to pay express charges one way, and you the other.

C.O.D. SHIPMENT. I enclose dollars.....cents deposit, balance of dollars cents C.O.D.

PRINT Name
 Address
 Town State

FREE—Just off the press!

IMPORTANT BUYING GUIDE FOR RADIO DEALERS, SERVICE MEN, EXPERIMENTERS AND SHORT-WAVE FANS.
 32 Pages, Two Colors, Profusely Illustrated.

Up-to-the-minute catalog containing low prices which save you money. Contains radio sets, parts, public address equipment, short-wave receivers, etc., etc.

Name the item—it's in the catalog
 Send post card or letter. Book sent by return mail. See pages 42 and 56 for our other "ads"

RADIO TRADING CO., 101A Hudson St., New York City

Please mention **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** when writing advertisers

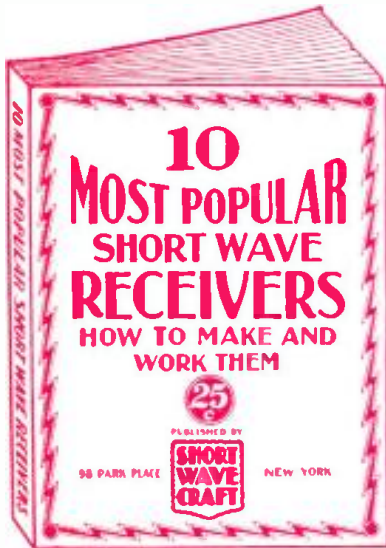
The 4 ESSENTIAL SHORTWAVE BOOKS

'ROUND THE WORLD FANS USE THESE GREAT SHORT WAVE BOOKS

These great books contain everything on short waves that is really worth knowing—they are books which have been most enthusiastically welcomed by short-wave fans. The cost of the books is extremely low in comparison with the valuable material which they contain.

There is not a short-wave fan, experimenter or interested radio-minded reader who will not want these books. Right up-to-the-minute with new material on outstanding developments in the short wave field. The books are authoritative, completely illustrated and not too highly technical.

Ten Most Popular Short Wave Receivers. How to Make and Work Them



This new volume is a revelation to those who wish to build their own short wave receivers. The editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT have selected ten outstanding short wave receivers, and these are described in the new volume. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete layout, pictorial representation, photographs of the set complete, hookup and all worthwhile specifications. Everything from the simplest one tube set to a 5-tube T. R. F. receiver is presented. Complete lists of parts are given to make each set complete. You are shown how to operate the receiver to its maximum efficiency.

CONTENTS

The Doerle 2-Tube Receiver That Reaches the 12,500 Mc. Mark, by Walter C. Doerle.

2-R F. Pentode S-W Receiver having two stages of Tuned Radio Frequency, by Clifford E. Denton and H. W. Secor.

My de Luxe S-W Receiver, by Edward G. Ingram.

The Binneweg 2-Tube 12,000 Mile DX Receiver, by A. Binneweg, Jr.

Build a Short Wave Receiver in your "Brief Case," by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.

The Denton 2 Tube All-Wave Receiver, by Clifford E. Denton.

The Denton "Stand-By," by Clifford E. Denton.

The "Stand-By" Electrified, The Short-Wave MEGADYNE, by Hugo Gernsback.

A COAT-POCKET Short Wave Receiver by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.

Boy, Do They Roll in on this One Tube by C. E. Denton.

The S-W PENTODE-4, by H. G. CRAIN M. E.

Louis Martin's Idea of A GOOD S-W RECEIVER, by Louis Martin.

40 PAGES
OVER 75 ILLUSTRATIONS
IMPORTANT

THERE IS NO DUPLICATION BETWEEN THIS BOOK AND OUR OTHER VOLUME—"HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS." ALL THE MATERIAL PUBLISHED IN THE NEW BOOK HAS NEVER APPEARED IN ANY BOOK BEFORE.

25c

How to Build and Operate Short Wave Receivers

is the best and most up-to-date book on the subject. It is edited and prepared by the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short-wave receivers, but short-wave converters as well. Dozens of short-wave sets are found in this book, which contains hundreds of illustrations; actual photographs of sets built, hookups and diagrams galore.

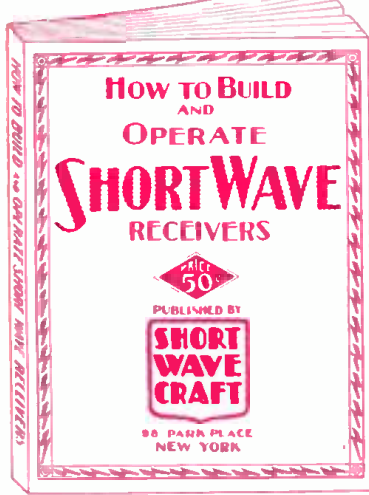
The book comes with a heavy colored cover, and is printed throughout on first-class paper. No expense has been spared to make this the outstanding volume of its kind. The book measures 7½x10 inches.

This book is sold only at such a ridiculously low price because it is our aim to put this valuable work into the hands of every short-wave enthusiast.

We know that if you are at all interested in short waves you will not wish to do without this book. It is a most important and timely radio publication.

Over 150 Illustrations
72 Pages 7x10 Inches

50c



The Short Wave Beginner's Book

Here is a book that will solve your short wave problems—leading you in easy stages from the simplest fundamentals to the present state of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner.

The book is profusely illustrated with all sorts of photos, explanations and everything worth while knowing about short waves—the book is not "technical." It has no mathematics, no "high-faluting" language and no technical jargon. You are shown how to interpret a diagram and a few simple sets are also given to show you how to go about it in making them.

It abounds with many illustrations, photographs, simple charts, hookups, etc., all in simple language. It also gives you a tremendous amount of very important information which you usually do not find in other books such as time conversion tables, all about aerials, noise elimination, how to get verification cards from foreign stations, all about radio tubes, data on coil winding and dozens of other subjects.

Partial List of Contents

Getting Started in Short Waves—the fundamentals of electricity. Symbols, the Short Hand of Radio—how to read schematic diagrams. Short Wave Coils—various types and kinks in making them. Short Wave Aerials—the points that determine a good aerial from an inefficient one. The Transposed Lead-in for reducing Man Made Static.

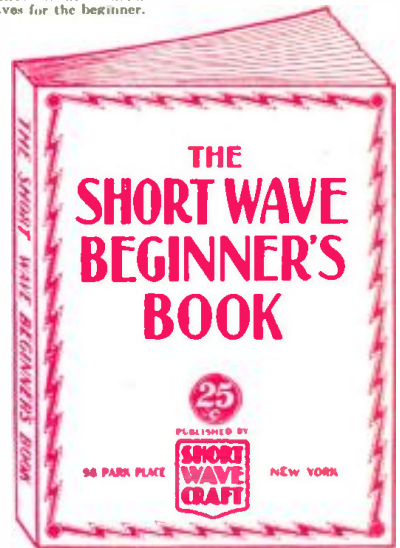
The Beginner's Short-Wave Receiver—a simple one tube set that anyone can build. The Beginner's Set (first an Amplifier—how the volume may be increased by adding an amplifier).

How to Tune the Short-Wave Set—telling the important points to get good results. Regeneration Control in Short Wave Receivers.

Audio Amplifiers for S. W. Receivers. How to Couple the Speaker to the set. Learning the Code—for greater enjoyment with the S-W set.

Wave length to Kilocycle Chart. Wire Chart—to assist in the construction of coils.

Kinks in the construction of S-W Receivers.



40 PAGES
OVER 75 ILLUSTRATIONS

25c

How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator



We chose Lieut. Myron F. Eddy to write this book because his long years of experience in the amateur field have made him pre-eminent in this line. For many years he was instructor of radio telegraphy at the R.C.A. Institute. He is a member of the I.R.E. (Institute of Radio Engineers), also the Veteran Wireless Operators Association.

If you intend to become a licensed code operator, or if you wish to take up phone work eventually, if you wish to prepare yourself for this important subject—this is the book you must get.

Partial List of Contents

Ways of learning the code. A system of sending and receiving with necessary drill words is supplied so that you may work with approved methods. Concise, authoritative definitions of radio terms, units and laws, brief descriptions of commonly used pieces of radio equipment. This chapter gives the working terminology of the radio operator. Graphic symbols are used to indicate the various parts of radio circuits. General radio theory particularly as it applies to the beginner. The electron theory is briefly given, then wave—their creation, propagation and reception. Fundamental laws of electric circuits, particularly those used in radio are explained next and 175 basic circuits are analyzed. Descriptions of modern receivers that are being used with success by amateurs. You are told how to build and operate these sets. Amateur transmitters, their construction is made easy. Power equipment that may be used with transmitters and receivers, rectifiers, filters, batteries, etc. Regulations that apply to amateur operators. Appendix which contains the International "Q" signals, conversion tables for reference purposes, etc.

Over 150 Illustrations
72 Pages 7x10 Inches

50c

All the books shown on this page are published exclusively by

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

CLIP-MAIL

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for the amount of \$ for which you are to send me, postpaid, the books checked below.

- () Ten Most Popular Short Wave Receivers, How to Make and Work Them 25c each
() The Short Wave Beginner's Book 25c each

Name
Address
City State

(Send remittance in form of check or money order. If letter contains cash or unused U. S. Postage stamps, register it.)

SW-535

These Books are Authentic For All Short Wave Work and LOW in Price

COUPON TODAY!

WORLD GLOBES

FOR SHORT WAVE ENTHUSIASTS

NOW AT LOW PRICES

THESE remarkable globes, executed in fourteen colors, are absolutely indispensable for short wave fans. Notable among the numerous features of these world globes, is that a damp cloth quickly removes all dust and water does not harm the surface.

Short Wave fans are enabled to determine correct time in various centers of the world with the aid of these maps; distances from city to city can be accurately established.

There is a graduated "Meridian" scale of black enameled metal with the 9" and 12" globes. An additional feature is the movable hour scale found at the north pole—this facilitates determining the hour in any part of the world.

Only on a globe of this size is it possible to get an accurate picture of countries and their relative positions to each other. You will actually be amazed when you compare distances—from New York to Moscow; from Cape Town to Tokio; from Los Angeles to Rio de Janeiro, etc. A flat map is deceptive for measuring, but take a small string and stretch it across the globe, from city to city, and you have the correct distances.

Here are globes that add dignity to home, office, studio or laboratory—a globe that everyone would be proud to possess.

Each world globe contains a listing of over 7,500 cities in nations the world over—spellings conform to international geographic standards—all globes are of 1934 production. **GET ONE OF THESE FINE WORLD GLOBES TODAY!**

World Globe No. 147

12" Globe, New model—equipped with wooden floor stand finished in wainut. Height overall 35". Globe constructed with half meridian. New World Globe Handbook included FREE. A marvelous buy. Never has a floor model Globe been sold at such a low price. Shipping weight 9 lbs.

PRICE

\$4.15

F.O.B. Chicago.



No. 147

Gentlemen:

I received the World Globe and am certainly well pleased with its completeness, appearance and its usefulness. Short wave listening has become a hobby with me, and this World Globe is a necessary accessory to any short wave listener or, for that matter, to any home.

P. C. ELLIS, Supt.
Laboratory—19th and Campbell Streets, Kansas City, Mo.

ORDER YOUR GLOBE TODAY!

SHORT WAVE CRAFT SWC-5-35
59 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$..... for which please ship me the following World Globe.

- () World Globe No. 99 @ \$2.05
- () World Globe No. 147 @ \$4.15
- () World Globe No. 47 @ \$0.90
- () World Globe No. 139 @ \$2.95

Name

Address

City State

Send remittance in check or money order—register letter if it contains cash, stamps or currency. GLOBES ARE SHIPPED FROM OUR WAREHOUSE IN CHICAGO—F. O. B. FROM THAT CITY.



No. 99

World Globe No. 99

9" Globe, equipped with sturdy, black metal base and full meridian. Same ball as our No. 139 but reduced 1/4" in size and scale. Included with globe is newly printed World Globe Handbook FREE. Shipping weight 6 lbs.

PRICE

\$2.05

F.O.B. Chicago.

World Globe No. 47

7" Globe, equipped with sturdy metal base and half meridian. Index to countries of the world by latitude and longitude shown on base. Shipping weight 2 lbs.

PRICE

\$0.90

F.O.B. Chicago.



No. 47



No. 139

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

World Globe No. 139

12" Globe, equipped with sturdy, black metal base and half meridian. Contains over 7,500 names and cities. Spellings conform to authoritative world standards. Hundreds sold to many short wave fans during the last year. Copy of World Globe Handbook included FREE. Shipping weight 8 lbs. PRICE

\$2.95

F.O.B. Chicago.

All globes are carefully packed in original cartons assuring safe delivery. **ORDER BY NUMBER.** Send check or money order, plus sufficient postage for delivery by parcel post. Globes are shipped from our Chicago warehouse. Register letter if it contains cash, or currency or stamps. If preferred, specify that shipment be sent express collect. **ALL ORDERS ARE FILLED PROMPTLY.**

ALL GLOBES SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 99 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.